

**CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN
COMBINED CITY COUNCIL & REDEVELOPMENT
AGENCY MEETING AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS
TUESDAY, APRIL 04, 2023 at 6:30 PM**



Notice is hereby given that the South Jordan City Council will hold a Combined City Council and Redevelopment Agency Meeting at 6:30 p.m. on Tuesday, April 4, 2023, in person in the City Council Chambers, located at 1600 W. Towne Center Drive, South Jordan, Utah, and virtually via Zoom phone and video conferencing. Persons with disabilities requesting assistance should contact the City Recorder at least 24 hours prior to the Meeting. The Agenda may be amended and an Executive Session may be held at the end of the Meeting. Times listed are approximate and may be accelerated or delayed.

In addition to in-person attendance, individuals may join via phone or video, using Zoom. Note, attendees joining virtually may comment during public comment, or a public hearing virtually. To comment during public comment, or public hearing virtually, the individual must have their video on and working during their comments. Attendees who wish to present photos or documents to the City Council must attend in person. Those who join via phone may listen, but not participate in public comment or public hearings.

In the event the Meeting is disrupted in any way that the City in its sole discretion deems inappropriate, the City reserves the right to immediately remove the individual(s) from the Meeting and, if needed, end virtual access to the Meeting. Reasons for removing an individual or ending virtual access to the Meeting include but are not limited to the posting of offensive pictures, remarks, or making offensive statements, disrespectful statements or actions, and other any action deemed inappropriate.

Ability to participate virtually is dependent on an individual's internet connection. To ensure comments are received regardless of technical issues, please have them submitted in writing to the City Recorder, Anna Crookston, at acrookston@sjc.utah.gov by 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Instructions on how to join virtually are below.

Join South Jordan City Council Meeting Virtually:

- Join on any device that has internet capability.
- Zoom link, Meeting ID and Password will be provided 24 hours prior to meeting start time.
- Zoom instructions are posted <https://ut-southjordan.civicplus.com/241/City-Council>.

Regular Meeting Agenda: 6:30 p.m.

- A. Welcome, Roll Call, and Introduction:** By Mayor, Dawn R. Ramsey
- B. Invocation:** By Council Member, Don Shelton
- C. Pledge of Allegiance:** By Director of City Commerce, Brian Preece
- D. Minute Approval:**
 - [D.1.](#) March 21, 2023 City Council Study Meeting Minutes
 - [D.2.](#) March 21, 2023 City Council Meeting Minutes
- E. Mayor and Council Reports: 6:35 p.m.**

F. Public Comment: 6:50 p.m.

This is the time and place for any person who wishes to comment on the agenda for public hearing. Any person or group wishing to comment on any item not otherwise scheduled for public hearing on the agenda may address the City Council at this point by stepping to the microphone, or if joining electronically, by raising their hand and giving his or her name for the record. Note, if joining electronically, photos or documents will not be accepted through Zoom and you must attend City Council Meeting in-person. Comments should be limited to not more than three (3) minutes, unless additional time is authorized by the Chair. Groups wishing to comment will be asked to appoint a spokesperson. Items brought forward to the attention of the City Council will be turned over to staff to provide a response outside of the City Council Meeting. Time taken on non-agenda items, interrupts the process of the noticed agenda. In rare cases where it is determined appropriate to address items raised from public comments, these items will be noted and may be brought back at the conclusion of the printed agenda.

G. Presentation Items: 7:00 p.m.

[G.1.](#) Proclamation in recognition of Child Abuse Prevention Month. *(By Mayor, Dawn R. Ramsey)*

[G.2.](#) Proclamation Arbor Day 2023. *(By Mayor, Dawn R. Ramsey)*

[G.3.](#) South Jordan Youth Council. *(By Youth Council Mayor, Nethra Suresh)*

H. Action Items: 7:30 p.m.

[H.1.](#) **Resolution R2023-14**, Approving the potential Bureau of Reclamation grant match commitment for funding opportunity R23AS00076, WaterSMART: Water Recycling and Desalination Planning. RCV *(By Director of Public Works, Jason Rasmussen)*

[H.2.](#) **Resolution R2023-16**, Prohibiting the use of an ignition source, including fireworks, lighters, matches, sky lanterns, and smoking materials, in certain areas. *(By Fire Chief, Chris Dawson)*

[H.3.](#) **Resolution R2023-20**, Authorizing the City Manager to enter into encroachment agreements for certain limited structures on the City's Property maintained for flood channels along Midas Creek. *(By City Engineer/Director of Engineering, Brad Klavano)*

[H.4.](#) **Resolution R2023-21**, Adopting revised Citywide Policies 200-01 through 200-14 regarding Fringe Benefits. *(By CFO, Sunil Naidu)*

[H.5.](#) **Resolution R2023-15**, Adopting a Tentative Budget; making appropriations for the support of the City of South Jordan for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2024. RCV *(By CFO, Sunil Naidu)*

RECESS CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND MOVE TO REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING

[H.6.](#) **Resolution RDA 2023-01**, Adopting a tentative budget for the fiscal year 2023-24. RCV *(By CFO, Sunil Naidu)*

ADJOURN REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY MEETING AND RETURN TO CITY COUNCIL MEETING

I. Staff Reports and Calendaring Items: 8:30 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

STATE OF UTAH)

COUNTY OF SALT LAKE)

I, Anna Crookston, the duly appointed City Recorder of South Jordan City, Utah, certify that the foregoing City Council Agenda was emailed to at least one newspaper of general circulation within the geographic jurisdiction of the public body. The agenda was also posted at the principal office of the public body and also posted on the Utah State Public Notice Website <http://www.utah.gov/pmn/index.html> and on South Jordan City's website at www.sjc.utah.gov. Published and posted March 31, 2023.

SOUTH JORDAN CITY
CITY COUNCIL STUDY MEETING

March 21, 2023

Present: Mayor Dawn Ramsey, Council Member Patrick Harris, Council Member Don Shelton, Council Member Tamara Zander, Council Member Brad Marlor, Council Member Jason McGuire, City Manager Gary Whatcott, Deputy City Manager Dustin Lewis, City Attorney Ryan Loose, Director of Recreation Janell Payne, Communications Manager Rachael Van Cleave, CFO Sunil Naidu, Director of Strategy & Budget Don Tingey, Director of Commerce Brian Preece, Associate Director of Public Works Joey Collins, Director of Administrative Services Melinda Seager, City Recorder Anna Crookston, GIS Coordinator Matt Jarman, Senior IS Tech Phill Brown, IT Director Jon Day, Director of Planning Steven Schaefermeyer, City Engineer Brad Klavano, Fire Chief Chris Dawson, Police Chief Jeff Carr

Absent:

Others: Sam Bishop, Paul Love, Hillary Robertson

4:49 PM
STUDY MEETING

A. Welcome, Roll Call, and Introduction: *By Mayor Dawn Ramsey*

Mayor Ramsey welcomed everyone present and introduced the meeting.

B. Invocation: *By Council Member Patrick Harris*

Council Member Harris offered the invocation.

C. Mayor and Council Coordination

Council Member Harris said a resident reached out about park strips, requirements, and enforcement moving forward.

Mayor Ramsey asked to have staff schedule a conversation on that topic during a future open meeting.

D. Discussion/Review of Regular Council Meeting

Presentation Item

- Proclamation in recognition of Vietnam War Veterans and Their Families.
- 2022 State of the Chamber.

Annexation Land Use Items:

- Presentation on Ordinance 2023-05, Petition of Annexation.

- Public Hearing on Ordinance 2023-05.
- Ordinance 2023-05, Annexing the area and extending the corporate limits of South Jordan City.
- Resolution R2023-18, Authorizing the Mayor to sign the MOU.

The council and mayor discussed public feedback and potential public comment on the annexation tonight, noting that while there was some talk on social media after posts from a council member in Herriman, they really hadn't heard much from residents since the announcement of the annexation hearing tonight.

Manager Whatcott said there was one message left for the city, asking why this area was being given its zoning. He noted that, as discussed in the council packet, it has to have zoning to be a part of the city and the zone selected was chosen as a holding zone until the PC Zone is put in place.

Attorney Loose noted that the land is currently zoned as heavy industrial for the county, which obviously isn't what it would be zoned if annexed into the city. The holding zone of Agricultural A-5 is discussed in the memorandum of understanding (MOU) and it is clearly stated that they will be applying for the PC Zone, which is the zone used for a master planned community. That process will continue once they are annexed in, but for the public, staff wanted to ensure that everyone understood the council has long said that densities in the current master planned community are what they are looking for. Also, the agreement reflects the council's wishes with an open space agreement, along with an agreement to partner on a park in the first 10 years. He will cover all of this in his presentation during the regular council meeting so the public is aware of it.

Council Member Zander asked Attorney Loose to point out the requirements for annexation, and then what the city did beyond those requirements to ensure transparency.

Attorney Loose noted that the applicants, Rio Tinto Kennecott, have a presentation as well. There are two different items on the agenda for the annexation tonight, but he wants to make sure the public hearing is focused on the annexation, regardless of the MOU.

Mayor Ramsey will have Attorney Loose give his presentation, then she will invite Rio Tinto up as the applicant to speak before the public hearing.

Council Member McGuire motioned to add an Item E.3., Discussion of reasonably imminent litigation, to the Executive Closed Session. Council Member Shelton seconded the motion; vote was unanimous in favor.

Council Member Zander motioned to recess the City Council Study Meeting and move to Executive Closed Session. Council Member McGuire seconded the motion; vote was unanimous in favor.

RECESS CITY COUNCIL STUDY MEETING AND MOVE TO EXECUTIVE CLOSED SESSION

E. Executive Closed Sessions

- E.1. Discussion of the purchase, exchange, or lease of real property.
- E.2. Discussion of the character, professional competence, or physical or mental health of an individual.
- E.3. Discussion of reasonably imminent litigation.

ADJOURN EXECUTIVE CLOSED SESSION AND RETURN TO CITY COUNCIL STUDY MEETING

Council Member Shelton motioned to adjourn the Executive Closed Session and return to the City Council Study Meeting. Council Member Marlor seconded the motion; vote was unanimous in favor.

ADJOURNMENT

Council Member McGuire motioned to adjourn the March 21, 2023 City Council Study Meeting. Council Member Zander seconded the motion; vote was unanimous in favor.

The March 21, 2023 City Council Study meeting adjourned at 6:28 p.m.

SOUTH JORDAN CITY
CITY COUNCIL MEETING

March 21, 2023

Present: Mayor Dawn Ramsey, Council Member Patrick Harris, Council Member Brad Marlor, Council Member Don Shelton, Council Member Tamara Zander, Council Member Jason McGuire, City Manager Gary Whatcott, Deputy City Manager Dustin Lewis, CFO Sunil Naidu, Director of Strategy & Budget Don Tingey, Director of Commerce Brian Preece, Associate Director of Public Works Joey Collins, Director of Administrative Services Melinda Seager, City Attorney Ryan Loose, City Recorder Anna Crookston, GIS Coordinator Matt Jarman, Senior IS Tech Phill Brown, IT Director Jon Day, Director of Planning Steven Schaefermeyer, City Engineer Brad Klavano, Fire Chief Chris Dawson, Police Chief Jeff Carr, Director of Recreation Janell Payne, Meeting Transcriptionist Diana Baun, Communications Manager Rachael Van Cleave, Planning Commissioner Laurel Bevans, Strategy & Budget Analyst Abigail Patonai, Planning Commissioner Laurel Bevans

Absent:

Others: Grant Howarth, Bob Paxton, Sandy Bennion, Jay Francis, Mary Heine, Rachel Aubrey, Kristy Jack, Owner's iPad (2), Hilary Robertson, Cathy Richards, Adam Kolowich, Steve Richards, Becky Zimmerman, Bryan Farnsworth, Mike Hathorne – LHM Communities, Colton Norman, Reed Beatse, Emily Fitton, MNS, Lynda Nelson, Nelson, Brian Wilkinson, LJ, Jake Warner, Carol Brown, Wayne Bradshaw, Shannon Ellsworth, Carl Barton, Josh Brown, Sam Bishop, Carol Sancho

6:40 P.M.
REGULAR MEETING

A. Welcome, Roll Call, and Introduction to Electronic Meeting - *By Mayor Dawn Ramsey*

Mayor Ramsey welcomed everyone and introduced the meeting.

B. Invocation – *By Director of City Commerce Brian Preece*

Director Preece offered the invocation.

C. Pledge of Allegiance – *By Director of Strategy and Budget Don Tingey*

Director Tingey led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

D. Minute Approval

D.1. March 7, 2023 City Council Study Meeting Minutes

D.2. March 7, 2023 City Council Meeting Minutes

Council Member Shelton motioned to approve the March 7, 2023 City Council Study Meeting Minutes and the March 7, 2023 City Council Meeting Minutes as published. Council Member Harris seconded the motion; vote was unanimous in favor.

E. Mayor and Council Reports

Council Member Jason McGuire attended the Arts Council Art Show last night, with Mayor Ramsey and Council Member Marlor in attendance as well; the art was fantastic. Today he met with the Art's Council and participated in the Master Plan for the Arts being worked on.

Council Member Tamara Zander attended the SoJo Race Series Event for St. Patrick's Day last Saturday. She invited everyone to attend these races, as they not only allow for true athletes to compete, but it also has categories for all levels, including ruckers. It is a great opportunity for people in the city to get together and move, exercise, laugh and have fun together. Council Members Marlor and Harris were there, along with our Deputy City Manager Dustin Lewis, GIS Coordinator Matt Jarman, Communications Specialist Joshua Timothy, and others. Next Month's race is on April 22, celebrating Earth Day. Yesterday she spoke at the Rotary Club Student Teacher Awards, where local principals choose a Junior or Senior from their school with outstanding service for the award. Tomorrow, the South Valley Chamber's South Jordan Business Committee has organized their 1st annual Veteran's Event, and all veterans in the city are invited. There will be a comedian and dinner, and she is hoping for it to be an annual event.

Council Member Brad Marlor had an Architectural Review Committee meeting last week for the reception center on 10600 S 3600 W, and it will be presented at a planning commission meeting in the next few weeks. He attended the SoJo Race Series and participated in the Rucking Race, where you carry a backpack with weight in it through the race. He attended the South Jordan Art Show, where his wife has 2 pieces of art on display, and he really enjoyed the experience. He noted that our Planning Commission Chair's children also have some pieces of art in the show. Earlier today he met with some prominent businessmen about expansion and many opportunities for future jobs, which is very exciting for the city. He had the opportunity to be involved with a choir performance at the Kerrington Court Assisted Living Center and he loved it, the residents loved the music and performance as well. He expressed his appreciation for the new playground equipment at the Jordan Ridge Park going in right now, and there are many, many neighbors that are very excited to see that finished.

Council Member Patrick Harris also attended the SoJo Race Series with his family, he always loves those events. He brought his dog and loves to see how many others are bringing their dogs to the race to participate with them. The staff does an excellent job on those races. He attended the Republican Convention as a delegate, it was a long day but he always enjoys attending.

Council Member Don Shelton attended the Jordan River Executive Committee Meeting to finalize the Jordan River Commission's business plan for the fiscal year. Last night he had

another Western Growth Coalition meeting, where they discussed the future of the WGC and in many ways he believes that group has run its course. They agreed on a format with a meeting right before the legislative session where they invite legislators to speak, along with a few meetings throughout the session. He has decided to stay involved until after the next meeting, at which time the plan is to choose a new president.

Mayor Dawn Ramsey attended the State Unified Basketball Championship. There were a few meetings with Jordan Valley Water and trustees, things are going well. Everyone worries about water, but she reassured everyone that the water district has a 50 year plan, that is not just conservation based, with expert planning involved. She attended an Envision Utah Board meeting and discussed the other legislative roundups she has attended, including a roundup by the South Valley Chamber with Speaker Wilson and Senator Fillmore. She had breakfast with Mayor Wilson and Mayor Silvestrini to discuss regional issues affecting the county, and to collaborate. She met with the representatives from the Fulmer Legacy Boxing Project, and they had some great updates. They have done an amazing job with fundraising, and brought in some very impressive renderings for the project. They still need additional funding to finish, but they are very close to getting started. She filmed a segment for KSL Studio 5 called “Your Beautiful Community,” about our beautiful community, after they reached out to her. She also had an interview with the Deseret News, who is writing a collaborative article about good city planning, and they asked for the interview with her because of the city’s examples good planning. It is nice to have the media recognizing the city’s good works. She recorded a podcast with Jordan School District’s Superintendent, Anthony Godfrey, called The Supercast. He has been invited by states all around the country to come speak and explain what he is doing, because the podcast has a very high listener count. She was invited there to be a guest for Women’s History Month, discussing many of the great things happening here. She acknowledged what a privilege it has been to be a part of the Outstanding Educator Awards being presented throughout the school district with the Jordan Education Foundation. She always loves doing that and thanking our educators for their work. The recipient from Welby Elementary thanked the city for all the letters of support and work done during Covid. She had some meetings with Intermountain, who is celebrating 40 years of transplant services. They are working to be good community partners, donating money to The League and WFRC last year to help with healthy community planning. She had a meeting with The Point, where things are moving along. They are working to make sure there is integration in transit between our community and The Point, to allow for transit options for living and working within the local communities. She met with several residents, including attending the Bingham Baseball Fundraiser with her husband, which was very well done. She believes that Bingham High School is the only high school in the state that doesn’t have access to bathrooms or locker rooms outside for players to use due to age. The parents in the city set out to raise their own money to make it happen, and she suggested they reach out to specific people at the school district to meet with them for help. She found out that happened and went really well. She spent quite a bit of time with Wasatch Front Regional Council, working on getting the regional transportation plan passed. For the last four years she has chaired the regional growth committee that oversees that plan, which is updated every four years. There are some updates on that plan that are especially important to our city, and as the city continues to

grow one of those elements scheduled to be approved in May is the Central TRAX stop. She also noted that there are many who might have a misunderstanding of WFRC's role, who believe for one reason or another that WFRC is making the decision about a gondola possibly going into Little Cottonwood Canyon; however, WFRC has no authority over making that decision. There might be some media attention after their meeting on Thursday, they will try and make everyone understand their roles and that it's UDOT making that decision. WFRC is required by law to include any federal EIS projects in the long-term plan, which includes the gondola that could potentially not even be needed. The legislature just approved \$150 million to fund phase 1, which does not include the gondola. The gondola issue wouldn't be touched until later phases, and may not even be needed if earlier phases are put into place and effective. She had a board meeting with The League yesterday and some good conversations about the convention coming up in April, with Tim Schriver as the keynote speaker. She also had quite a few meetings with various city and community stakeholders, including the Miller Group, Merit Medical, etc.

F. Public Comment

Mayor Ramsey opened the public comment portion of the meeting.

Grant Howarth (Resident) - I am here tonight as an ordinary citizen of our great city. It is a pleasure to speak with the council and mayor. More of my remarks will probably be directed at staff and staffing positions as my purpose tonight is very simple, I would like to say thanks. I have lived in this great community for 38 years and the city has helped along the way in many ways. Recently I started feeling that I ought to say thank you for all that you do, certainly the integration into the other areas of responsibility; the areas of responsibility of the administrative staff and what they have done for me on a personal basis as I have lived here. I recognize that I probably only see 1%-2% of what goes on in the city administration, and those who are in the city who make things happen as well. Just before I was going to have a back operation I had decided that I was going to work out at the community center, and took a couple of classes, used the track, and even thought it didn't work out and I still had to have the operation, the operation led me up to a small handful of months afterwards and the leaves were falling. My neighbors were fantastic and I was doing what I could as well, but it kind of got to the end of the season and I still had leaves in the gutter, even though I got my lawn cleaned up. I called the utilities department and said "I need some help, we don't need this stuff downstream." Sure enough, within a day or two they were there to sweep the gutters and take care of it for Grant Howarth. At age 80 I am not able to do all the things that I could before, but when we started here we had lots of little trees planted. Our neighborhood is now lined with large oak trees and as they grew they pushed up the sidewalks in a few spots. Sure enough, they came along and ground down the sidewalks for me and others in the neighborhood. After my operation I had lots of pills left over, and I really didn't want to leave them around the house, so the police department provides a nice drop box for all the extra medications. That doesn't seem like anything, but it's this growth of little things that make nice things for us who live here. While talking about the police, the line on Redwood Road turning left on to 10400 South was most of the way to Logan I think, and I being somewhat of an impatient person had jumped that line and got up in the left hand turn lane. I had the police officer pull me over, but he did it while kindly telling me what I had done to the others who had waited in line and gave me a description of what 500 feet meant in terms of the closeness of jumping the line. Along with those trees growing, we ended up with kind of a dark

neighborhood in a way. We all had our own lights outside our houses, but it got kinda dark with those trees getting 30 plus feet, and all of a sudden we had streetlights going up in the neighborhood which made it feel a little safer; not that I have ever felt unsafe in our neighborhood. Also, those leaves just pile up and pretty soon the city was offering dumpsters over here by the tennis courts where we could throw them in there. We go along to city activities, and I served on the history committee for a little while and got Eccles to give us a little money. When the fundraising was done there was still a big pot of money needed and there the city was again, which is another reason for me to stay thanks for doing what you do as cities. I am a participant in parades, fireworks and the art exhibit last year with my family and a number of other city activities that we enjoy as a family; not only as my children were growing up, but now as my grandchildren are growing up with most of them still living in the city. Recently we have had some heavy snowfall, and a few years ago after a decent storm we called the city and asked them not to plow our little cul-de-sac as we wanted our kids to be able to play in it and told them we would take care of it, and they did that. This year as we've had two major snowfalls, we have had the blessing of having the snowplows come early; I expected them in 2-3 days, but they came late in the evening of the first day, which has happened a few times this year. We thank that department for assisting that way. Last summer. My wife and I decided we were going to flip our strip. We live on a corner, so we have about 240 feet or so of park strip. I decided I wanted to put some pavers in and add value to the property. However, in the process I found out that you had to have 50% covered in foliage at maturity, and what I was doing wouldn't do that, but I still thought it was just as beautiful. I went to Conner and he was very kind, very generous in his thoughts. It was fun to hear that some of the supplies were provided, thank you again for that arrangement as it kind of helps out the process. Conner sent me up to Engineering because he didn't feel like he had the authority to approve a plan that didn't meet the minimum requirements. He handed the engineer the plan and the ideas, and he thoughtfully looked at it with a new employee or student looking on, while explaining to that employee what he was doing and thinking in the process. He not only signed off the project but he made sure that I had a copy of the paper so that I would have evidence that what I was doing was good. Little things to say thank you about include while I was laying these pavers, my stop sign, which gets used as a goal post or something for the kids coming home from school, was teetering and I kept stuffing it back in there. I asked the city to move the post 3 inches away from the curb, so I could get my pavers in there without having to cut them and make it look like gingerbread. Within a day and a half, they came and pulled the post, moved it over to exactly the right spot, and pounded it into the ground even further than it was before, which was a nice thing as well. I just wanted to share that I have lived here for 38 years and I have enjoyed this city and its gratefulness. One of the very funnest of things has been to watch administration work from the sidelines. You have probably just seen me once a year, the first week of January. I met with Gary at first, then was sent to Dustin, and Dustin has been a shepherd of my personal project which is to make sure that we recognize Freedom of Religion Day. Not only for Christians, but for Jews, Muslims, and all the others. In the world, Christians are the most persecuted people, but here in the United States the Jewish people are first in line, and our Muslim friends are second in line in terms of persecution and we seem to have a way of being on two sides of things, rather than agreeing on things and finding appropriate compromises. We need to learn more, and I think that the Freedom of Religion Day that this body has approved, and that Dustin has shepherded over about 4 years of renewal, has allowed South Jordan to be a leader amongst cities around Salt Lake. Two other cities have since adopted resolutions and we have two more on the hook for this

coming year, hoping to get the Southwest Quadrant involved in that process and maybe get a little rolling energy out of it to remind ourselves, which the resolutions and proclamations do, that we need to be kind and civil to each other in the things that we say and do. I give thanks to the vision of the administrators, certainly to you as a council and as mayor, but to our administrators, managers who provide an output of vision and execution to that which we have and enjoy, and with a vision to the future for this city because I consider it a great place to live and a great place to raise my grandchildren.

G. Presentation Item

G.1. Proclamation Vietnam War Veterans Act of 2017 *(By Mayor Dawn Ramsey)*

Mayor Ramsey read the Proclamation recognizing Vietnam Veterans and their families.

G.2. 2022 State of the Chamber *(South Valley Chamber of Commerce President/CEO Jay Francis)*

Jay Francis (President/CEO South Valley Chamber of Commerce) reviewed his prepared presentation (Attachment A), discussing the 2022 State of the Chamber. He added that since last August they have done 8-10 ribbon cuttings in South Jordan, and they appreciate the council and mayor's support.

H. Annexation Land Use Items

H.1. Presentation on Ordinance 2023-05, Petition of Annexation filed by Kennecott Utah Copper, LLC and Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District *(By City Attorney Ryan Loose)*

City Attorney Ryan Loose gave a brief history of Kennecott's annexation petition and the city's current annexation plan, which just had the related policy recently updated last May. At that time, only the related policy was changed, the map was not changed and has stayed the same. If landowners of unincorporated areas want to annex into South Jordan, the city feels it is up to that landowner's discretion if they want to discuss annexation with the city. Over time, as everyone is aware, over 4,000 acres at the west side of the city were annexed in, signing an MDA in about 2003; that is now the master planned community we call Daybreak, and the owner of the property was originally Kennecott Rio Tinto. They were our partners for many years, divesting themselves of that property at some point, and as we know it is in the hands of Larry H. Miller. In the MDA for that development, there was an amendment to the interlocal agreement in 2007. In that amendment, in addition to other terms, the following language was added:

“Master developer in the city agreed to engage in cooperative planning to support the annexation of the contiguous area owned by the master developer (Rio Tinto Kennecott) and/or its affiliates, successors, or assigned, generally located south of 11800 South and east of Highway 111 consisting of approximately 1300 acres.”

You can see by that language from 2007 that there were already discussions and thoughts of possibly annexing more property, at that time mainly to our south, into the City of South Jordan. As time passed, and as things happened, some of that area was annexed into our neighboring city, Herriman. Things change, and recently discussions started, pursuant to that provision, of whether South Jordan would be interested in annexing in that property, and an addition of property west of the city. He shared an aerial map (Attachment B) that was included in the annexation petition with a notice of intent in November 2022, and a petition in December 2022. The applicant has looked at their property and future needs, and has expressed a desire to help cities understand the long-term planning of the valley with respect to the impact their property will have in the future. From the standpoint of good planning and wise land management, Rio Tinto Kennecott has been moving forward and following the agreement made back in 2007. There were no protests filed with the petition back in December 2022, and this is now before the council tonight for a public hearing, after which the council can approve the annexation if they desire. In an effort to be as public and transparent as possible, there is also an MOU (memorandum of understanding) which is not part of the public hearing, but does include a relevant portion. In the annexation, it has to be stated what the land is zoned, and master planned communities in the City of South Jordan are zoned as the PC Zone. However, that zoning requires a community structure plan, a lot of planning and other things that generally aren't done at the time of an annexation. In this case, without going to that extent, which would take not only a lot of time and effort but a lot of engagement that the council would want public feedback on, the applicant was willing to engage with the city in outlining some of the basic ideas of how this would develop, which have been expressed in the MOU. The big deal points in the MOU related to that are:

- A committed number of units, which works out to be the same density as is found in our master planned community of Daybreak, at 5 units per acre.
- A commitment on parks, specifically a commitment to work with the city on building a park within the first 10 years of beginning construction of this community, should they be annexed in.
- A commitment on open space.
- Agreement that the applicant would apply for, and work through, all the obligations in the PC Zone.

In addition to the MOU, which gets more information out to the public, there has been a public engagement through the city's social media. The applicant has worked with the city to provide a website with videos, FAQs, and other information for the public which will continue to be updated as things progress forward should the council decide to annex in this area. He added that the proposed zoning is Agricultural A-5, which is 5 units per acre and essentially means no one would develop that land. This was proposed as the city's version of a holding zone until the PC Zone is granted, which would define much more. If the council chooses to approve the annexation, staff would finish up the process and in July the Lt. Governor's Office would approve the annexation. He then presented another map (Attachment C) showing the proposed new boundaries of South Jordan, should the council choose to approve the annexation.

Wayne Bradshaw (Applicant) shared his prepared presentation (Attachment D) and discussed why they are bringing this annexation application to the city now, why this specific area, and what the next steps are looking forward if the application is approved tonight. Regarding the timing, Kennecott is celebrating 120 years this year in the State of Utah, and they are very excited about that. As a mining company, they always have to looking to the future. Sometimes they have to move dirt for two years before they hit an ore body, but at the same time they have to continue producing ore to allow the rest of the operation to function successfully; they always have to look to the future, plan for the future, and adjust for ongoing changes. This land being considered tonight for annexation has always been looked at as having the potential for future development. Previously, they have always had the luxury of having fields separating this land and communities and housing developments; that is no longer the case as they have approved developments to the south of the property and contemplation of developments on the eastern side of the property. The challenge is that they know this property can be developed in the future, but they are not part of those conversations when it comes to infrastructure, roads, pipelines, sewer, placement of schools, etc., and they believe the annexation brings them to table. This clearly defines the area that they want to develop, and it clearly defines that they are participants with the other developments in the area, as well as those responsible for serving this area with utilities and infrastructure. They may not anticipate developing immediately, but they can be a part of the conversations today. As the other developers are looking at roads, they would not be dead-ending them or creating cul-de-sacs, and when schools are being considered for placement they can consider that future growth. They believe that when this property does come online for development it would create a smoother and better transition for the city, and for the residents in the area. Regarding why they chose this area, obviously their northern, eastern and southern boundaries are dictated by other property owners. In terms of the western boundary, they still own property to the west. They have done some reviews internally, and they have determined that the property to the west will be needed in perpetuity; no matter what happens in the future, they will need that for ongoing operations, so they won't look to annex it in the future or to develop it, but the remaining property has that potential. They are trying to send a clear message to the community and the city that yes, this has potential for development, but as you look to the west they are going to retain that in perpetuity. Finally, regarding what's next, they feel that the MOU, if approved, puts the guardrails around their planning process. There is a lot of planning to do, and there will be more engagement with the city and residents, but the MOU sets those standards by saying the density won't be higher than any other planned community in the city, it gives the open space requirements along with the timing of some of the parks, and sets those boundaries allowing them to have a very clear and successful planning process. They have a website, <https://kennecottlands.com/>, which is currently where his map in Attachment D can be found, as well as an FAQs addressing annexation and the MOU, along with an email address where the public can contact them with questions, concerns, or requests for more information; that email address is info@kennecottlands.com. That website also has a high level timeline, noting what they anticipate, when they plan on coming back to the city, and when they plan on engaging the public further as they start looking at a master development agreement between themselves and the City of South Jordan. He then played a video that can be found online at

<https://vimeo.com/810292267>. As they were looking at what they could do with the future of this land, as was referenced in the 2007 amendment, they discussed contemplating bringing that conversation to the City of South Jordan, but they are excited for this opportunity because they think there are a lot of synergies on previous experience and work together with Daybreak. There are lessons learned on both sides, and he thinks they can apply that in a future development, which is why they believe this is the right partnership and are excited for the future if this is approved.

H.2. Public Hearing on Ordinance 2023-05

Mayor Ramsey opened the hearing for public comments.

Bob Paxton (Resident) – Thank you for your presentation, and Mayor and City Council thank you for your work. I just have a few questions about this. You know that I am a water person, wondering where our water is coming from, and I recently attended a water symposium at the U of U Law School last week. There was a lot of surprising information there, some of which was that there has been zero planning on how to replenish the water which we use, talking about the Great Salt Lake and other places; we have some work to do. My first question is, where is the water coming from. Is Kennecott bringing the water shares in, are they purchasing water from the water bank; where is the water going to be coming from because for those of us living on the eastern side of South Jordan we do have larger yards, trees, shrubs that need to be watered. I'd like to thank Jason Rasmussen for helping me to understand the new water growth that we have for our city, he has been very helpful. The other question I have besides water, that probably other residents would have, especially as I am on the eastern side, is that expanding the city with an additional 35,000-40,000 people will require some infrastructure on the east side to bring water, sewer and such out to the west side; it seems like in this valley everything runs centered in the middle of the valley, so what will be the tax implications. I know that Kennecott, or this development, will be paying for the infrastructure there, but what are the other infrastructure costs through taxation that other residents would incur. I think those are fair questions. Also, with the development of Daybreak, I know that South Jordan had very little control, it was very difficult to make even little tweaks, and I am wondering if South Jordan will have more control than they have had with Daybreak. If they are going to be a part of South Jordan, it seems like you guys should be able to make some decisions and not let them make every decision, as in paragraph 9 of the agreement under the MDA.

Sam Bishop (Resident) – I am a Daybreak resident and felt like I had some things I wanted to share as a resident, and give input on something a bit similar. I love South Jordan, and I love Daybreak, and I feel like there is more of a separation between the two than is necessary. There are a lot of things that are special about Daybreak that I wouldn't want to lose. During the recent snowfall for instance, knowing exactly who is responsible for what in terms of snow removal; it's like I still don't quite understand it. The city and Daybreak both have Arts Councils, community centers, parks, programs, etc., I just wish there was less of duplication, that South Jordan and Daybreak felt more one. The other thing I wanted to mention is that I live along South Jordan Parkway, and as all you guys know I am really into cycling and that sort of thing. I

know two of our council members have been involved in crossings of South Jordan Parkway, near schools and places like that. The agreement has been that once crossings are warranted, then the developer would pay for those. When it comes to cars, we plan out 30 years ahead, and we build for it now, but when it comes to other modes of transportation we kind of wait, and as I have heard it described, we don't build a bridge until we have seen enough people swim the river; I hope we do things differently in the future. Speaking of that, I believe our most dangerous intersections in the city are currently on the west side where people are crossing the Mountain View Corridor, they are our busiest crosswalks and super dangerous. I love the fact that there is talk about taking people under, doing grade separation on Highway 111, so thank you for that.

Carol Sancho (Resident) – As this annexation will add on tens of thousands of new residents, how is Salt Lake County planning to help with traffic. We have Mountain View Corridor that seems to have space for expansion, but we are going to have much more traffic and I have a lot of concerns about that. My second question is, given the history of the mine in that area and past contamination, how is this construction going to manage potential lift of chemicals in the process.

Mayor Ramsey closed the public comments portion of the hearing.

Council Member Shelton asked if Kennecott has any sense of timing in terms of when construction could start, when homes might actually be occupied in this area.

Mr. Bradshaw responded that there is no specific time, as they are still doing a lot of planning and analysis to determine when and where the best time would be to build and not interfere with their ongoing operations. A large chunk of the property is probably 40-50 years out, probably the U-111 western portion. As far as seeing the first house being built, there is still a lot of planning left to do, but as the planning shows on their website, they anticipate coming back to the city in the fall, as well as having some open houses in the fall, where they can better define that for everyone.

Council Member Shelton asked to confirm if their thinking is to try and initiate the master development agreement this fall.

Mr. Bradshaw responded yes. They think the MOU sets the guardrails for what will then move into their conversations with the city on a MDA, and that will give them more clarity on when and where things will happen. He would say they can better answer that question in the fall, in regards to when they could potentially see the first house on the property.

Council Member Shelton noted that the MOU specifies a number of dwelling units that gets them to the 5 units per acre number. He also noted that his understanding is the piece being discussed to the west of U-111 possibly could never be developed, depending on mining operations in the future. As a result, if that were to be the case, he assumes the MDA would reduce that total number for the homes that would be built on the east side of U-111.

Mr. Bradshaw said they anticipate the MDA will more clearly define when and where things should be built, including where they units and density will go.

Attorney Loose added that specifically in Section 3 of the MOU, it talks about the number of units being 11,450. There are also provisions in the agreement that talk about spreading those units out over the property. It will be much more clearly defined in the MDA, when the planning process is done. However, to alleviate concerns, both the applicant and the city are committed to those units being spread out, if not equally, then roughly proportional to the area. There will be clustering, just like in Daybreak, but all of the lots won't end up east of U-111 with west of U-111 being fallow, that is not being contemplated nor allowed by the MOU.

Council Member Shelton noted that part of the MOU defined completion of the larger park, but the timing of completion of the smaller parks is not referenced in the MOU that he could recall. He asked if that will be defined better in the MDA.

Attorney Loose said that certainly could be defined better in the MDA, as some of the comments discussed what both the city and the applicant have learned from past experience and in anticipation of this meeting tonight. One of the big focuses is that there is a need for a certain kind of park, and that was a focus for the city in the MOU. As they come back to the MDA, if this is approved, they would be visiting with the council, who will negotiate with the developer on timing and location of the other parks, which will more than likely be west of U-111 if the 30 acre park is to the east. That will all be worked out through the process of the MDA.

Council Member Harris asked to address the water questions.

Attorney Loose responded that this property will be annexed into the Jordan Valley Water Conservancy District's area, and they have been planning for it. The Mayor is on that board, and this has already been planned for and is where the water will be coming from. When discussing water as a whole, conservation has been South Jordan's focus for the last decade or more, and we even have an employee dedicated to that. Our city is working on reducing water, and we are one of the better cities in the state at doing that as the focus is there. The city also has obligations for commitments of water that Jordan Valley will work with Rio Tinto on.

Mr. Bradshaw noted that they have worked with Jordan Valley Conservancy District and they have asked Rio to try and develop in a way that cuts in half the per person per gallon per day usage that is the current standard in the state. That is one of Rio's goals that they are working towards, but there is still a lot of planning on how that works and what that will look like, as well as how they will apply that.

Attorney Loose added that the infrastructure and capital costs, as long as they are to serve the development, are built by the developer and done according to the city's standards and specifications, which were recently readopted this year with many changes brought by our City Engineer.

City Manager Gary Whatcott noted that over the years Jordan Valley anticipated the growth in the Salt Lake County area, that all of Salt Lake County would be developed, other than the

mountain ranges, to some degree. In doing so, they made large purchases into various reservoirs in the Uintahs. With that, there are a lot of conveyance costs to bring that water, including blocks of water out of Strawberry Reservoir, which we have yet to use. There has been planning and a lot of exercises, understanding what the growth would be at buildout for Salt Lake County, and this potential annexation of property was contemplated as part of that. Due to those conveyance fees to bring that water farther away, there are different costs. This property that could be annexed in to the city will actually have a different rate for those payers that includes paying for part of that conveyance fee for the water to be brought here. Jordan Valley has said they have water blocks for that area, and part of how it is paid for is through a different rate.

Attorney Loose noted that the capital costs, the building of the infrastructure for the system is built by the developer, and that's why the city is currently working with the current owners of Daybreak on building their next tank and those related costs. The operations costs are paid for mainly by the rates, but Jordan Valley also has the ability to tax and he suggested that anyone who wants more information on how they divide their rates versus their taxes to contact Jordan Valley. The owners and buyers in this new development will clearly know what the rates are, they are not hidden and are open for everyone to see.

Council Member Harris also noted that regarding sewer, if annexed this area will be annexed into South Valley Sewer. He sits on the board there and there have been discussions on what that will look like and there will be an analysis done, to include whether there will be separate impact fees for that area, as there is a lot to evaluate. That will be done when the owners request to be annexed into that sewer system. He acknowledged that many residents have questions regarding the financial impact of this potential annexation and asked for comments on that.

Attorney Loose responded that the capital costs of anything are borne by the developer, to include capital costs of parks, public safety, etc. That is why we have impact fees, as we know we will need additional stations out in that area for fire and police, and all of that is built into formulas through master plans. The ongoing operational and maintenance costs, including employees, are paid through tax revenue. As homes come in, the values of those properties are much higher than sitting fallow currently, and those homes will pay property taxes. The city of South Jordan for at least 15 years didn't raise taxes, and there have only been two raises in the last 4-5 years, with the most recent one being to cover mostly public safety related expenses due to inflation and climbing costs of both construction of facilities and employees. How things go in the future will not be tied directly to this development, but they will be tied directly to having and operating a city.

Council Member Harris agreed that tax increases recently have been to address the rising costs of public safety, and asked to have some of the things addressed that would have to be done if this property was annexed and developed in the future.

Attorney Loose responded that the public thinks taxes go up every year and capture inflation, but they don't; that only happens when the council moves the tax line. That was done this last year to capture inflation, but that isn't done every year. The city is working with Rio Tinto Kennecott on land donations and backbone/infrastructure of roads as much as possible, as early as possible in

the process of planning and zoning, so things are well known and everyone knows where things will go. That is part of that in-depth planning process that is being done currently, and that's why the MOU is a basic skeleton of the highest priorities and not focused on where everything is going. There is infrastructure language throughout the agreement that addresses the fact that the city and the developer will work together to locate everything as early in the process as possible. Doing this saves the city a lot of money, saves the developer money as they plan, and it helps in the planning process to know where things go.

Council Member Marlор acknowledged a comment by Mr. Paxton, referencing the MDA and noted it has already been discussed tonight several times; however, he believes Mr. Paxton's point was whether or not they will have the same guardrails in place with this additional potential land. He asked for comments on the fact that the city will have an MDA, and said that the city will include all the guardrails they can. Part of why this will be successful is because we have done this before, learned from it, and it will have some additional things to keep everyone on track.

Attorney Loose confirmed they will have all that, and he also addressed the question of whether or not the city will have a little bit more control as things adapt over time. One of the lessons learned that has been discussed by the planning commission and council is that at times it seems like the master developer is able to adapt to things like the economy in 2009-10, by changing the product; the city wants to be able to give that level of flexibility to anybody developing thousands and thousands of acres and homes, but at the same time being able to learn lessons from the Daybreak process and what has happened over time so the city understands better by, if not control, then certainly better knowledge and understanding. Part of the planning process the city has discovered with the original owner and the current owner is that they integrate the city much more in the planning process than the owner in the middle, and that is part of what they are going to try and build better in the MDA; there have already been discussions regarding that as this is essentially partnership over a long period of time.

Council Member Marlор addressed Ms. Sancho's questions regarding traffic concerns, noting that the city has hard-coded in the MOU that the development will adhere to the city's transportation master plan. The city only has so much control over pieces of transportation in the valley, specifically this quadrant.

Attorney Loose said there is a master plan for the city, not for this area specifically because it's not in the city yet. However, upon annexation the city will begin to work on the master plans for all the necessary parts of that area to include parks, transportation, etc. The city also follows the WFRC's 2050 plan, and that has a lot of those principles, if not actual layouts of where things go. Both Rio Tinto Kennecott and the City of South Jordan, specifically our head engineer, have been heavily involved in looking at a realignment of U-111, or Bacchus Highway, which is going to change in the near future. There is significant investment being put into that, and there will be big pushes to extend light rail and other things. The city doesn't control those processes, but we can push for those things because they made the transportation flow better, as transportation is one of the biggest, if not the biggest concern with any development. The fact

that Rio Tinto Kennecott has chosen to come into South Jordan at a density of 5 units per acre, which is 2 units per acre lower than an adjacent master planned community, that itself reduces the number of cars significantly and it's a partnership that builds a great product as you can see in the master planned community we currently have. Mountain View Corridor, the TRAX line all came when it was green field because this developer saw the vision of putting it in first, and that is the partner the city would have should the council choose to accept the annexation. Mountain View Corridor is also being funded to convert to a freeway on the south end first in the next 5-10 years.

Mayor Ramsey noted that the south portion of Mountain View Corridor, from where it ends all the way up to Old Bingham Highway, our portion of Mountain View Corridor, is slated and funded to be converted to a freeway first out of the entire system because of what's happening here and because of what's been planned in partnership for so long. That has been a heavy lift, and a lot of work to make sure that the legislature understands it, that the regional transportation plan understands it, that people get what is happening and that this is part of due diligence good planning to mitigate the impact of what is happening on really the only land left in Salt Lake County to develop. That will be key in helping our east-west transportation, because if we can strengthen and expand, which is planned, on the U-111 corridor and Mountain View Corridor, along with finishing the conversion of Bangerter Highway to a full freeway so people don't have to travel so far east to move north and south, that will make a big difference on our roads.

Mr. Bradshaw added that it's important to Rio that this is an area that the future residents want to live in, a place where they enjoy living. That is why they do want to be a part of those conversations about traffic and potential solutions. As stated, Mountain View Corridor and TRAX at the time they were developing Daybreak were important to them, and they worked hard to make sure that this part of the valley received that service in a timely manner. Obviously, they want to be part of that conversation and make sure residents now and in the future enjoy living in this area. Regarding the land and whether it's safe to build a home on, at Kennecott they have a culture of safety. They start every meeting with a safety share about how they make sure they are safe at work, at home, and that you can come to work and feel like it's a safe place. That goes for this land as well, they want to make sure that it's a safe place for people. They have done evaluations, and they know that it is a safe place for people to live.

Council Member Zander noted, in regards to the land contamination, shared that she has lived in Daybreak for 19 years and she remembers people living outside of Daybreak saying you can't plant a garden because the land is so tainted, along with social media comments this week saying there are tons of tailings on this land, and how irresponsible to put houses out there. Daybreak was cleaned up to the EPA standards, and some of the surrounding areas were not necessarily as strictly cleaned up. Her land is actually really clean because they had the EPOS coming in and checking.

Mr. Bradshaw couldn't speak to Daybreak, but with this proposed annexation land, they would remediate in areas that need it; they would not build on land that is unsafe.

Council Member Zander assumes that Rio will be doing the same things to this proposed land if annexed that they did with Daybreak to ensure everything is safe.

Josh Brown (Applicant) noted that the Daybreak project itself actually went deeper and removed more soil for higher than the EPA standards to build, and that's probably part of why it's difficult to grow stuff in the ground in certain spots. There has been some brown-filled site, meaning there was mining activities that took place on this, a large portion of this has been no mining. Initially studies environmentally show that this is at a level that would be Daybreak comparable or less. If and where there are areas of contamination discovered, they will be cleaned up to the strictest standard to have homes built where they can be. If something comes up where there would be an issue, homes would not be built, but they would also be back here discussing it with the city and the community.

Mayor Ramsey added that the developer eats the cost of that, including remediation.

Council Member Zander referenced Paragraph 5 in the MOU, where they are trying to advocate differently for our parks in this new development than done in Daybreak, where it was said that the developer had to deliver parks, but there was no timeline. This MOU will get more detailed, but right now she feels this is a really big win for our city that already we have factored in parks and some timelines required in the development for when that MDA is agreed upon.

Attorney Loose said it's important to note for every city that during discussions and negotiations things are agreed upon, and getting all the infrastructure and parks on there was a high priority for the city and Rio Tinto's side as well.

Mr. Brown added that the path will be to do it in a timely fashion to make sense with the development, so if it could be less than 10 years and it makes sense, they would absolutely be doing that. A comment was made by Attorney Loose, that the MDA with Daybreak was different; revolutionary in some ways, but there are ways to make it better and streamline appropriately. Regarding the goal to have no distinction from the City of South Jordan, they want this to be a continuation of those things that are great with South Jordan.

Council Member Zander wanted to repeat that they, over the last week as a city council, have engaged with their attorneys and Rio Tinto. She has been very impressed with the way they have been able to work together. Regarding open space in Paragraph 5, it references that 25% of the project, including parks, will be defined as open space; there was only 20% open space required in the Daybreak MDA.

Mr. Brown noted that they appreciate the city's input as well, as they are looking at this as a joint effort. They recognize the conversations related to traffic, as he grew up in the area and knows that the east-west connections in the valley are a challenge. Conversations on bike lanes include having active transportation, as well as the infrastructure and road to be adequate and above. Things are being discussed like wildlife corridors, etc., that they want to bring to the community and the residents with a holistic approach.

Council Member Zander noted that Daybreak has an excellent pattern of connectivity. In neighboring areas you have to turn in and get out, and that bothered her the first year she was in Daybreak; however, they had a big master plan that she didn't understand 19 years ago, and now we see it in fruition. There are multiple ways in and out of the community, and she expects and plans for everyone working to make things connect to the new part of the community.

Mr. Brown noted that he and Mr. Bradshaw have spent time in other cities as well, discussing connectivity, as it needs to be holistic.

Council Member McGuire is very grateful for the details worked out thus far. Many of his remaining questions will be resolved in the MDA. He did ask for the densities of the surrounding projects in this area.

Director of Planning Steven Schaefermeyer noted that staff pulled some of the MDAs for other developments and was able to share that the Olympia Project, previously Olympia Hills, was first approved by the county at 9.5 units per acre, and when annexed into Herriman it was about 6.78 units per acre. The Suburban Land Reserve properties, or Mountain View Village in Riverton is 6.99 units per acre. Lastly, the Woods Ranch and Jones Ranch planned development in West Jordan, essentially the majority of their west side, are both 5 units per acre max; they have a PC zone that was modeled after South Jordan's PC zone that dictates that 5 units per acre maximum.

Mr. Bradshaw added that they really want to emphasize that this is all about good, smart planning for them. They do not want to build something that doesn't fit or feel right for the community. They appreciate again the dialogue regarding what that looks like, as they agree to the 5 units per acre, the additional open space, and making sure they use water appropriately. They have gathered all that information, and now they will sit down and have very robust conversations with their planner before bringing that back to the city and showing what that looks like in a MDA.

Director Schaefermeyer noted that units per acre is a hard concept, as the difference between 5 units per acre and 6 units per acre is hard to conceptualize across a property. If the densities were applied in the Olympia and Riverton project to this acreage, they would be talking about over 4000 additional units. The difference in those overall densities really do make a difference over the expanse of 2000 acres.

Council Member Zander added that she believes those projects also did not factor in open space, like South Jordan has.

Director Schaefermeyer said he couldn't speak to all the projects in terms of whether open space was calculated, but he does know that the SLR Property has a large portion as commercial and he doesn't know how that worked out in the details. He noted that Olympia does include some open space, but that agreement is very different and it's hard to compare the two agreements.

Attorney Loose said that it's important to note that those additional 4000 units that were the difference in the overall units per acre would create a significant amount of additional traffic and he asked staff what that would be in average trips towards traffic calculation daily.

Director of Engineering Brad Klavano responded that a single family home works out to about 10 trips per day, townhomes is probably 6.7 to 7 trips per day.

Attorney Loose said that those amounts multiplied by even a portion of the 4000 additional units would make a large difference for things like transportation, water, etc., and that is part of the overall picture.

Council Member McGuire said this is a great and unique time for this to move forward. Two of our council members live in the Daybreak community, and they have grown through some of those trials, along with some of the wonderful things that have taken place there. Everyone on the council has been here for a while, so there is a lot of additional insight that can be given as things move forward with creating this new MDA. He would like residents to understand that perspective they are able to bring at this time, along with the experience of city staff because of the length of time everyone has been around and their levels of experience. Also, Mr. Bishop brought up the duplicate services in Daybreak and that sometimes it feels as if there is a divide between the Daybreak community and South Jordan as a city, noting that he, Council Member McGuire, personally thinks this will actually help the city in bringing everyone together. It will not be Daybreak as the west side, as we are bringing in all these additional homes and it really brings the opportunity to unite everyone with the additional things that will be going on out there including expanding city services. Also, having opportunities like the two art councils has allowed everyone the opportunity to have extra art brought into the city that we otherwise would not have; there are plusses and minuses to it, but he still believes that adding an additional community to the city will help unite everyone.

Council Member Harris believes the rest of his questions will be answered with the MDA. He appreciates all the time and interactions that have been spent on this, as the applicant has been very cordial and straight forward with completely open communication lines; that has certainly been appreciated.

Mr. Brown said Rio feels the same about their interactions with the city, and encouraged the city to contact Rio at any time with concerns or questions.

Council Member Marlors thanked the group of Kennecott employees who are here tonight. He was fortunate to work with a group back around 2000, when this was happening initially, and he would also express appreciation to them. He really is grateful for the staff members, either still here or moved on, who were here when this was done initially for the Daybreak MDA. There were many mistakes made, but they have certainly learned a lot along the way and he thinks this go around will be even better and he is excited to see it happening again.

Mayor Ramsey noted that as a city, they have gone above and beyond what is required and what is normally done for noticing a public hearing. There were extra-large signs placed, repeated social media posts, everything the city could do to make sure residents know that this is happening tonight and that they have a chance to weigh in here. The landowner gets to decide what they want to do with their land. Rio Tinto Kennecott came to South Jordan for the original agreements from 20 years ago, and said they would still like to entertain that and talk about

annexing into the city. There was always an opportunity that they could have decided to create their own community and incorporate on their own with impact on the neighboring South Jordan, but with the city having no say; that is always an option with land this size that is unincorporated. She appreciates Rio staying true to agreements that were made by people here before most of us here tonight, that this conversation would happen, and that Rio would come and talk to the city and that the city would consider it with these discussions. She thinks that was wise, and she thinks it is far better for South Jordan City to annex this land into our city with a MDA, to build upon our history and proven track record as collaborative partners of creating successful, safe and well integrated communities. That is so much better than Rio incorporating on their own, with the city still having that impact but without impact fees or a say in what happens. There has been a lot of inaccurate information floated around, a lot of accusatory and interesting things that have been said, and that tends to go along with something like this. People hear a little bit, or they have their own personal biases, but she believes that both Rio Tinto and South Jordan City have both tried to be incredibly transparent and really share the truthful information. She appreciates Rio's efforts to create an initial website of questions as these discussions are going on, as things have not been decided yet and they are still figuring out what the annexation would look like. This is the way things should have been done, and she wants the public to know that when this was initiated by Rio Tinto reaching out to start that conversation that was in the original agreement about annexation, the number one concern for this elected body was to make things clear that they didn't want this to be a financial burden on the rest of the current residents of South Jordan. They made it clear they would not entertain many discussions if the result is going to be a financial impact of raised taxes and additional obligation to the residents already living here. She appreciates that is what is being made to happen, and if this land annexes into South Jordan it is with that clear understanding. We all live here, there are going to be more people that come here, and this is the only undeveloped land in Salt Lake County. The landowner has made their decision, they would like to annex their land into South Jordan City, and there have been discussions entertained and a great deal of information shared. This is not a fast process, and a MDA would take a long time, so she wants it understood that the A-5 zoning is clearly noted in the MOU as a holding zone for what will become 5 units to the acre if this is approved.

Mr. Bradshaw thanked the council and the mayor, along with the staff. There have been a lot of conversations, a lot of back and forth to understand where everyone is at, and they appreciate everyone's time and effort that has been put into this. They also appreciate the guardrails given to them if the MOU is approved, to move forward in an MDA. He hopes the public understands that this is just the beginning of a process, there is a lot of planning that has to happen and a lot of information to come forth. He understands the concern that there is 2000 acres potentially being brought into the city, and asking what that means. He thinks the MOU puts up those guardrails so they can signal that the density will not be over the other MDA in the city. With that in place, they can start adding those finite details and he encouraged any member of the public with questions or concerns to visit <https://www.kennecottlands.com/>, and there is an email where questions can be sent. He thinks it will be helpful if they continue to see the same question over and over, they can update the FAQs to address what is a general public question, and make

sure to take note of that and engage with the city as well to share what they are hearing and make sure information is getting to the public.

H.3. Ordinance 2023-05, Annexing the area and extending the corporate limits of South Jordan City, Utah, to include the area described in Exhibit A and amending the South Jordan City Zoning Map to designate and zone the annexed area as Agricultural A-5 upon its annexation into the City of South Jordan. RCV

Council Member McGuire motioned to approve Ordinance 2023-05, Annexing the area and extending the corporate limits of South Jordan City as stated. Council Member Zander seconded the motion; Roll call vote 5-0, unanimous in favor.

H.4. Resolution R2023-18, Authorizing the Mayor to sign the Memorandum of Understanding between the City of South Jordan and Kennecott Utah Copper, LLC for the development of a Master Planned Community in the City of South Jordan. RCV *(By City Attorney Ryan Loose)*

Attorney Loose reviewed background information from the Council Report and previous discussions tonight.

Council Member Marlbor noted that while his signature is not required on the MOU, he would love to have the entire council eventually sign the MDA. The council and mayor agreed with that suggestion.

Council Member Marlbor motioned to approve Resolution R2023-18, Authorizing the Mayor to sign the Memorandum of Understanding between the City of South Jordan and Kennecott Utah Copper, LLC as stated. Council Member Shelton seconded the motion; Roll Call Vote was 5-0, unanimous in favor.

Mayor Ramsey noted the understated significance of what has happened tonight. She grew up in the shadows of the mine being from Magna, and then she moved to the outer edges of South Jordan, literally still living in the shadow of the mine and the Oquirrh Mountains her whole life. To see this land that has never been brought forward in this way, being proposed as part of a long-term vision for how best to integrate that land eventually and still protect mining operations, provide appropriate buffers and the significant impact those operations have to the GDP of our state is monumental. In addition to that, it has been 20 years since the boundaries of our city have grown, and even though this is a 40 year project, just having the boundaries change is significant. Bringing Rio back to the table now, allowing them to be a part of the discussions on infrastructure in advance as a long-range planning exercise, make her so proud of this city because that is what we do best. We are very good at that, with a proven track record of it, along with Rio. There are always people resistant to change, even though we may not be alive when this all happens, but this is the best thing that could have been decided by these landowners in terms of making sure they get it right with the most renowned and award winning proven track record in the country in many ways. So much time has gone into ensuring this is the right thing for both parties, and on behalf of all the interests both parties represent. She often wants to drive out west, up U-111, along this property, the undeveloped and contemplated areas. She looks out

over the growth and drives north and south along where the other developments have been approved, and she looks at this land a lot. She finds peace in doing that, and she can almost see what this undeveloped land could look like. She loved the video that was shown, and she is proud of this partnership, along with the concern that was shown by everyone working on this to make sure they get this right; making sure they can maintain and ensure the quality of life for the residents who live in South Jordan now, and for those who will come. The others are going to come, and it's critical that this is done right as this is the best next step to make sure that is the case for the entire region.

I. Staff Reports and Calendaring Items

Attorney Loose noted that tomorrow is the HTRZ application review for the Central Station area, out in Daybreak, with the committee deciding on its approval. Everyone is invited to attend, it begins at 2:30 p.m. at Station 64.

Mayor Ramsey noted that they are required to make and keep an audio recording of the meeting, which will be available after the meeting.

Attorney Loose noted that if enough council members decide to attend, City Recorder Anna Crookston can put together a potential quorum if needed. In the next week, several members of staff will be meeting with their congressional delegation to advocate for some of the projects and other things going on in our city. There will also be a pre-meeting on Friday at 10:00 a.m.

Director Klavano shared that the Dental Office going in at 11400 South 1300 West has to get the sewer in, and they want to do that next week during Spring Break as there will be less traffic with school out. They will have to close 1300 West for three to four days at that location, and there is a detour plan with the reader boards ready. The sewer is down about 25 feet, out in the middle of the road, and that's the only way to do it. The reader boards are supposed to go up tomorrow, and he will talk with Rachael to get the information out electronically as well. Also, there is some federal money to widen Riverfront Parkway from 11400 South up to the first roundabout to make that two lanes in each direction. It has been on the plans for a little while, but they are currently doing the environmental for it and there will be a public meeting here at City Hall on Thursday, April 6th at 6:00 p.m. When it gets closer he will send it out as a reminder, but the actual project probably won't happen until next year.

Mayor Ramsey brought up potential flooding in the city, and the efforts that have been made. There are three 15 foot long dumpsters full of sand, along with 1000 sandbags and shovels for residents to use if they need them for sandbags. Those resources will be moved to where they are needed, and she wants to remind everyone that staff is mindful that there are areas of the city that could flood, and that there are supplies ready should residents need them.

Communications Manager Rachael Van Cleave said that in terms of messaging, there is now a FAQ on the city website, as they have received a lot of questions about potential flooding. There is a lot of great information there, and they are also encouraging people, if they don't find the answers to their questions there, to send staff a message through the link provided on the website so they can find the answers and include them in the FAQ.

Council Member Zander asked if there is a map being provided that shows the areas more prone to flooding.

Manager Van Cleave responded that our GIS Coordinator Matt Jarman sent several very helpful map links regarding the different flood zone areas, those are included in the FAQs and available to anyone looking.

Council Member Shelton motioned to adjourn the City Council meeting. Council Member McGuire seconded the motion; vote was unanimous in favor.

ADJOURNMENT

The March 21, 2023 City Council Meeting adjourned at 9:16 p.m.

Proclamation

of the

City of South Jordan

WHEREAS, the children of the City of South Jordan are the future of our state's success and investing in their general welfare, safety and livelihood are of utmost priority; and

WHEREAS, all children deserve to grow up in a safe and nurturing environment to assure they reach their full potential as they grow and develop; and

WHEREAS the protection of children and strengthening of families is of concern and responsibility of all South Jordan citizens because the wellness of children affects our lives now and will continue to affect us in the future; and

WHEREAS, child abuse is a serious problem with 9,695 confirmed child victims in the state of Utah last fiscal year with each of those cases impacting an entire family and affecting the community;

WHEREAS, child abuse respects no racial, religious, socio-economic or geographic boundaries, and

WHEREAS, all citizens of South Jordan need to become more aware of child abuse and its prevention within their respective communities and actively encourage and support parents to raise their children in a safe and nurturing environment, and

WHEREAS, preventing child abuse requires each member of the community to be attentive to the problems of families around them and commit to do everything they can to help.

NOW THEREFORE, I, Mayor Dawn R. Ramsey, and South Jordan City Council, call upon our citizens to renew their commitment to be educated on the impact of child abuse and work for its prevention within our communities, and proclaim April 2023 as:

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION MONTH

Signed this 4th Day of April, 2023

Dawn R. Ramsey, Mayor

ATTEST:

Anna Crookston, City Recorder



OFFICIAL PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS in 1872, the Nebraska Board of Agriculture established a special day to be set aside for the planting of trees, *and*

WHEREAS this holiday, called Arbor Day, was first observed with the planting of more than a million trees in Nebraska, *and*

WHEREAS Arbor Day is now observed throughout the nation and the world, *and*

WHEREAS trees can be a solution to combating climate change by reducing the erosion of our precious topsoil by wind and water, cutting heating and cooling costs, moderating the temperature, cleaning the air, producing life-giving oxygen, and providing habitat for wildlife, *and*

WHEREAS trees are a renewable resource giving us paper, wood for our homes, fuel for our fires, and countless other wood products, *and*

WHEREAS trees in our city increase property values, enhance the economic vitality of business areas, and beautify our community, *and*

WHEREAS trees — wherever they are planted — are a source of joy and spiritual renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Dawn Ramsey, Mayor of the City of South Jordan, do hereby proclaim April 28th as **ARBOR DAY** In the City of South Jordan, and I urge all citizens to celebrate Arbor Day and to support efforts to protect our trees and woodlands, *and*

FURTHER, I urge all citizens to plant trees to gladden the heart and promote the well-being of this and future generations.

DATED THIS 4th day of April, 2023

Mayor _____

SOUTH JORDAN CITY CITY COUNCIL REPORT

Council Meeting Date: April 4, 2023

Issue: Resolution 2023-14 Bureau of Reclamation Grant Match Commitment

Submitted By: Jason Rasmussen

Department: Public Works

Staff Recommendation (Motion Ready): Approve R2013-14

BACKGROUND: The City's water reuse demonstration project (PureSoJo) is underway and nearing the first year of operation. The next phase in the project will be to perform a feasibility study, environmental impact study and 30% design for a full-scale water recycling facility. These studies will be used to apply for additional federal grants for the project and will be submitted to the State of Utah as part of the water reuse permitting process. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) is offering grants to pay for 50% of these studies and design. The BOR requires a local match of 50%.

TEAM FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

FINDINGS: The City would be eligible, if approved by the BOR, to receive \$743,904 in grant funding for the project. This would match a contribution from the City for the same amount. The BOR requires a resolution from City Council to confirm the City has the 50% available to commit to the project should the City be awarded the BOR grant. There are existing appropriated funds to provide the City's 50% match.

CONCLUSIONS: Committing the 50% match will save the City \$743,904 if awarded the BOR grant.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Approve Resolution 2023-14, confirming the availability of City funds for the project.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$743,904 to match grant amount. This funding is already appropriated in the water fund budget.

ALTERNATIVES: Not approve R2023-14 and therefore not apply for the grant.

SUPPORT MATERIALS: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation grant application project budget worksheet.

City Council Action Requested:



Department Head

3-27-23

Date

RESOLUTION R2023 - 14

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH APPROVING THE POTENTIAL BUREAU OF RECLAMATION GRANT MATCH COMMITMENT FOR FUNDING OPPORTUNITY R23AS00076, WATERSMART: WATER RECYCLING AND DESALINATION PLANNING.

WHEREAS, the City of South Jordan (the “City”) is a Utah Municipal Water Supplier located in northern Utah and responsible for ensuring adequate water supply for City residents; and

WHEREAS, as water is an increasingly scarce resource, of limited supply, and subject to ever increasing demands, the City acknowledges further need to develop drought resilient water supplies and extend our existing supplies for future demands; and

WHEREAS, the City’s water reuse demonstration project, PureSoJo, is underway and nearing the first year of operation; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to move into the next phase by completing a Title XVI Reuse Feasibility Study, Environmental Impact Study, and Pre-Design detailing a feasible water reuse project; and

WHEREAS, the City has constructed a pilot project demonstrating the efficacy of the processes and technologies to support a Title XVI Reuse Feasibility Study, Environmental Clearance, and Pre-Design; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to obtain grant funding from the Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation through the WaterSMART: Water Recycling and Desalination Planning, Notice of Funding Opportunity No. R23AS00076; and

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Reclamation requires the City to confirm the 50% availability of funds to commit to the project (approximately \$743,904.00), should the City be awarded the Bureau of Reclamation grant; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the Bureau of Reclamation grant application and supports the contents therein, and finds it in the best interest of the health and welfare of the citizen of the City of South Jordan to authorize the availability of City funds for this project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Approval. The South Jordan City Council hereby approves the Bureau of Reclamation Grant match commitment for funding opportunity R23AS00076, WaterSMART: Water Recycling and Desalination Planning.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

**APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH,
ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2022 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:**

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
City Recorder

Approved as to form:



Gregory M. Simonsen (Mar 29, 2023 01:07 MDT)

Office of the City Attorney

2. PROJECT BUDGET

2.1 Funding Plan

South Jordan is seeking \$743,904 from the Bureau of Reclamation funding opportunity R23AS00076, WaterSMART: *Water Recycling and Desalination Planning*. As illustrated in Table 3, local matching funds would come from South Jordan City. South Jordan's contributions are cash on-hand, with funds allocated from the City's water enterprise fund. No additional funds will be provided by non-federal entities.

2.2 Letters of Funding Commitment

A letter of funding commitment for South Jordan City is attached in Appendix D.

2.3 Budget Proposal

Table 3 summarizes all the proposed funding sources for this project including both federal and non-federal sources.

Table 3 – Summary of Non-Federal and Federal Funding Sources

Funding Sources	Amount
Non-Federal Entities	
1. South Jordan City	\$743,904
2. NA	
3. NA	
Non-Federal Subtotal	\$743,904
REQUESTED Reclamation Funding	\$743,904

Cost to be reimbursed with the requested federal funding include Tasks 0-4. South Jordan will contribute in-kind costs shown in Task 0. Project costs will not include third-party contributions. The total project costs are summarized in Table 4.

Table 4 – Total Project Cost table

Source	Amount
Costs to be reimbursed with the requested Federal funding	\$743,904
Costs to be paid by the applicant	\$743,904
Value of third-party contributions	NA
TOTAL Project Cost	\$1,487,808



— BUREAU OF —
RECLAMATION

WaterSMART: Water Recycling and Desalination Planning

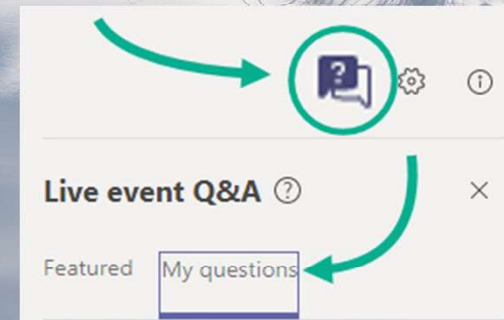
Funding Opportunity Information and Program Eligibility

Getting Started

- To watch the recording, use the same link: [Join Live Teams Event](https://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/)
- Attendees' cameras and microphones are muted
- A copy of the slides will be available on our website:

<https://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/>

- Questions and comments can be posted in the Q&A icon on the bottom of the menu bar



Today's Presenters

Water Resources and Planning Office

- Maribeth Menendez
- Katie Guerra



Agenda Overview

- Program Basics
- Water Recycling and Desalination Planning Funding Opportunity
 - Eligible Applicants
 - Eligible Projects
 - Program Funding
 - Evaluation Criteria
- Program Eligibility
- Questions



WaterSMART Program Overview

- Increases water supply reliability through investments and attention to local water conflicts
- Supports water conservation and water management improvements to help meet competing demands for water
- Leverages Federal and non-Federal funding
- Relies on collaboration with stakeholders to develop local solutions to water supply issues



Growing Populations



Restoration Needs



Drought



Water Recycling and Desalination Program Overview



Within the WaterSMART Program framework



Title XVI Water Reclamation and Reuse Program - Projects that reclaim and/or reuse municipal, industrial, and agricultural wastewater; or impaired ground and surface waters



Desalination Construction - Ocean or brackish water desalination projects



Upcoming: Large-Scale Water Recycling - Projects that reclaim and/or reuse municipal, industrial, and agricultural wastewater; or impaired ground and surface waters, with a total project cost of \$500 million or more



Current Funding Opportunity: Water Recycling and Desalination Planning

- Funding available for potential new Title XVI projects, Desalination Construction projects, and Large-Scale Water Recycling projects
- Posted on grants.gov on 12/23/2022 – R23AS00076
- All applications are due 2/28/2023 by 4:00 p.m. Mountain Time
- Applications must be submitted through grants.gov or hard copy
- Eligible Applicants:
 - Local water agencies that are sponsors of water recycling or desalination projects
 - States, Tribes, municipalities, irrigation districts, water districts, wastewater districts; and any state, regional, or local authorities
 - Located in a Reclamation state, or Hawaii
- Eligible Project Activities:
 - Development of new water recycling and desalination feasibility studies
 - Preparation of preliminary project cost estimates
 - Design activities
 - Environmental and cultural resource compliance activities



— BUREAU OF —
RECLAMATION

Notice of Funding Opportunity No. R23AS00076

WaterSMART: Water Recycling and Desalination Planning



U.S. Department of the Interior

December 2022



Water Recycling and Desalination Planning *Program Funding*

- \$30 million in available program funds
- Funding Group I:
 - Projects with an anticipated total project cost of less than \$500 million
 - 50% Federal cost-share, up to \$1 million
- Funding Group II
 - Projects with an anticipated total project cost of greater than \$500 million
 - 25% Federal cost-share, up to \$5 million
- Applicants may request reimbursement for planning and pre-construction activities that can be completed within two years



Funding Opportunity Evaluation Criteria

- 1) Project Planning and Analysis → 30 Points
 - a. Water Recycling Needs and Opportunities → 15 Points
 - b. Evaluation of Project Alternatives → 15 Points
- 2) Stretching Water Supplies → 20 Points
- 3) Environment and Water Quality → 20 Points
- 4) Department of the Interior Priorities → 15 Points
- 5) Watershed Perspective → 15 Points



How to Become Eligible for Water Recycling and Desalination Construction Programs

A completed feasibility study must be submitted and found to meet all requirements of Reclamation's Directives and Standards

- [WTR 11-01 Title XVI Water Reclamation and Reuse Program and Desalination Construction Program Feasibility Study Review Process](#)
- *WTR TRMR-128: Additional requirements for Large-Scale Water Recycling*



Feasibility Study Report Requirements

1) Flexibility Concerning Format

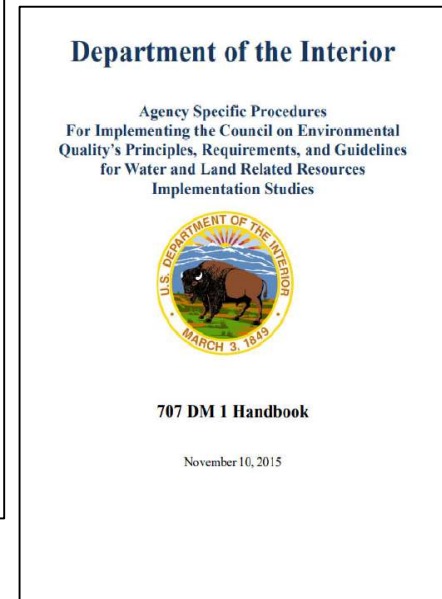
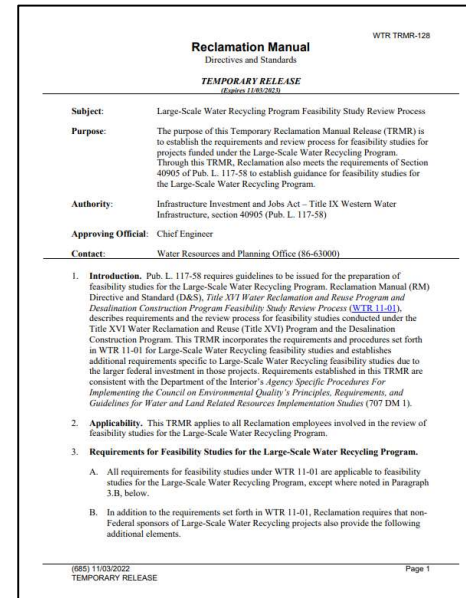
2) Report Contents

1. Introductory Information
2. Statement of Problems and Needs
3. Water Reclamation, Recycling or Desalination Opportunities
4. Description of Alternatives (additional requirements for large-scale projects)
5. Economic Analysis (additional requirements for large-scale projects)
6. Selection of the Proposed Project
7. Environmental Consideration and Potential Effects
8. Legal and Institutional Requirements
9. Financial Capability of Sponsor
10. Research Needs
11. Peer review (for large-scale water recycling projects only)



Feasibility Study Guidance for Large-Scale Water Recycling Projects

- WTR TRMR-128
- Reclamation Manual WTR 11-01, plus the following:
 - An array of project alternatives
 - Trade-off analysis on alternatives
 - Benefit-cost analysis on the alternatives
 - Technical peer review



[WTR TRMR-128 \(usbr.gov\)](https://usbr.gov)



Program Resources

- Title XVI Program website:
<https://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/title/index.html>
 - Regional Coordinator Contact information available on Contacts page
 - Successful proposals are available on the website
- Large-Scale Water Recycling Program website:
<https://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/largescale/index.html>
- For information about upcoming Title XVI Funding Opportunities, send an email to watersmart@usbr.gov with your name, email address, and “Title XVI mailing list” in the subject
- Funding Opportunities can be found at: www.grants.gov
- Program Coordinator:
Maribeth Menendez, (303) 445-2094, mmenendez@usbr.gov



RESOLUTION R2023-16

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, PROHIBITING THE USE OF AN IGNITION SOURCE, INCLUDING FIREWORKS, LIGHTERS, MATCHES, SKY LANTERNS, AND SMOKING MATERIALS, IN CERTAIN AREAS.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Utah Code 15A-5-202.5, when the Fire Code Official has determined that existing or historical hazardous environmental conditions necessitate controlled use of an ignition source, including fireworks, lighters, matches, sky lanterns, and smoking materials, the legislative body of a municipality may prohibit the ignition or use of an ignition source in wildland urban interface areas; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Code Official for the City of South Jordan (the "City") has determined that existing or historical hazardous environmental conditions necessitate controlled use of ignition sources in wild land urban interface areas in and around the City; and

WHEREAS, certain wildland urban interface areas within the City have limited access for fire suppression access and efforts; and

WHEREAS, the danger of fire in wildland urban interface areas is expected to be high in and around the City through the 2023 wildland fire season, which may pose a risk to life or property; and

WHEREAS, the legislative body has determined that the hazardous environmental conditions have existed for at least three of the last five years; and

WHEREAS, the legislative body has provided maps of the closed areas within the City to Salt Lake County, prior to May 1, 2023, and has also made them readily accessible to the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Definitions. As used in this Resolution

1. "Fireworks" means any item or device which produces noise, smoke, showers of sparks, or movement by combustion or explosive materials, including all classes of fireworks.
2. "Wildland Urban Interface" means the line, area, or zone where structures or other human development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland or land being used for an agricultural purpose.

SECTION 2. Prohibited Acts. Unless explicitly approved through the issuance of a written permit, as provided for in Section 3 Exceptions, the South Jordan City Council prohibits the use of any ignition source, including fireworks, lighters, matches, sky lanterns, and smoking materials, or other item or device producing an open flame or sparks within the following areas:

Resolution R2023-16

Page 1 of 2

1. Wildland Urban Interface areas
2. Brush-covered and dry grass-covered areas within the borders of South Jordan City.
3. Within 200 feet of waterways, canyons, washes, ravines or similar areas within South Jordan City.
4. On all South Jordan City owned properties and facilities.
5. A copy of the map designating these areas and that will be made available to the public is attached as Exhibit 1.

SECTION 3. Exceptions. The Fire Code Official of the City of South Jordan is authorized to evaluate and, as appropriate, approve necessary exceptions to the prohibited acts, as listed in Section 2. Exceptions shall be granted through the issuance of a written "permit" as approved and issued by the Fire Code Official.

SECTION 4. Violations. Any performance of the prohibited acts as listed herein without a permit for an exception shall be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.

SECTION 5. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.


**APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH,
ON THIS _____ DAY OF APRIL, 2023 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:**

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

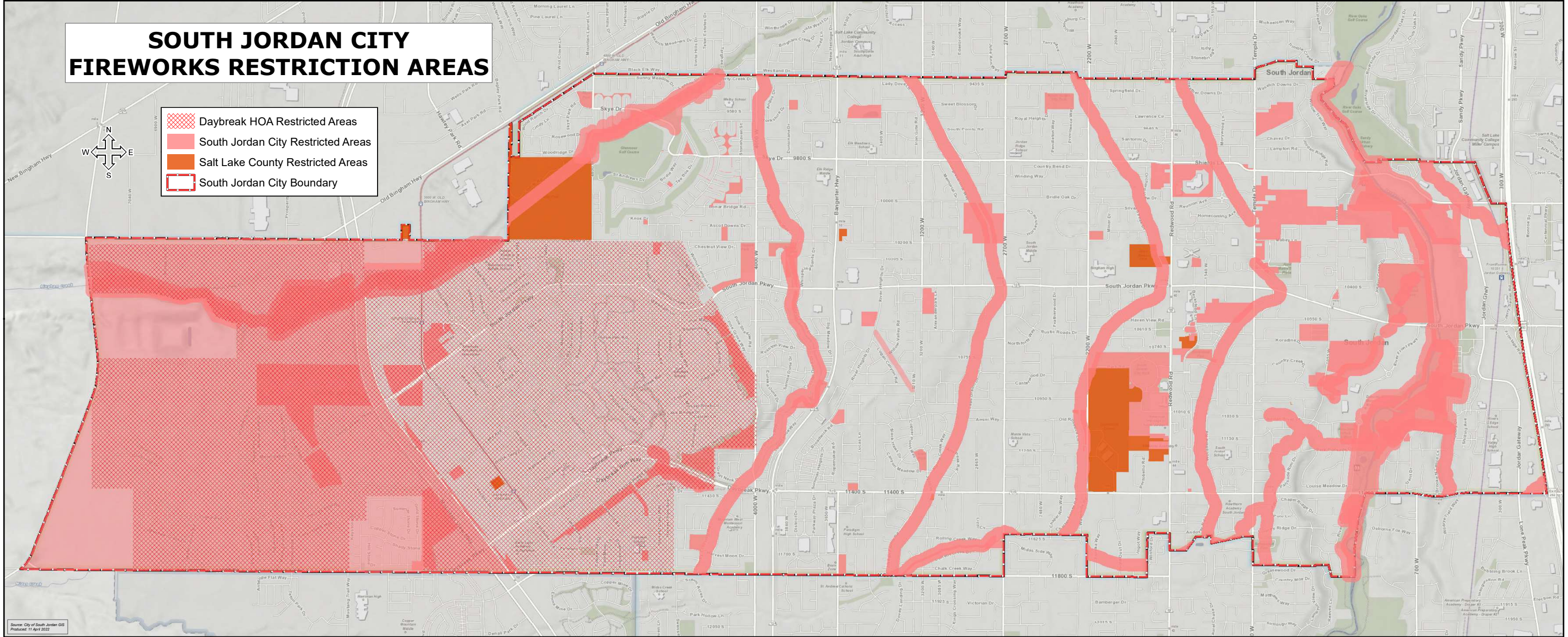
Mayor: _____
Dawn Ramsey

Attest: _____
City Recorder

Approved as to form:



Office of the City Attorney



SOUTH JORDAN CITY CITY COUNCIL REPORT

Council Meeting Date: April 4, 2023

Issue: Resolution 2023-20, authorizing the City Manager to enter into Encroachment Agreements for certain limited structures on the City's Property maintained for Flood Channels along Midas Creek.

Submitted By: Brad Klavano

Department: Engineering

Staff Recommendation (Motion Ready): Approve Resolution 2023-20, authorizing the City Manager to enter into Encroachment Agreements for certain limited structures on the City's Property maintained for Flood Channels along Midas Creek.

BACKGROUND: South Jordan City owns approximately an 80 foot width of property from 11800 South to 2700 West which is largely occupied by Midas Creek. Within this 80 foot width Midas Creek takes up approximately 48 feet from top of bank to top of bank. Last year the City installed a bike/pedestrian path along the South Side of Midas Creek that abuts close to the top of slope of the creek and is approximately 10 feet wide. This leaves about 18 to 20 feet of extra property south of the bike/pedestrian path to the homeowner's property lines. (See exhibit "A")

The Salt Lake County Flood Control has jurisdiction for the maintenance and operation of Midas Creek and has adopted ordinances that require protection of flood channels and requires encroachment permits for encroachment on a County Facility used for flood control.

Several property owners have approached the City about encroaching into the City owned property between their property ownership and the trail for fencing and landscaping. City staff has developed an encroachment agreement that would allow encroachments into this area, about 18 to 20 feet. This encroachment agreement would outline what is and is not permitted into this area. This will protect operations of the City and Salt Lake County Flood Control as need to operate a flood control channel and a bike/pedestrian path. (See exhibit "D" for the flood plain)

In addition there are three properties that have encroached into the area described above. (See exhibit "B" and "C") The direction that City staff would like to take is to put these properties on notice that they are encroaching with structures that are not approved and if needed those structures will be removed to provide flood control protection and all costs will be borne by the property owner.

TEAM FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

FINDINGS: The City Staff finds that authorizing the City Manager to approve the encroachment agreement is in the best interest to the City.

CONCLUSIONS: The City Council Staff concludes that by authorizing the City Manager to enter into an encroachment agreement for properties along Midas Creek will protect the interests of the City and Salt Lake County Flood Control.

RECOMMENDATIONS: City staff is recommending that the City Council approve Resolution 2023-20; authorizing the City Manager to enter into Encroachment Agreements for certain limited structures on the City's Property maintained for Flood Channels along Midas Creek.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ALTERNATIVES: Deny Resolution 2023-20.

ATTACHMENT: Exhibits "A", "B", "C", and "D".

City Council Action Requested:	<u>Brad Klavano</u> <small>Brad Klavano (Mar 30, 2023 16:03 MDT)</small>	<u>3/30/2023</u>
	Department Head	Date

RESOLUTION R2023 - 20

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENTS FOR CERTAIN LIMITED STRUCTURES ON THE CITY'S PROPERTY MAINTAINED FOR FLOOD CHANNELS ALONG MIDAS CREEK.

WHEREAS, Salt Lake County (the "County") is authorized by State Statute to provide by ordinance for the protection and use of flood channels which would include streams (creeks) and canals to reduce flooding pursuant to Utah Code Ann. § 17-8-5.5; and

WHEREAS, the County has adopted Chapter 17.08 Flood Control Facilities which requires protection of flood channels and requires permits for encroachment on a County facility used for flood control; and

WHEREAS, in cooperation and support of the County, the City of South Jordan (the "City") has acquired property adjacent to certain flood channels, including the flood channel along Midas Creek in the City; and

WHEREAS, many of the owners of properties adjacent to Midas Creek have or would like to encroach on the City's property adjacent to Midas Creek for certain structures such as fencing and landscaping; and

WHEREAS, minimal encroachment in in the property owned by the City for the Midas Creek flood channel as allowed by an encroachment agreement outlining what is and is not permitted is consistent with the County process on County owned facilities and will give residents more predictability in use of the City property adjacent to their property; and

WHEREAS, the South Jordan City Council finds it in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of South Jordan residents to allow certain encroachments by agreement on the City owned property adjacent to Midas Creek for as a flood channel by neighboring residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Authorization to enter into Encroachment Agreements. The South Jordan City Manager is authorized to enter into encroachment agreements allowing certain structures including fencing and landscaping as determined by the City Manager in consultation with the City Engineer with residents adjacent to City Property along Midas Creek.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

<<Signatures on Following Page>>

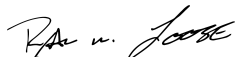
**APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH,
ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:**

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
City Recorder

Approved as to form:



Office of the City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



Exhibit "B"

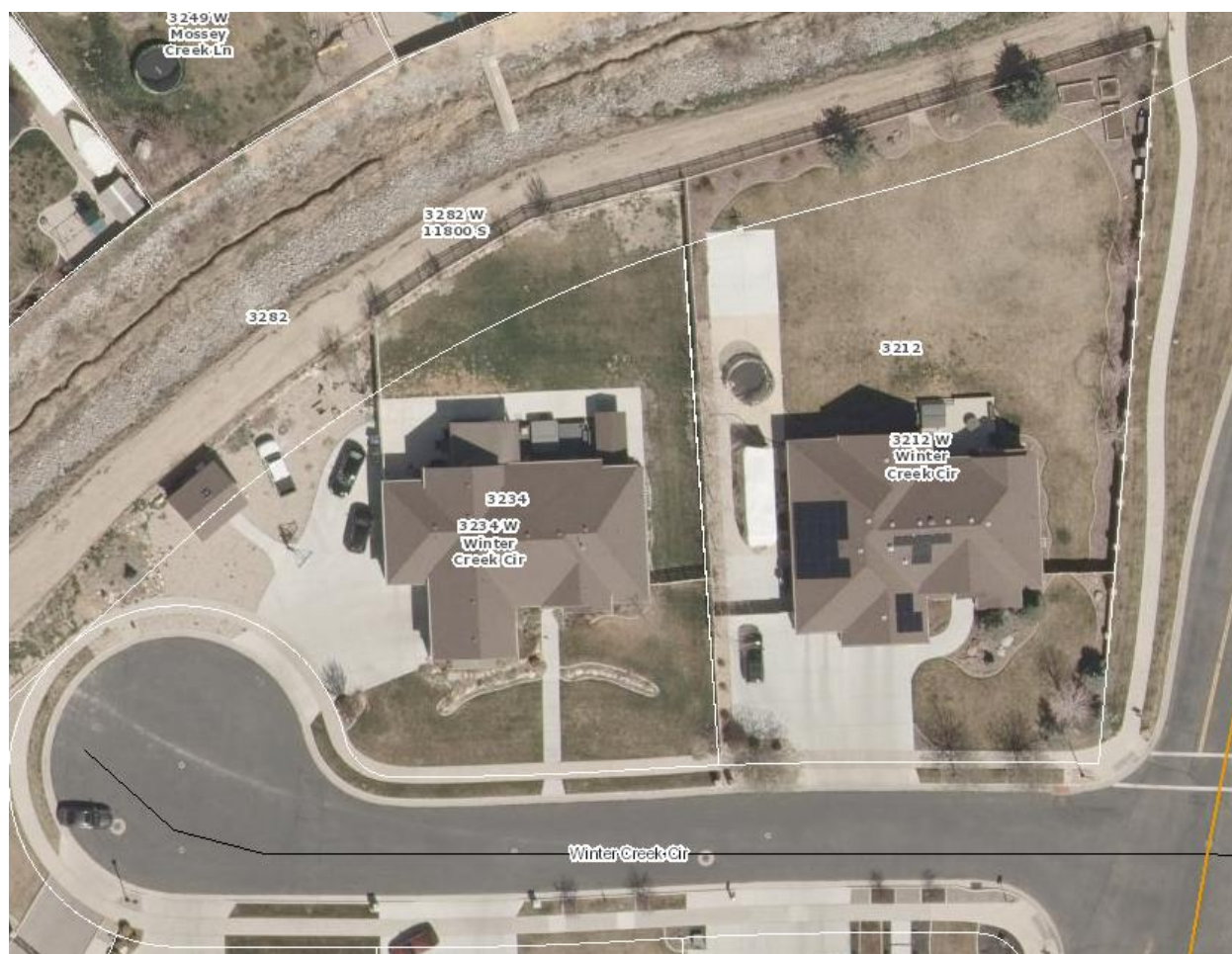
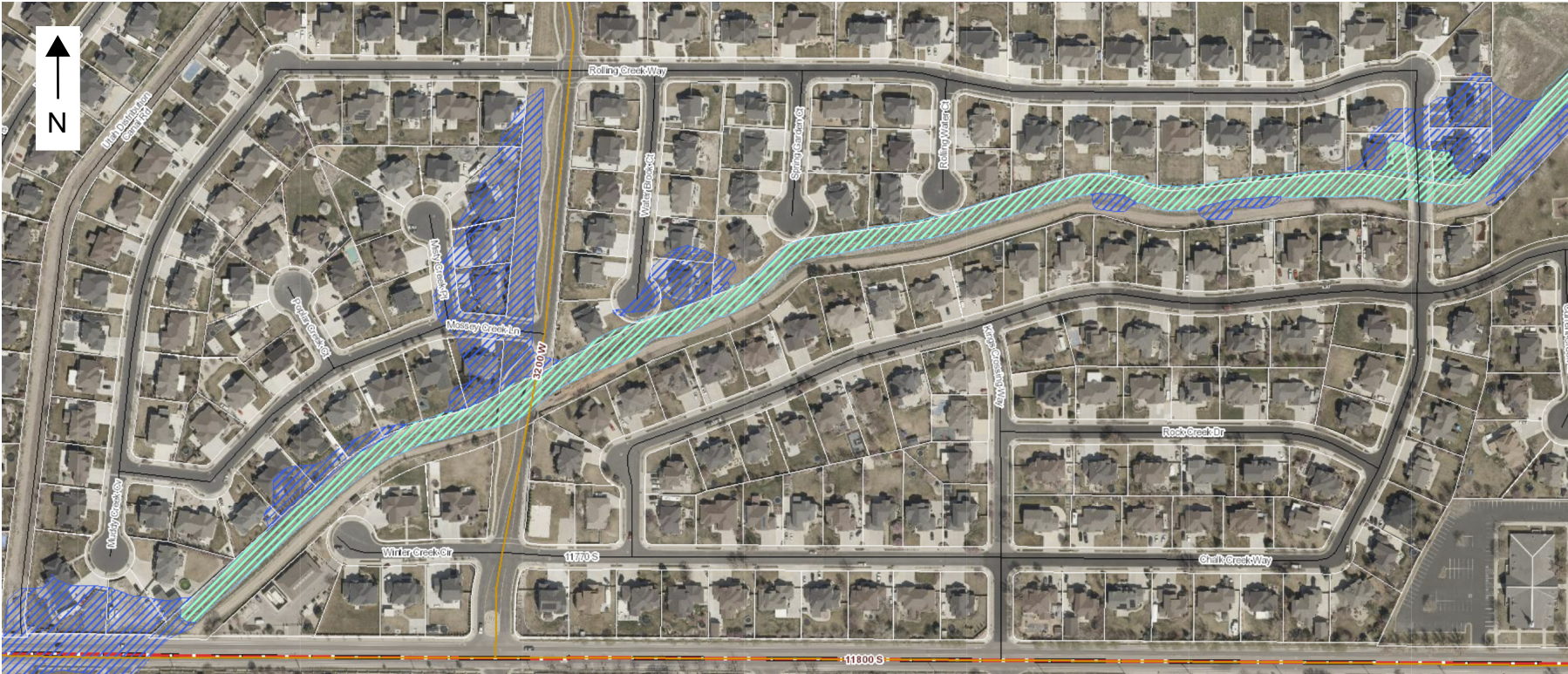


Exhibit "C"



EXHIBIT D



Midas Creek Flood Plain

RESOLUTION R2023 - 21

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ADOPTING REVISED CITYWIDE POLICIES 200-01 THROUGH 200-14 REGARDING FRINGE BENEFITS

WHEREAS, City of South Jordan Ordinance 2.12.030 requires that the City Manager's proposed regulations governing the administration of the City be promulgated by resolution; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager has determined these policies are Citywide in nature; and

WHEREAS, the proposed policies ensure the proper tax treatment of payments, allowances, and reimbursements offered by the City on behalf of its employees per Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines for Fringe Benefits.

WHEREAS, City staff recommends updating the Citywide Policies to align with the most recent IRS Fringe Benefit Guide for Government Entities (Publication 5137 (Rev. 10-2022)) and revising Citywide Policies to clarify provisions of those policies so they are easier to use; and

WHEREAS, the South Jordan City Council finds it in the best interest of the City to adopt the proposed Citywide Policies 200-01 through 200-14 in place of the previously adopted versions of those policies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Adoption of Citywide Policy 200-01 through 200-14. The City of South Jordan Citywide Policies 200-01 through 200-14, attached, are hereby adopted.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

**APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH,
ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:**

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
City Recorder

Approved as to form:

Charity BrienZ

Charity BrienZ (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

Office of the City Attorney

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-01
Accountable Plans**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of allowances and reimbursements offered by the City on behalf of its employees per IRS guidelines. The City has adopted the following requirements for “Accountable Plans” so that eligible payments are non-taxable from wages and are not subject to withholding when such exclusion is contingent on the City having an Accountable Plan.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with employees, Department Directors, ~~the~~ Finance, ~~Division~~ and ~~the~~ Human Resources ~~Division~~.

DEFINITIONS

An Accountable Plan requires:

A business connection to the expenditure;

Adequate accounting by the employee within a reasonable time; and

Excess reimbursements or advances returned within a reasonable period of time. ~~(IRC 62(c); Reg. 1.62(c)-2(c)-2)~~

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *Business Connection* - To qualify as part of a City Accountable Plan, the expense must be a deductible business expense incurred in connection with services performed as an employee. ~~If not reimbursed by the employer, the expense must qualify as a deductible expense by the employee on the employee's 1040 income tax return. (Reg. 1.62-2(d))~~
2. *Adequate Accounting* – The employee must verify the date, time, place, amount, and business purpose of expenses. ~~(Reg. 1.62-2(e); Reg. 1.274-5(b)(2)(9))~~

Employees should have documentary evidence, such as bills, receipts, canceled checks, or similar items to support their claimed expenses. This rule does not apply in the following circumstances:

- a. Meal or lodging expenses that the City reimburses on a per diem basis, at a rate at or below the allowable maximum under the Accountable Plan.
- b. Expenditures for transportation expenses for which a receipt is not readily available. ~~(Reg. 1.274-5(c)(2))~~

In unusual situations in which the employee cannot obtain or loses the documentation, a signed explanation form must be submitted by the employee.

3. *Timely Substantiating Expenses / Return of Excess Reimbursements* – The City has adopted the Fixed Date Method of reimbursement.
 - a. An advance may be made within 30 days of when an expense is paid or incurred,
 - b. An expense must be substantiated within 60 days after it is paid or incurred, and
 - c. Any excess amount is returned to the employer within 120 days after the expense is paid or incurred.

Under this method, the maximum number of days for repayment of an advance is 150 (up to 30 days in advance plus 120 days maximum for settlement).

~~Reg. 1.62(g)(2)(i)~~

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien
Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-02
Professional Licenses, Dues, and Organizational Memberships Fringe Benefits**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of professional licenses, dues, and organizational memberships paid by the City on behalf of its employees per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with Department Directors, ~~the Finance, Division~~ and ~~the Human Resources Division~~.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. Department Directors are authorized to pay or reimburse employees for professional licenses, dues, and organizational memberships which allow the employee to perform his or her job, **when the following have been met:**
 - a. The City has adopted an Accountable Plan;
 - b. City reimbursements to employees for the cost of their professional licenses, dues, and organizational memberships are excludable if they are directly related to the employee's job and are ordinary and necessary business expenses. ~~that if not paid by the employer would be eligible for the employee to claim as an unreimbursed business expense itemized deduction.~~
 - c. Once an employee has completed the education or experience required for a professional license, the expenses necessary to maintain a license or status are also excludable.
 - d. If a business league, professional organization, or trade association membership is related to City business, payment or reimbursement of dues to those organizations is excludable to the employee. This exclusion occurs only when the employee is performing duties for the City that are related to the organization's focus or mission.

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien

Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-03
Moving Expenses Fringe Benefits**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of payments or reimbursements for moving expenses per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with the City Manager or Mayor, the employee, the Finance ~~Division~~, and the Human Resources ~~Division~~.

DEFINITIONS

Moving Expenses – all expenses that are reimbursed to an employee to relocate for a job with the City of South Jordan.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

General Rule – Under current IRS guidelines, all moving expenses are taxable (effective through the end of year 2025). ~~A moving expense reimbursement received directly or indirectly from the City (under an Accountable Plan) is excludable taxable to the employee, if the following tests are met. (IRC 217; IRC 82) Any moving expenses paid by the City outside the Accountable Plan restrictions or allowances by IRS guidelines above are taxable as wages to the employee.~~

- ~~a. Individual must be an employee.~~
- ~~b. Employee must actually incur or pay the expenses.~~
- ~~c. Expenses are closely related to starting work at the new job location (generally, moving expenses incurred within one year from the date the employee first reports to work at the new location qualify).~~
- ~~d. The move must meet the time and distance tests:~~
 - ~~(1) Time Test: The employee must work at least 39 weeks full time in the first year after arriving in the new location~~
 - ~~(2) Distance Test: The new job is at least 50 miles farther from the former home than the old job location was from the former home.~~

~~1. Allowable Expenses – The following expenses are allowable under the Accountable Plan:~~

- ~~a. Expenses incurred moving household goods and personal effects.~~

- ~~b. Travel costs between the former and the new residence by the shortest and most direct route.~~
- ~~c. Certain in-transit storage expenses for up to 30 consecutive days.~~
- 2. ~~*Period for Traveling Expenses* — Employees can be reimbursed for the cost of transportation and lodging for themselves and members of their households while traveling from their former home to their new home. This includes the expenses for the day they arrive.~~
 - ~~a. An employee can include any lodging expenses he/she had in the area of his/her former home within one day after he/she could not live in his/her former home.~~
 - ~~b. An employee can be reimbursed for traveling expenses for only one trip to his/her new home for the employee and the members of his/her household. However, all family members do not have to travel together or at the same time.~~
- 3. ~~*Approval* — All moving expenses must be approved by the City Manager, except for those employees reporting to the City Attorney, which must be approved by the City Attorney. Moving expenses for the City Manager or City Attorney must be approved by the Mayor.~~

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien

Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-04
Group-Term Life Insurance Fringe Benefits

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of group-term life insurance provided to employees per IRS guidelines. All federal law based dollar references are current at this time of passage of this policy and changes are adopted by reference if amended.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with ~~the Finance Division~~ and ~~the Human Resources Division~~.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *Coverage of up to \$50,000* – The City excludes the imputed cost of up to \$50,000 of City-provided coverage under a group-term life insurance plan, as the City's plan meets the following requirements:
 - a. It provides a general death benefit that is not included in income.
 - b. It is provided to a group of employees (generally, at least ten full-time employees at some time during the year).
 - c. It provides an amount of insurance to each employee based on a formula that prevents individual selection. This formula uses factors such as the employee's age, years of service, pay, or position. This benefit is provided to all full-time employees and elected officials.
 - d. The benefit is provided under a policy carried directly by the City.
2. *Coverage of more than \$50,000* – The City will include in employee's wages the imputed cost of group-term life insurance for more than \$50,000 worth of coverage, reduced by the amount the employee paid towards the insurance. The IRS provides tables to show the employee taxable amount to be included on the employee's W-2.
3. *Dependent Coverage* – Group-term life insurance coverage paid by the City for the spouse or dependents of an employee may be non-taxable income as a de minimis fringe benefit if the face amount is not more than \$2,000. If the face amount is greater than \$2,000, the entire amount of the dependent coverage must be included in income unless the amount over \$2,000 is purchased with employee contributions on an after-tax basis. (Notice 89-110)

4. *Former Employees* – The City does not provide group-term life insurance to any former employee.

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien

Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-05
Education Reimbursements and Allowances Fringe Benefits

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of education reimbursement and allowances provided to employees per IRS guidelines. Education reimbursement and allowances may fit into either the IRS rules for Qualified Education Assistance or as a Working Condition Educational Fringe Benefit. All federal law based dollar references are current at the time of passage of this policy and changes are adopted by reference if amended.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with Department Directors, the employee receiving education benefits, ~~the Finance, Division and the Human Resources Division.~~

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *Qualified Educational Assistance* – Under an educational assistance plan the City may exclude up to \$5,250 ~~annually~~, paid or incurred, from wages of each employee. The education may be at undergraduate or graduate level and is not required to be job-related. ~~(IRC 127)~~
 - a. The City's written plan is part of the Employee Handbook.
 - b. The plan does not offer other benefits that can be selected instead of education assistance.
 - c. The plan does not discriminate in favor of highly compensated employees, as all non-probationary full-time employees are eligible.
2. *Working Condition Educational Fringe Benefit* – Job-related educational expenses provided by the City may be non-taxable from an employee's income as a working condition fringe benefit. ~~Educational job-related expenses may be excludable from an employee's income as a working condition fringe benefit when provided by the City to an employee when, if the employee had paid for it, it could have been deducted as an unreimbursed employee business expense on Form 1040.~~ The exclusion is generally available for any form of educational instruction or training that improves or develops the job-related capabilities of an employee. ~~(IRC 132(d); Reg. 1.162-5)~~

The educational course must be job related, and either maintains or improves job skills, or be expressly required by the City or by law. It includes:

- a. Tuition, books, supplies, and equipment.
- b. Certain travel and transportation costs.

- c. Graduate or undergraduate level courses. ~~(IRC 132(d); Reg. 1.162-5)~~

Exception: To be non-taxable, the educational course must not:

- a. Be needed to meet the minimum educational requirements of the current job, or,
 - b. Qualify the employee for a new trade or business. Generally, education courses that qualify an employee for a new position of specialty within his/her existing trade or business are not non-taxable as a working condition fringe benefit and are considered qualifying an employee for a new trade or business. ~~(Reg. 1.162-5(b)(2); Reg. 1.162-5(b)(3))~~
3. Education reimbursement and allowances that are not non-taxable under 2 are non-taxable if, under the Qualified Educational Assistance rule, all applicable expenses do not exceed \$5,250 annually. ~~(Reg. 1.162-5(b)(3))~~
 4. All undergraduate and graduate level coursework must be coordinated through the Human Resources Director. Department Directors are authorized to approve other education reimbursements and allowances.

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien

Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-06
Awards & Prizes Taxable Fringe Benefits

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of awards and prizes to employees per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with employees, Department Directors, ~~the~~ Finance ~~Department~~, and ~~the~~ Human Resources ~~Division~~.

DEFINITION

Achievement Award – an award of tangible property given to an employee for length of service that is awarded as part of a meaningful presentation, and under conditions and circumstances that do not create a significant likelihood of disguised pay.

Cash and Cash Equivalent – includes cash, gift cards, gift coupons, gift certificates, vacations, or other similar items not considered tangible property.

De Minimis – any property or service the value of which is so small as to make accounting for it unreasonable or administratively impracticable.

Non-Qualified – an award, or awards in combination, that is not part of an accountable plan and does not exceed \$400 in a given calendar year per employee.

Tangible Property – anything other than real property (land and buildings).

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. TAXABLE AWARDS AND PRIZES

- a. Cash and cash-equivalent awards and prizes are always taxable as wages.
- b. Annual City holiday cash, gift card or gift certificate (as authorized by action of the City Council).
- c. Non-qualified awards or prizes that in any combination are \$400 or more within a calendar year.
- d. Length of Service Awards that do not meet the nontaxable requirements listed below.

2. NON-TAXABLE AWARDS AND PRIZES

- a. *De Minimis Awards and Prizes* - De minimis and infrequent awards or prizes of tangible property (that is not cash or cash equivalent) are not taxable unless the value of the award or prize is above the permitted amount. In the event the value is higher than the de minimis value identified below, the entire amount is taxable. Below are limits and examples of de minimis awards:
 - i. Gifts for holidays or birthdays not to exceed \$50 (not gift cards or other cash equivalent items).
 - ii. Plaques, cups, or similar items for special occasions, not to exceed \$100.
 - iii. Clothing logoed for specific City events, not to exceed \$50.
 - iv. Flowers for a birth, death, or serious medical conditions, not to exceed \$100 (excluding delivery charges).
 - v. A retirement plaque or gift, not to exceed \$500. Unless purchased by the employee at fair market value, the gift of a badge, firearm, helmet, or other memento is part of the gift value calculation.
 - vi. Theater or sporting event tickets, not to exceed \$50 (cannot be applied toward season tickets).
- b. *Award or Prize of \$400 or Less* – Any award or prize of tangible property not part of any qualified plan as identified by the IRS. These awards or prizes are not taxable if the following conditions are met:
 - i. The employee has not received other awards or prizes that in combination are over \$400 in the calendar year. (This does not include de minimis awards and prizes as identified above.)
- c. *Third Party Awards and Prizes* – Taxability of third-party donated non-cash awards are the responsibility of the employee.
- d. *Length of Service Achievement Award* – An award made for length of service within the organization. Length of service awards must be part of a written plan and approved by the City Manager. Length of service achievement awards are not taxable if the following conditions are met:

- i. The employee has not received other awards or prizes that in combination are over \$1,200 in a calendar year.
- ii. The employee receives the award after his or her first 5 years of employment.
- iii. The employee has not received another length of service award during the same year or in any of the prior 4 years (a traditional retirement award is an exception to the 5-year rule).

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

- ~~1. Cash and cash equivalent awards and prizes are always taxable as wages.~~
- ~~2. Non cash awards and prizes are taxable as wages, except as excludable consistent with the IRS requirements outlined in sections 4, 5, and 6 below.~~
- ~~3. In order to avoid the extensive recordkeeping and tracking required for determining the taxability of awards and prizes, City awards and prizes are limited to:~~
 - ~~a. An annual City holiday cash, gift card or gift certificate (as authorized by action of the City Council). [Taxable]~~
 - ~~b. Job performance recognition awards not to exceed \$400.00 per employee annually, consistent with the Qualified Plan criteria of section 4. [Taxable]~~
 - ~~c. Non cash prizes donated by third parties directly to employees (such as drawings at Open Enrollment). [Excludable]~~
 - ~~d. Length of Service Awards consistent with 5. as provided for in the Employee Handbook. [Excludable]~~
 - ~~e. Safety Achievement Awards consistent with 6. [Excludable]~~
 - ~~f. Safety Achievement Awards not consistent with 6. (requires a written policy approved by the Chief Financial Officer and the City Manager, including reporting on the Monthly Fringe Benefit Report). [Taxable]~~
 - ~~g. "On the spot" recognition gift cards or tickets, not to exceed \$25.00. [Taxable]~~
 - ~~h. Infrequent non cash or cash equivalent de minimis [Excludable] awards limited to~~
 - ~~i. gifts for holidays or birthdays not to exceed \$25.00;~~

- ~~ii. plaques, cups, or similar items for special occasions, not to exceed \$25.00;~~
- ~~iii. shirts logoed for specific City events, not to exceed \$25.00;~~
- ~~iv. flowers for a birth, death, or serious medical condition, not to exceed \$60.00 (excluding delivery charges); or~~
- ~~v. a retirement plaque or gift, not to exceed \$100.00. Unless purchased by the employee at fair market value, the gift of a badge, firearm, helmet, or other memento is part of the gift value calculation.~~

~~Note: If the value of any of the items listed as de minimis above is higher than the permitted amount, the entire amount is taxable.~~

- ~~4. Qualified Plan — All job performance recognition awards (cash) will:~~
 - ~~a. Be made consistent with this written plan.~~
 - ~~b. Be available to all City employees except members of the Leadership Team or Elected Officials.~~
 - ~~c. Not exceed \$400 per employee annually.~~
 - ~~d. Be documented by memo and in Munis. IRC 274 (j) (3) (B) (i); Reg. 1.274-8 (c) (5); IR 2013-86)~~
- ~~5. Length of Service Awards — An award made for length of service is excludable except when:~~
 - ~~a. The employee receives the award during the first 5 years of employment with the City.~~
 - ~~b. The employee received another length of service award during the same year or in any of the prior 4 years (A traditional retirement award is an exception to the 5-year rule). (Reg. 1.274-8 (d) (2))~~
- ~~6. Safety Achievement Awards — A safety achievement award will qualify as excludable only when:~~
 - ~~a. An award is not given to a manager, administrator, clerical employee, or other professional employee.~~
 - ~~b. During the tax year more than 10 percent of the employees, excluding those listed above, have received a safety achievement award.~~
 - ~~c. Eligible employees must have worked full time for a minimum of one year prior to the award.~~

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brienz

Charity Brienz (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-07
Reimbursement of Employee-Owned Vehicle Use Fringe Benefits**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of reimbursement for use of employee-owned vehicles per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance with this policy rest with Department Directors, the employee, ~~the Finance Division~~, and ~~the Human Resources Division~~.

DEFINITIONS

Commuting – Refers to travel between an employee’s personal residence and main or regular place of work. Commuting includes any direct daily local training or other work assignment travel within 50 miles of City Hall.

Standard Federal Mileage Rate – A standard mileage rate is considered to cover all expenses of operating a vehicle, including insurance, maintenance, tires, oil, etc. It does not include parking or toll costs. Mileage rate reimbursements for allowable business travel are excludable from the wages of the employee if less than or equal to the standard Federal mileage rate and the employee accounts for the business miles driven. ~~(Reg. 1.274(g)(2) (iii); Reg. 1.274-5)~~

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. Department Directors are authorized to reimburse business related travel mileage for employee-owned vehicle use at the current standard federal mileage rate. No reimbursement is permitted for personal or commuting miles, or if the employee receives a vehicle allowance.
2. All use of employee-owned vehicles will be made in compliance with requirements of ~~the Vehicles Section of~~ the Employee Handbook.
3. All documentation must comply with the City-wide Policy on Accountable Plans. ~~(Citywide policy 200-01)~~
4. Reimbursements made consistent with this policy are excludable from the employee’s income, ~~and are not deductible by the employee.~~

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien

Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-08
City-Provided Vehicles Fringe Benefit

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of City-provided vehicles to employees per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with Department Directors, the employee the vehicle was provided to, Finance, and ~~the~~ Human Resources ~~Division~~.

DEFINITIONS

Qualified Non-Personal Use Vehicles – A qualified non-personal use vehicle is any vehicle that the employee is unlikely to use more than minimally for personal purposes because of its design. Use of a qualified non-personal use vehicle, including commuting, is excludable to the employee as a working condition fringe benefit if the specific IRS requirements for the type of vehicle are met. ~~(Reg. 1.274-5T)~~

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *General Policy* – Other than Qualified Non-Personal Use Vehicles, the City prohibits the use of City-provided vehicles for personal purposes other than commuting.
 - a. All City vehicles are owned or leased and are provided for use for City business.
 - b. To provide the ability for employees to timely respond directly to emergency situations occurring outside business hours, the City requires designated employees to commute to and/or from work in the vehicle.
 - c. The personal use of such vehicles, other than commuting and de minimus use, may be the basis of disciplinary action, up to and including termination.
 - d. Department Directors are responsible for reasonable oversight efforts to ensure compliance within this policy.
 - e. The City Manager, City Attorney, and Elected Officials are identified as the City's "control employees" for the purpose of this policy, and are prohibited from using City-provided vehicles to commute.
2. *Business Use* – If the City provides a vehicle that is used by an employee exclusively for business purposes there are no tax consequences or reporting required. "Business Use" does not include commuting. ~~(Reg. 1.132-6(e)(2))~~

3. *Commuting* – Commuting includes travel between an employee’s place of residence and work including such travel on a weekend or holiday. Commuting includes being a passenger, rather than a driver. Commuting documentation:
 - a. For employees assigned a take home vehicle, commuting will be calculated from the number of business days in the pay period. The employee is responsible for notifying the Payroll Coordinator of any adjustments by the end of each payroll reporting period.
 - b. For employees who only take a vehicle home when “on-call”, commuting will be calculated from the number of business days on a timecard for which the employee is compensated for being on “on-call” status.
 - c. ~~Commuting vehicle use is taxable pursuant to IRS rules.~~

~~Commuter Valuation Rule – For commuting vehicle use taxable pursuant to IRS rules, the City has adopted the IRS Commuter Valuation Rule. (Reg. 1.132-6(e)(2))~~

4. *De Minimis Non-Taxable Personal Use* – An exception to the restriction of personal use applies if the use of the City-provided vehicle is so small in relation to the frequency with which it is provided, that accounting for it is unreasonable and administratively impractical. Example of *de minimis* use include a small personal detour while on business, such as driving to lunch while out of the office on business; an infrequent, occasional commute for the City’s convenience; or a limited detour to drop off or pick up a dependent on a commute (which must be pre-authorized in writing for insurance purposes consistent with ~~the Vehicle Section of~~ the Employee Handbook).
5. *Qualified Non-Personal Use Vehicles* – City designated qualified non-personal use vehicles are the City’s clearly marked police and fire vehicles, and the City’s unmarked police vehicles used by authorized police officers.
 - a. All use of these vehicles will be made consistent with b and c, and the applicable written policies of the Police and Fire Departments.
 - b. To ensure that the use of a clearly marked police or fire vehicle is a qualified non-personal use:
 - 1) The City requires that all police officer and firefighter employees are always on call.
 - 2) Such employees are required by the City to use the vehicle for commuting.
 - 3) The City prohibits personal use (other than commuting) for travel outside of the police officer’s or firefighter’s jurisdiction.

- 4) It is readily apparent, by words or painted insignia, that the vehicle is a public safety vehicle with approved City logos, other than a marking on a license plate.
~~(Reg. 1.274-5T(k)(3); Prop. Reg. 106897-08)~~
- c. To ensure that the use of an unmarked law enforcement vehicle is a qualified non-personal use vehicle:
- 1) The City officially authorizes personal use, consistent with the written policies of the Police Department.
 - 2) Personal use must be incident to use for law-enforcement purposes: i.e., no vacation or recreational use is permitted.
 - 3) The City affirms that it is a governmental unit responsible for prevention or investigation of crime.
 - 4) Vehicle use must be by a full-time police officer authorized to carry firearms, execute warrants, and make arrests. The officer must regularly carry firearms, except when it is not possible to do so because of the requirements of undercover work. ~~(Reg. 1.274-5(k)(6))~~

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien

Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-09
Equipment and Allowances Fringe Benefits

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of equipment and allowances provided to employees per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with Department Directors, the employee receiving the equipment or allowance, ~~the Finance Division~~, and ~~the Human Resources Division~~.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *General Rule* – Department Directors are authorized to provide or reimburse employees for the following equipment ~~considered~~ to be ordinary and necessary ~~for~~ City business ~~expenses~~. Purchases or reimbursements made by the City under an Accountable Plan are non-taxable to the employee. ~~(IRC 162)~~ Any allowance or reimbursement based on hours worked, units produced, or other system that does not involve accounting for actual expenses is not permitted. ~~(RR 2004-1)~~
 - a. *Tool Allowances* – Tool allowances are provided by the City to designated City employees to maintain or replace the employee’s personal tools. Tool allowances are taxable income to the employee.
 - b. *Safety Equipment* – Safety equipment is non-taxable from employee wages if the equipment purchased or reimbursed by the City is provided under an Accountable Plan to help the employee perform his/her job in a safer environment. To be non-taxable, it is not necessary that the equipment be required by the City. Common examples include hardhats, anti-glare screens for computer monitors, or safety shoes (steel toe).
 - c. *Cell Phones* – The City provides cell phones to employees for which the City needs to be able to contact at all times for work-related purposes, including emergencies or to facilitate the conducting of City business by being available for phone or email contact when the employee is not in their office or assigned work area. As these purposes are primarily for non-compensatory business purposes, the value of any personal use is non-taxable from the employee’s income as a de minimis fringe benefit. ~~(IRS Notice 2011-72)~~

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

City of South Jordan Citywide Fringe Benefits Policy 200-09
Effective March 2023
Page 1 of 2

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien

Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-10
Clothing and Uniform Fringe Benefits**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of City-provided clothing and uniform purchases and reimbursements provided to employees per IRS guidelines. ~~The City does not pay employee clothing or uniform allowances.~~

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance with this policy rests with Department Directors, ~~employees, department buyers or quartermasters, the~~ Finance ~~Division~~, and ~~the~~ Human Resources ~~Division~~.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *General Rule* – Department Directors are authorized to purchase or reimburse clothing and uniforms, subject to available budget, for employees for which specified uniform requirements are a condition of employment or to facilitate City client identification of employees. Clothing and uniforms are taxable as wages. Clothing and uniforms are non-taxable only if they meet ALL of the following conditions:
 - a. The wearing of the clothing or uniform is specifically required as a condition of employment.
 - b. The employee is prohibited from wearing the clothing off-duty.
 - c. The uniform or clothing is not worn or is adaptable to general use for taking the place of regular clothing. (The City's, a department's, or an event's name or logo on the clothing or uniform does not make it non-taxable).
2. *Clothing Specifically Taxable* – The following types of clothing are specifically taxable because they are adaptable to general use as ordinary clothing:
 - a. Shirts with City logos (except uniform shirts with public safety badges)
 - b. Scrubs
 - c. Carhartt® outerwear (including jackets and pants)
 - d. Cargo pants
 - e. Dockers®

- f. Denim jeans
- g. Boots that do not qualify as safety shoes (such as non-steel toe)
- h. Outerwear such as coats, jackets and sweatshirts
- i. Gloves that do not qualify as safety equipment

(Typically clothing purchases at a general retail store (such as Wal-Mart®, Target®, Reams®, etc.) is taxable as wages).

3. *Clothing Specifically Non-taxable* – The City treats the following types of clothing as non-taxable:

- a. Safety equipment (for example, body armor, hardhats, safety shoes (steel toe), safety vests, safety glasses, and reflective gear)
- b. Public safety uniforms (Police, Animal Services, Fire)
- c. Fleet Mechanic coveralls

(The cleaning costs of non-taxable clothing are also non-taxable).

4. *De Minimis Exclusion* – There is no *de minimis* exclusion for clothing or uniform purchases or reimbursement for employer-provided clothing (unless otherwise **listed as** non-taxable under the Citywide Awards & Prizes Policy).

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity BrienZ

Charity BrienZ (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-11
Meals Fringe Benefits**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of meals provided to employees by the City per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance with this policy rests with Department Directors, the employee, ~~the Finance Division~~, and ~~the Human Resources Division~~.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *General Rule* – Meals (or meal money) provided by the City are taxable to employees, unless non-taxable under one of the following criteria.
 - a. Occasional, infrequent refreshments, such as donuts or drinks.
 - b. Annual City or Department seasonal celebration meals and/or award banquets. For example, an ~~individual employee provided non-taxable~~ award banquet meal, a summer City picnic, ~~their~~ an employee's own birthday lunch, and a Department or City holiday meal. ~~Any other meals not non-taxable under different criteria are taxable. (Reg. 1.132-6(b))~~
 - c. Meals furnished by the City that are on City premises and for the convenience of the City (meaning provided for a substantially non-compensatory reason). Examples:
 - 1) Employees need to be on call for emergencies during the meal period (employees cannot leave the premises).
 - 2) Meals furnished to allow the on-going provision of an emergency response such as a snow-event, emergency water repair, police operations, or fire-fighting activities. Such meals must be provided during the event, or immediately after if a meal break cannot be created.
 - 3) The nature of the business activity (not merely a preference) requires short meal periods (so short that the employee cannot be expected to eat elsewhere in such a short period of time), such as City Council meetings that cross over regular meal times, training that can best or only be facilitated during regular meal times, or to continue an emergency meeting over a regular meal time. ~~(Reg. 1.119(a))~~

Note: Meals provided to improve general morale or good-will or to attract prospective employees, are not provided for a substantial non-compensatory reason and are taxable.

~~(Reg. 1.119-1(a)(2))~~

- d. Meal expenses directly related to and necessary for attending business meetings or conventions of organizations such as trade/professional organizations and chambers of commerce. ~~(Reg. 1.274-2(d)(3))~~
- e. Meals non-taxable under the Travel Related Fringe Benefit Policy.
- f. Meals non-taxable under the IRS Associated Entertainment Test. Meal reimbursements meet the associated test and are non-taxable if the entertainment is:
 - 1) Associated with the active conduct of the employer's business. Generally, an expense is associated with the active conduct of a business if there is a *clear business reason* for incurring it. The purpose may be to get new business or to encourage the continuation of an existing relationship. These activities are not required to occur in a clear business setting, and
 - 2) Directly before or after a substantial business discussion. Whether a business discussion is substantial depends on the facts of each case. A business discussion will not be considered substantial unless you can show that you actively engaged in the discussion, meeting, negotiation or other business transaction to get income or some other specific business benefit. You must be able to show that the business discussion was substantial in relation to the meal. ~~(Reg. 1.274-2(c) and (d))~~

Examples include meal meetings with Legislators or other non-City Elected Officials for lobbying purposes or meetings between senior City staff and the City's ~~part-time~~ Mayor and/or Council members to facilitate conducting City business around their employment obligations.

- 2. Department Directors are authorized to make payments or reimbursements for business related meals under this policy. For administrative convenience, the cost to each employee for group meals may be calculated by dividing the total meal cost by the number of persons sharing the meal.

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien
Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-12
Travel-Related Fringe Benefits**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of travel-related fringe benefits provided to employees per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with Department Directors, the employee traveling, ~~the Finance Division~~, and ~~the Human Resources Division~~.

DEFINITIONS

Out-of-area travel: Any travel by a City employee exceeding 50 miles from the South Jordan City Hall.

Overnight travel: Temporary travel substantially longer than an ordinary day's work, requiring an overnight stay or substantial sleep or rest. ~~(IRC 162(a)(2) RR 75-170)~~

Out-of-state travel: Travel requiring the employee to leave the State of Utah.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *General Rule* – Department Directors are authorized to provide or reimburse employees for the out-of-area and overnight travel-related expenses determined to be ordinary and necessary City business expenses.
2. *Overnight/Out-of-state Travel* – All overnight travel shall be on a Travel Request Form and pre-authorized by an employee's Department Director, by the City Manager for Department Directors, and by the Mayor for the City Manager or City Attorney.
3. *Travel Expenses* – Travel expenses **may** include:
 - a. Costs to travel to and from the business destination.
 - b. Transportation costs while at the business destination.
 - c. Lodging, meals, and incidental expenses.
 - d. Cleaning, laundry, and other miscellaneous expenses.
4. *Out-of-area and overnight travel* – Related expense payments or reimbursements made by the City under **an** Accountable Plan are non-taxable.

5. *Use of Employee's Personal Vehicle* – Use of an employee's personal vehicle for travel and/or transportation will be paid consistent with the Reimbursement of Employee-Owned Vehicle Use Fringe Benefits Policy and Vehicle Allowance Policy.
6. *Alternative Travel Arrangements* – Employees may structure alternative travel and lodging to reduce costs or to accommodate personal preferences if the alternatives provide a documented cost savings to the City or the employee pays the increased costs.
7. *Meal Per Diems* – Employees shall be paid for meals (including tax, tips, and other meal related expenses) at the current State of Utah meal per diem rate ~~(Utah Administrative Code R25-7-6)~~, including all rules contained therein.
8. *Incidental Expenses* – Incidental expenses are not considered part of a meal per diem reimbursement and, therefore, substantiation is required. Incidental expenses ~~may~~ include ground transportation ~~(including tips)~~, parking ~~(including tips) and related tips~~, fax, telephone, internet or copy charges; laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothes; and other business related expenses. ~~Other tips are not reimbursable.~~
9. *Personal Expenses* – Personal expenses, including entertainment or alcohol, are the responsibility of the employee.
10. *Rental Cars* – Employees may only obtain a rental car with prior approval or in cases of documented need. A “mid-size” or “intermediate” rental car shall be selected, unless three or more employees are traveling together. Groups of employees at the same location shall share rental vehicles where practical. When a rental car is used, rental agency liability and collision/loss damage coverage is required, at City expense.

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brienz
Charity Brienz (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-13
Vehicle Allowances**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of a vehicle allowance provided to employees per IRS guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with the employee receiving a vehicle allowance, ~~the Finance Division~~, and ~~the Human Resources Division~~.

POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1. *General Rule* – The purpose of a vehicle allowance is to compensate employees who, by the nature of their job duties frequently travel on City business, and for which the City determines it is preferable to have the employee use their own vehicle(s). Vehicle allowances are taxable to the receiving employee. ~~The employee may be able to deduct the business use of their own personal vehicle(s) as a business expense and should consult with their own tax professional.~~
 - a. All vehicle allowances must be established in writing, and filed with ~~the Human Resources Division~~. Unless otherwise part of ~~ana written~~ employment contract, ~~an writing~~ establishing a vehicle allowance alone does not constitute an employment contract with the employee.
 - b. A vehicle allowance is intended to compensate the employee for all travel within fifty (50) miles of City Hall. Other travel paid may be paid or reimbursed consistent with the Citywide Travel Policy and the Employee-Owned Vehicle Use Policy.
2. *Insurance and Liability* – An employee receiving a vehicle allowance assumes all related liability and insurance responsibilities. For all vehicles used for City business, the employee will:
 - a. maintain \$100,000/\$300,000 coverage limits,
 - b. maintain a business use insurance endorsement,
 - c. maintain no more than a \$500 deductible,
 - d. maintain their personal insurance as “primary coverage”, and
 - e. provide written proof of the same to the City’s Risk Manager within 30 days of the beginning of each fiscal year.

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20 ____.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien
Charity Brien (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

**City of South Jordan
Citywide Policy 200-14
Miscellaneous Fringe Benefits**

POLICY STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure proper tax treatment of miscellaneous fringe benefits, not covered in other Citywide policies, offered to employees by the City per IRS Guidelines.

RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility for compliance of this policy rests with employees receiving the fringe benefit, ~~the Finance Division, the~~ Human Resources ~~Division~~, and any department providing a fringe benefit not included in other Citywide Policies.

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

1. *Employee Use of On-Premises Fitness Facilities* – Use of the City's Employee Fitness Facility in ~~City Hall and Firefighter use of fitness areas in City Fire Stations~~ Public Safety building and City Fire Stations, which are not available for use by the general public, is excludable.
- ~~2. *Employee Use of the City's Fitness and Aquatics Facility* – The employee's free membership and family member reduced cost memberships to the City's Fitness and Aquatics Facility are taxable. The imputed value is based on the membership rate charged for South Jordan City residents less a 20% discount. Sworn officer on duty uses authorized by Police and Fire Department policies are excludable as de minimus. (Effective Jan. 1, 2015)~~
2. *Accident and Health Benefits* – To the extent permitted by the IRS, all City contributions to accident and health benefits, including Health Savings Accounts, medical Flex accounts, and limited purpose medical Flex accounts, are excludable.
3. *Dependent Care Assistance (FLEX)* – To the extent of the annual dollar limit set by the IRS, dependent care assistance (Flex) is excludable.
4. *Severance Pay for Continued Health Insurance* – Any severance pay agreement for continued health insurance coverage (such as COBRA) ~~will be paid out and~~ is taxable.
5. *Worker's Compensation Benefits* – Worker's compensation benefits, ~~when turned over to the City for full pay with benefits,~~ are ~~excludable~~ taxable.
- ~~6. *Planning Commission and Other Per Diem Committee Members* – Per diems paid to Planning Commissions and other City Committee members will be processed through Payroll and are taxable. (Effective Jan. 1, 2015)~~

6. *Independent Contractors* – The Human Resources has the responsibility, in conjunction with the funding Department, to evaluate all existing and new positions, using IRS guidelines, to determine whether the positions are independent contractors or employees. All positions determined to be employees will be paid through Payroll and all compensation is taxable consistent with Citywide policies.
7. *Additional Wage Taxes* – The City does not “gross up” any taxable compensation to an employee. Any additional wage taxes are the responsibility of the employee, not the City.
- ~~8. *Dependent Care Assistance* — Dependent care services provided by the City, for qualifying individuals to allow the employee to work, will be tracked by the providing Department and reported to Payroll at fair market value. Up to \$5,000 per calendar year is generally, excludable. Non-excludable amounts are taxable.~~

APPROVED AND PASSED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN COUNCIL

DAWN RAMSEY, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Charity Brien2

Charity Brien2 (Mar 29, 2023 16:22 MDT)

City Attorney's Office

RESOLUTION R2023 - 15

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ADOPTING A TENTATIVE BUDGET; MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING JULY 1, 2023 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2024.

WHEREAS, the South Jordan Budget Officer, as required by law, submitted to the South Jordan City Council a proposed budget (herein the “Tentative Budget”) for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed and considered the Tentative Budget; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent and desire of the City of South Jordan to comply with all applicable State and local laws regarding the adoption of the Tentative Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is in the best interest of the citizens of South Jordan City to adopt a Tentative Budget for South Jordan City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Tentative Budget Adoption. The amounts shown in Exhibit “A”, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, are hereby tentatively appropriated for the corporate purposes and objectives of the City of South Jordan for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2024 and are hereby adopted as the Tentative Budget of the City of South Jordan for the fiscal year 2023-2024.

SECTION 2. Further Action. In addition to the foregoing, the Budget Officer is hereby directed to implement any other necessary actions pertinent to the adoption of the Budget. Such actions may include, but are not necessarily limited to, notification, reporting, and publishing as required by and consistent with applicable law.

SECTION 3. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

<<Signature on Following Page>>

**APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH,
ON THIS 4TH DAY OF APRIL, 2023 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:**

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
City Recorder

Approved as to form:



Office of the City Attorney

City of South Jordan
State of Utah

Fiscal Year 2023-2024

TENTATIVE BUDGET

 www.sjc.utah.gov

The City of South Jordan

Tentative Budget

Fiscal Year 2023-2024

City of South Jordan
1600 West Towne Center Drive
South Jordan, UT 84095
www.sjc.utah.gov
Phone: (801) 254-3742
Fax: (801) 253-5250

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	PAGE	
Table of Contents	2	Information Services
Budget Award	4	Municipal Court
Organization Chart	5	Facilities
Officials and Staff	6	
City Council Districts	7	RECREATION
City Manager's Letter	8	Recreation/Event Programs
Strategic Plan	10	Seniors
Fund Organizational Chart	13	Gale Center
Department/Fund Relationship	14	
Fund Types	15	ENGINEERING SERVICES
		Building
		Engineering
THE BUDGET PROCESS		PLANNING & ZONING
Budget Process	16	Planning
Budget in Brief	19	
Long-Term Financial Plan	33	FIRE DEPARTMENT
Key Fiscal Management Practices	36	Fire Department
FINANCIAL SUMMARIES		POLICE DEPARTMENT
Revenue Source Detail	39	Police Department
Fund Balance and Reserves	60	
Fund Balance Summary	61	PUBLIC WORKS
All Funds Revenues and Expenditures	62	Public Works Admin
		Fleet
GENERAL FUND		Parks
General Fund Summary	63	Cemetery
General Fund Revenues	64	Street Lighting
General Fund Expenditures	65	Streets
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY
Executive	68	Office of the City Attorney
Information Center	70	
Human Resources	72	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Finance	74	Special Revenue Fund Summary
City Commerce	76	Redevelopment Agency
City Recorder	78	RDA Housing
		CDA
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER		Community Development Block Grant
Assistant City Manager	81	Interfacility Transfers
		Storm Water
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		
Administrative Services Admin	84	
Communications/Media/Marketing	86	

Table of Contents

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Fund Summary	149
Water	150
Water CIP	154
Secondary Water.....	156
Sanitation	159
Mulligans Golf & Games	162
Mulligans CIP.....	165
Self Insurance.....	166

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Legal Debt Margin.....	169
Debt Service Funds Summary	170
General Debt Service	171
SID Bonds	174
Debt Payment Summary	177

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

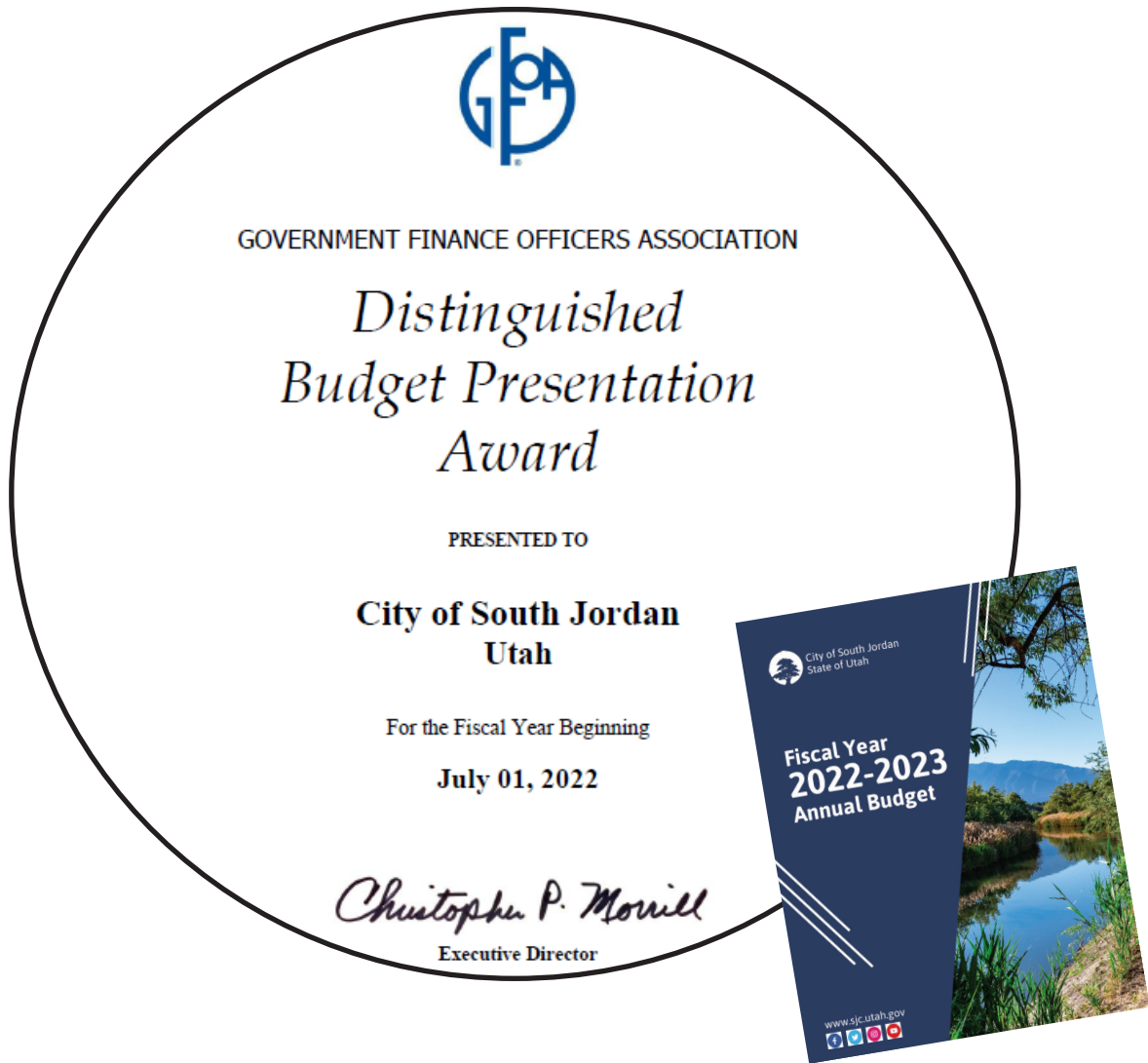
Capital Projects Fund Summary	182
Infrastructure Improvement	184
Maintenance & Operations.....	186
Capital Equipment.....	187
Capital Project Bond	188
Non-Routine Projects.....	189

CITY PROFILE

South Jordan at a Glance	207
History of South Jordan.....	212

OTHER

Fee Schedule	215
Glossary	231



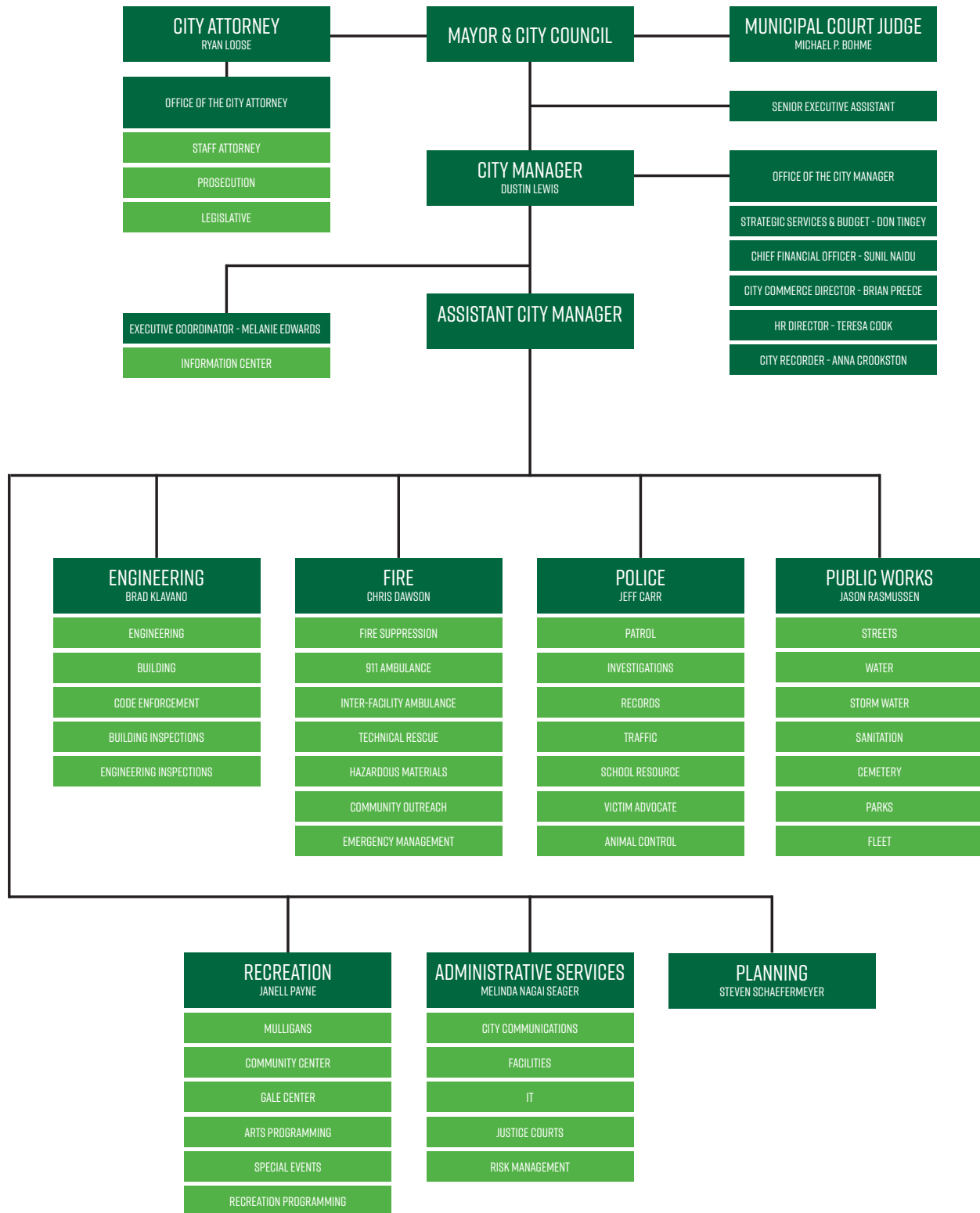
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of South Jordan, Utah for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022.

In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another year.

**THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN HAS EARNED THE
DISTINGUISHED BUDGET AWARD FOR 29 CONSECUTIVE YEARS.**

Organization Chart



Officials and Staff

Mayor and Governing Body

<i>Mayor</i>	Dawn R. Ramsey	dramsey@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (1)</i>	Patrick Harris	pharris@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (2)</i>	Brad Marlor	bmarlor@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (3)</i>	Donald J. Shelton	dshelton@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (4)</i>	Tamara Zander	tzander@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Council Member (5)</i>	Jason T. McGuire	jmcguire@sjc.utah.gov

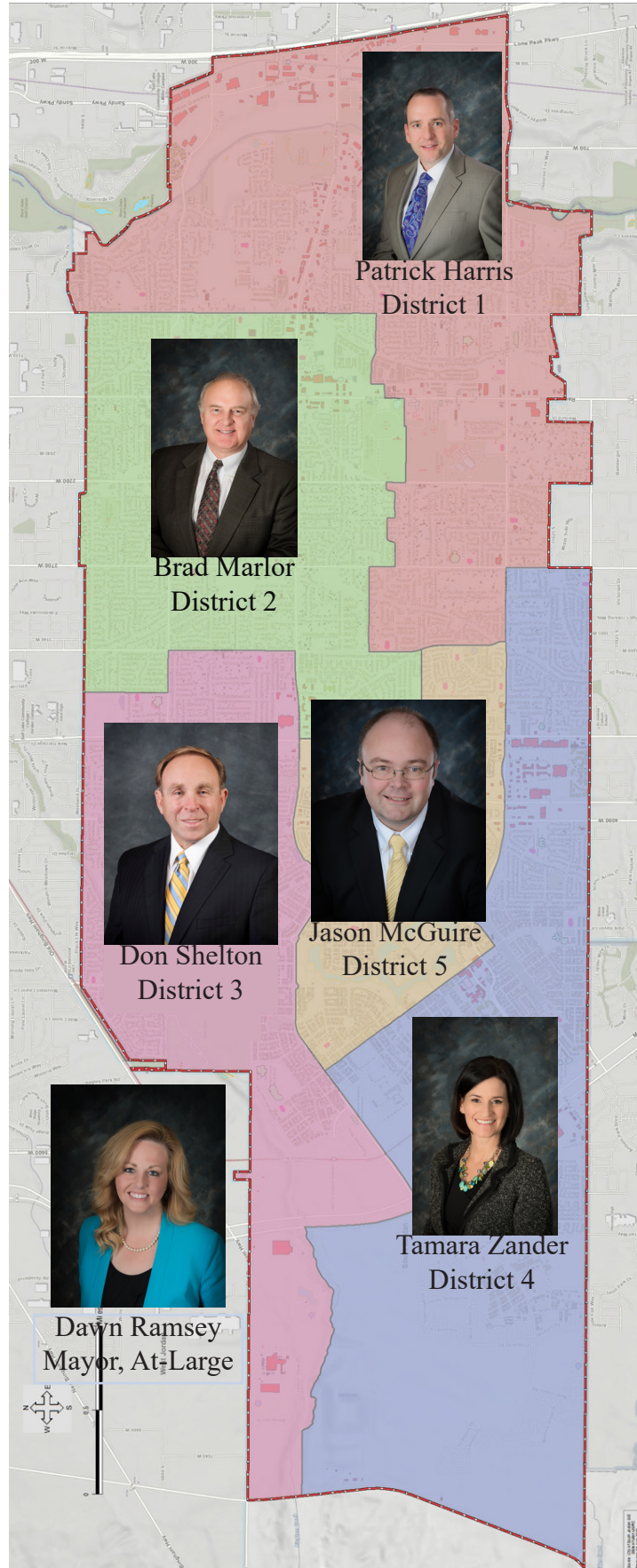
Appointed Officials

<i>City Manager</i>	Dustin Lewis	dlewis@sjc.utah.gov
<i>City Attorney</i>	Ryan Loose	rloose@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Municipal Court Judge</i>	Michael Boehm	mboehm@sjc.utah.gov
<i>CFO/Budget Officer</i>	Sunil K. Naidu	snaidu@sjc.utah.gov
<i>City Treasurer</i>	Chip Dawson	cdawson@sjc.utah.gov
<i>City Recorder</i>	Anna Crookston	acrookston@sjc.utah.gov

Executive Team

<i>Director of Strategy & Budget</i>	Don Tingey	dtingey@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Human Resources</i>	Teresa Cook	tcook@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Police Chief</i>	Jeff Carr	jcarr@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of City Commerce</i>	Brian Preece	bpreece@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Engineering</i>	Brad Klavano	bklavano@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Planning</i>	Steven Schaefermeyer	sschaefermeyer@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Public Works</i>	Jason Rasmussen	jrasmussen@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Fire Chief</i>	Chris Dawson	chdawson@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Admin Services</i>	Melinda Seager	mseager@sjc.utah.gov
<i>Director of Recreation</i>	Janell Payne	jpayne@sjc.utah.gov

City Council Districts



City Manager's Message

To the Mayor, City Council, and Members of the Community:

Contained herein is the budget for the City of South Jordan for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024. As the foundation of all the programs and work that is accomplished in the City each year, significant time and effort has gone into its preparation. Following the pattern that was established several years ago, the approach to putting this budget together focused on conservative fiscal responsibility, a strong desire to maintain current service levels, and a vision of a sustainable financial future for our community. This year's fiscal budget helps maintain our exceptional service levels by allowing the City to retain well-trained and skilled employees, keeps the financial reserves healthy, and provides for the increasing costs of building and maintaining public infrastructure.



City Manager
Dustin Lewis

The City Council has developed a robust and comprehensive strategic plan to guide the City forward and this budget supports the implementation of that plan and further reinforces key initiatives supported by our residents. These key initiatives bring life and meaning to the budget and provide an easy guide for residents to link their taxes to measured outcomes. This year the Mayor, City Council, and City Staff continued to incorporate the elements of a priority-driven budget. These principles help identify the most important strategic related priorities, and then through a collaborative, evidence based process, rank programs or services according to how well they align with those identified priorities.

POLICY ISSUES

The City honors its commitment of maintaining outstanding programs and keeping services at a high level through a highly productive and efficient team of employees.

SOLUTIONS

Using priority-based budgeting is a best practice in municipal finance and has been used for many years in South Jordan's budgeting philosophy. As a common sense, data-driven, strategic alternative to incremental budgeting, the philosophy of priority-driven budgeting is that resources can be allocated according to how effectively a program or service achieves the goals and objectives that

are of most significant value to the community.

In this budget we have identified several strategic drivers that need fiscal resources to keep us current and relevant in our growth patterns. We continue to protect our investment in a well-trained and experienced workforce that has some of the best and brightest professionals in their field of expertise. We also have focused on maintaining our infrastructure in a responsible way to try to avoid significant costs in the future.

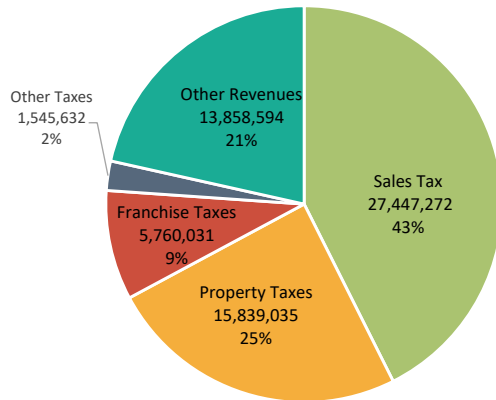
As the City grows, we have a responsibility to ensure our investment in personnel, infrastructure, and services are not eroded over time. After some careful evaluations, the following items are some of the major undertakings of this budget; a) fortification of our employee retention program, b) funds for infrastructure, maintenance and projects totaling \$13,834,964, b) hiring 11 full-time employees, including 4 police personnel, 1 Cybersecurity System Administrator, 6 paramedics, and also upgrading 1 part time Custodian and 1 part time Customer Service Assistant to Full Time.



ECONOMIC FACTORS

South Jordan is poised to see significant retail and employment center growth over the next decade, and can position itself to take advantage of this growth by identifying and incentivizing key locations for regional retail and office development. South Jordan City needs to establish a balanced and sustainable economic base that includes property tax revenues, sales tax revenues and good-paying jobs. In order to do this, the City must focus on both regional retail and Class A office park development, expansion of job creation centers, and thereby establishing itself as the economic hub of the Southwest Valley.

City Manager's Message



SOLUTIONS

The City's General Plan includes associated land uses that are balanced, viable and are reflective of our community desires. The adoption of these various planning scenarios including key sub-area plans, are now the necessary tools confirming that our fiscal health remains excellent now and into the future. The General Plan is important in helping the City be prepared to sustain our levels of service when we reach build out. We must devise strategies that will bring investment into the City, keep our neighborhoods clean and crime free, and grow businesses for job creation.

The City must continue to build a tax base that is multifaceted, reliable, and truthful. Recent announcements to locate a baseball stadium and other commercial businesses in the Daybreak Downtown area will provide many opportunities for growth and development in this process.

REGULATORY & LEGISLATIVE CHALLENGES

Cities face external forces, such as a potential recession, emergencies that demand public services, or new federal and state policies that require cities to adjust and adapt. How cities adapt depends in large part on their capacity to control resources and manage change.

SOLUTIONS

As we continue to think of fiscal matters in the future we must focus on a different set of horizons. We have to be sensitive to community aesthetics, continue to use evidence base decision making and we must also become advocates and entrepreneurs more than just regulators. Three principal attributes of cities' capacity to adapt to changing environments are: (1) the state-local framework, including most importantly the constraining effects of the state legislature and the state's financial non-support of its cities; (2) the alignment between a city's economic base and its fiscal budget priorities; and (3) the demands of the

city's residents and customers to provide an acceptable level of service. These three attributes create a lens through which we can understand the decision making room for city officials to respond to so many external forces.

CHANGES IN SERVICE LEVELS OR FEES

Sustainable growth starts with best-in-class city services, such as safe neighborhoods, reliable roads, and great parks. Those best-in-class services drive population growth, as more and more people and business desire to live and work in the community. Where Utah's tax structure does not allow for inflation capture in property taxes we will be facing difficult decision as it relates to taxes and services. Without more commercially based property taxes, the City will continue to find it harder to meet the growth related service demands. Municipal budgets are strongest when they have diversified revenue streams and when cities' taxation system aligns with their economies.

SOLUTIONS

This budget also keeps our debt ratio comparatively low, which helps the City maintain very high credit rating in our general fund (AAA). We must be wise and prudent in our borrowing of money; knowing however, that we will have to maintain our investment in infrastructure and to add desired public amenities as needed by our residents. We are committed to maintain fiscal policies that strengthen our core service levels and sustain our reserves into the future.

This budget is the product of considerable time and attention over the past several months to the strategic, fiscal, and operational planning by the City Council and City Staff. All have contributed critical insights and untold hours of dedicated work to this major undertaking.

On behalf of all City employees, we look forward to working with the City Council and the Community as we use this budget to implement the City's Strategic Plan. I am confident that the result of our efforts will demonstrate our commitment to providing excellent services, investing in our future through public infrastructure, facilities, amenities, and proactively responding to changing fiscal realities.

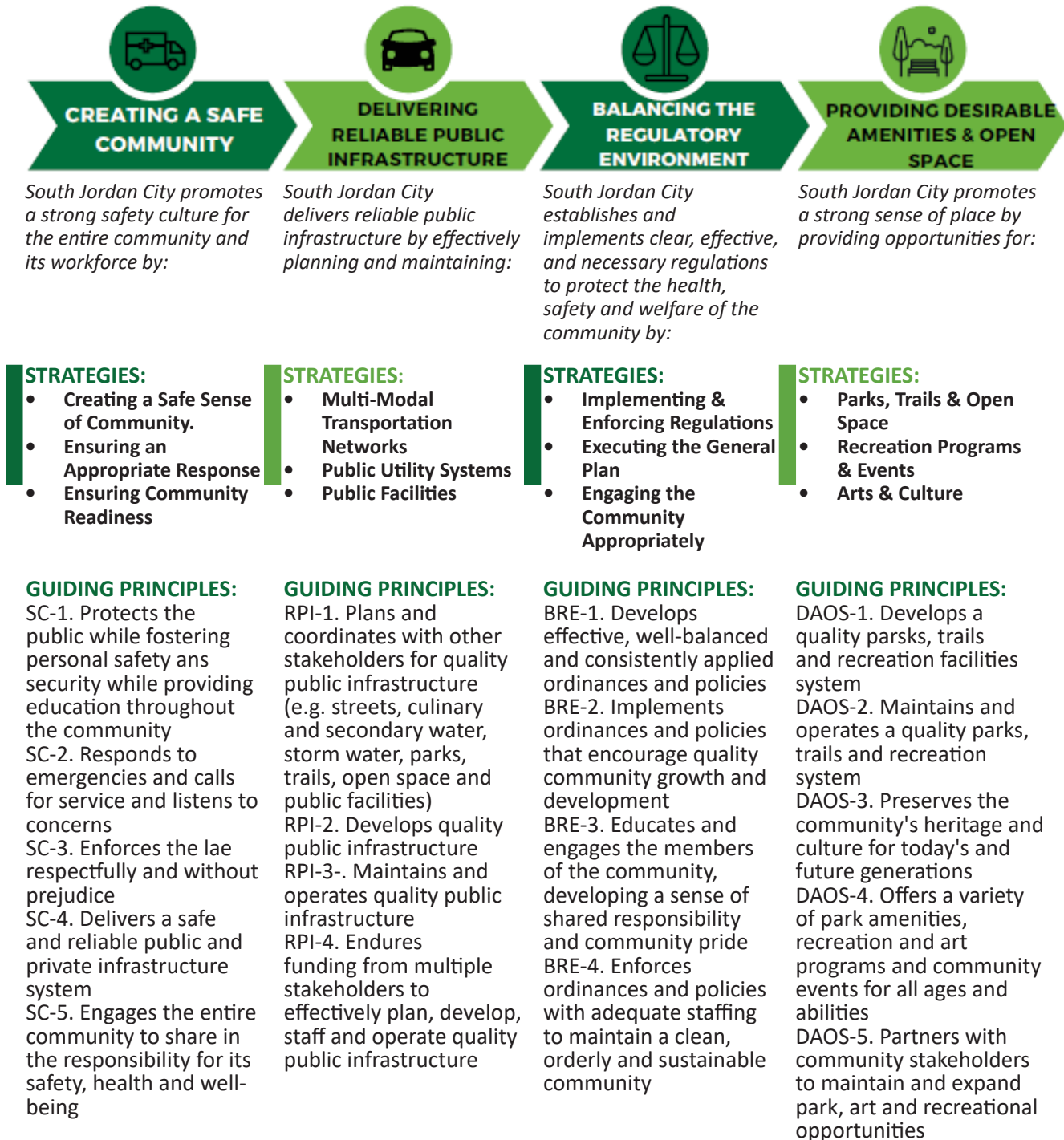
Our Vision

We are a family-oriented community, founded upon principles of accountability, integrity, industry, and innovation with an unwillingness to compromise in securing a sustainable environment for future generations.

Our Mission

South Jordan City provides service-oriented, responsible government, consistent with the community's values, priorities, and expectations for a high quality of life, enhancing the City's fiscal health, providing professional and innovative services, and managing the City's resources, while planning for the future.

Our Priorities

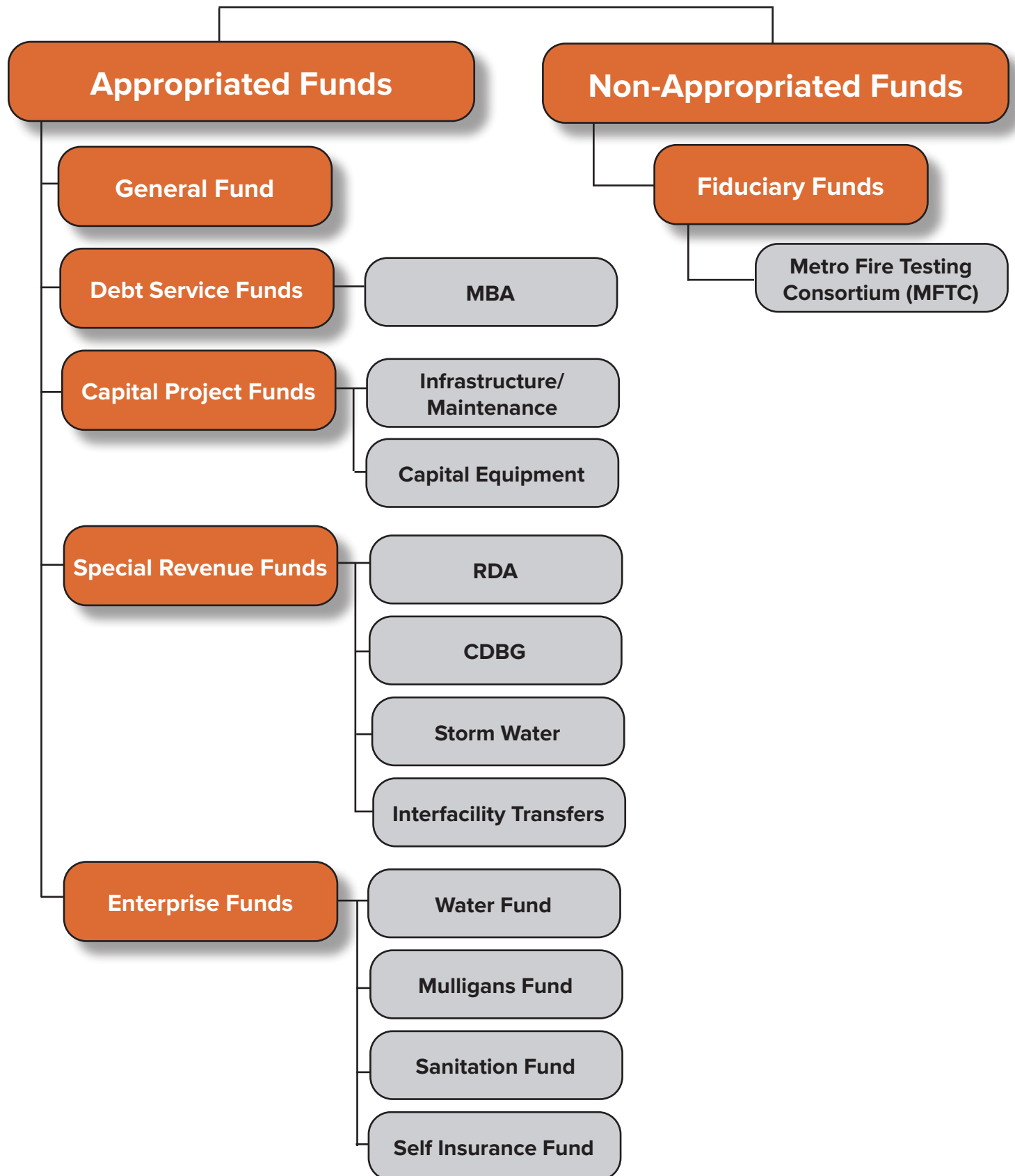




The chart below outlines the process used to create strategic goals.



Fund Organizational Chart



Department/Fund Relationship

Department	Governmental Funds							Proprietary Funds		
	Major Funds				Non Major Funds			Major Funds	Non Major Funds	
	General Fund	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Redevelopment Agency	Storm Water	IFT	CDBG	Water Fund	Sanitation Fund	Mulligans Fund
Office of the City Manager	8,003,279	8,079,976	737,511	15,083,336			240,000			
Administrative Services	5,599,876									1,785,386
Recreation	2,206,883									
Engineering Services	5,133,932									
Planning	1,017,716									
Fire/EMS	12,621,818					2,944,294				
Police	14,190,713									
Public Works	10,433,505		17,668,710		3,450,089			34,266,773	5,822,458	
City Attorney	1,352,270									



City Council Chambers

Fund Types

Governmental Funds

Major Fund Descriptions:

General Fund - The general fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with a government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund - The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of bond principal and interest from governmental resources and special assessment bond principal and interest from special assessment levies when the government is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Redevelopment Agency (RDA) Fund - The RDA fund is used to account for the activities of the Redevelopment Agency. The Agency is an entity established to further public purpose in the redevelopment of particular City areas.

Capital Projects Fund - The capital projects fund is used to account for the construction of budgeted capital projects of the City, Impact Fees, intergovernmental grants, transfers from the general fund, and interest earnings are the principal sources of funding for these projects.

Non-Major Fund Descriptions:

Storm Drain Fund - The Storm Drain fund is used to track revenue from a monthly fee paid by City residents for the maintenance of the City's storm drain system.

CDBG Fund - The CDBG fund is used to account for the revenues received by the City as a grantee participant in the Community Development Block Grant Program.

Interfacility Transfers (IFT) Fund - The IFT fund is used to account for the revenues received by the City for Advanced Life Support (ALS) treatment and transport capabilities.

Proprietary Funds

Major Fund Descriptions:

Water Fund - The water fund is used to account for the activities of the City's water operations.

Mulligans Fund - The Mulligans fund is used to account for the operation of Mulligans Golf & Games. This City recreation facility includes golf, miniature golf, driving range, and batting cages.

Non-Major Fund Descriptions:

Sanitation Fund - The sanitation fund is used to account for the activities of the City's sanitation operations.

Self Insurance Fund - The self insurance fund is used to account for the cost of claims, injuries and losses.

The City of South Jordan’s budget process complies with the Utah Fiscal Procedures Act. The City seeks to maintain budgetary control by monitoring monthly revenues and expenditures and by holding each department responsible for costs incurred within budget limits. Financial information and reports are provided to the City Manager and department directors to assist them in monitoring expenditures and in keeping expenditures within approved limits. The Fiscal Year 2023-2024 budget was developed in compliance with state law and was approved by the City Council after a public hearing was held. The proposed FY 2023-2024 budget for each division, department, and fund includes actual expenditures for one prior year, the current year’s adopted budget, the current year’s estimated actuals, and the proposed budget for the coming fiscal year. The City Council shall approve the FY 2023-2024 budget after thoroughly reviewing policy issues related to the budget and proposals to assist the City in achieving program objectives for the coming year.

Public Participation

Throughout the year, the city communicates with residents via surveys, focus groups, social media, etc. as inputs to decisions about service levels and preferences, community priorities, and organizational performance. The budget process is intended to provide an opportunity for public participation and full disclosure to the residents of South Jordan as to the intent of the City Council in funding the City’s various programs and services.

Basis of accounting and budgeting

The budgets of governmental funds are prepared on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Briefly, this means that obligations of the City are budgeted as expenditures, but revenues are recognized only when they are available and measurable. The term "available" is defined as collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay the liabilities of the current period.

All Budgetary Funds		
Fund Type	Accounting Basis	Budgeting Basis
Governmental Funds		
General Fund	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Special Projects Funds	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Capital Projects Funds	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Debt Service Funds	Modified Accrual	Modified Accrual
Non-Governmental Funds		
Proprietary Funds	Accrual	Modified Accrual

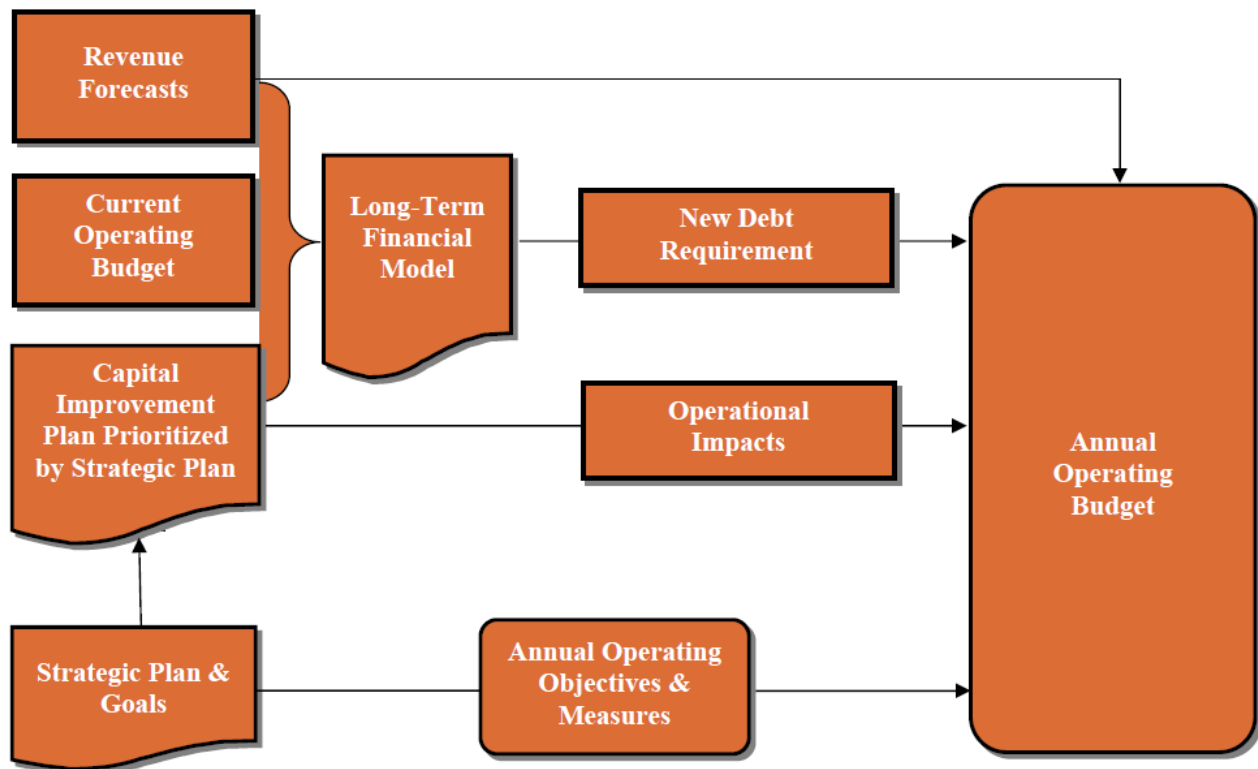
Proprietary Funds does not budget for items such as depreciation, the sale of capital assets, etc.

Budget Process

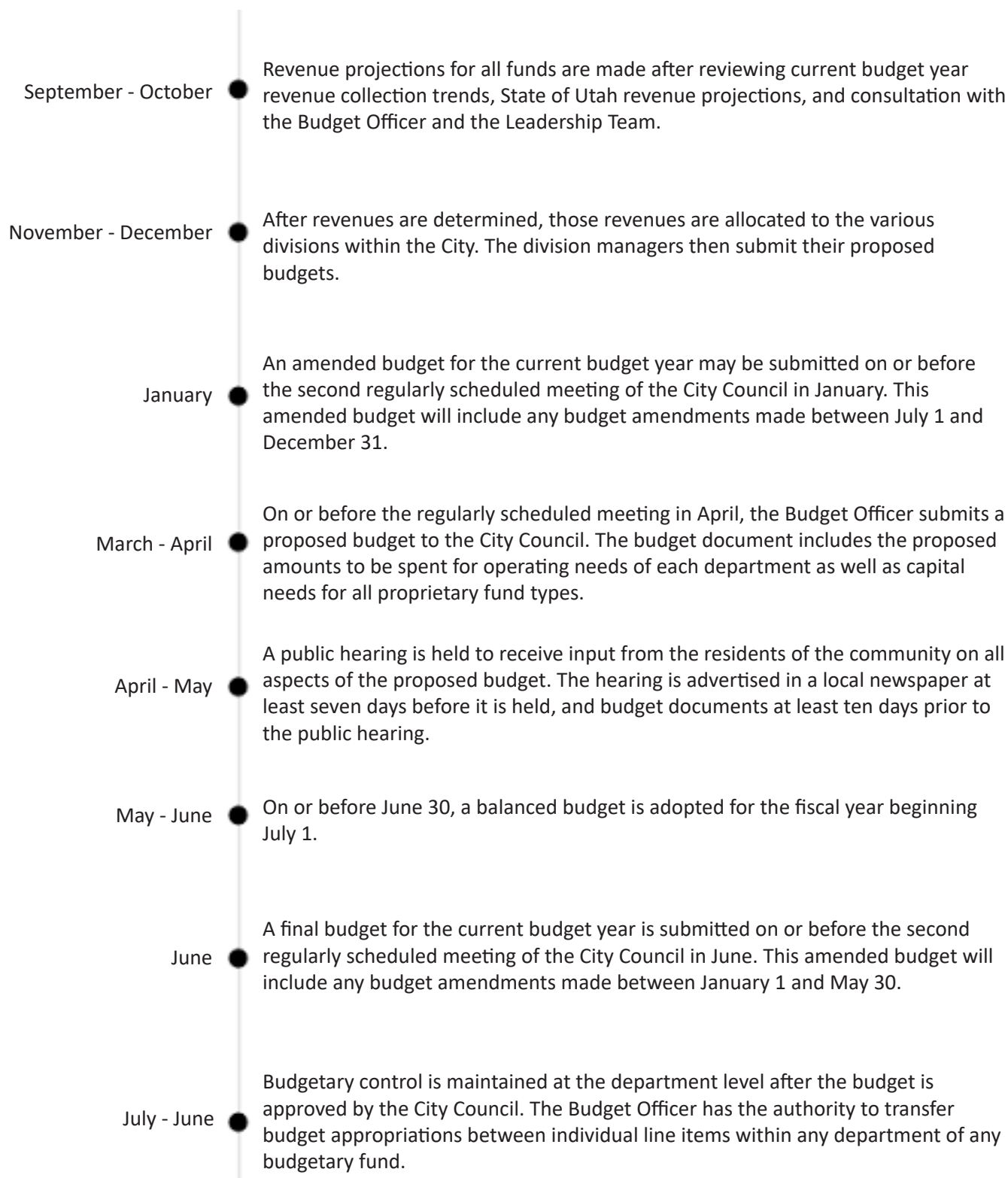
Budget amendments

Budget amendments are made only with the approval of the City Council upon recommendation of the Budget Officer. Financial controls are intended to be a resource for effective financial management, rather than a barrier to achieving results that are consistent with the City's overall mission. At the same time, the City must comply with the Utah Fiscal Procedures Act and may not expend monies in excess of those authorized by the City Council. The City Council has authority to transfer budget appropriations between individual departments of any budgetary fund. Budgets may be amended throughout the fiscal year. The City Council may amend the budget after holding a public hearing, giving residents at least seven days notice. A copy of the proposed budget amendment shall be made available to residents for their review ten days before the public hearing.

Relationship between the Budget Process and Long-Range Planning



The following are the procedures and timeline followed by the City in the budget process:



Budget in Brief

BUDGET IN BRIEF

The City Council approved the fiscal year 2024 Tentative Budget at the April 4, 2023 City Council meeting.

The keys to the City of South Jordan's financial success include a continued growth in assessed property valuation; efficient operation with a minimum change in the City's workforce; diversified revenue streams; no property tax supported debt; increased public and private partnerships; entrepreneurial City Council policy decisions; and caring citizens, committed elected officials, hard-working and talented city employees.

The City's five-year capital improvement plan (CIP) continues to allocate funding for the maintenance and refurbishment of city facilities. The approved five-year CIP totals \$82,319,505.

This budget in brief is intended to provide the citizens of South Jordan with an overview of the approved operating and capital budgets. Throughout this document, you will find highlighted sections noting the location of detailed information in the approved budget document. Detailed information related to the approved budget can also be found on the City's website at www.sjc.utah.gov.

Fee Increases for Fiscal Year 2024

The following is a summary of the increased fees for 2024:

Fire Department Fees

Annual Life Safety Inspection		\$75	Initial inspection and first re-inspection included with license fee
		\$100	Third re-inspection
			For all subsequent re-inspections after the third
Public Fireworks Display		\$250	per display
Non-Transport, Care Provided	Helicopter Prep		Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges
	> \$25 in Supplies		Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges
Ambulance Transport	Critical Care		Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges
Personnel: All positions		\$55	per person per hour, or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater
Disaster Preparedness Training	Resident		Actual cost of supplies only
Fire Applicant Test			Actual per applicant test cost (not to exceed \$50)

Storm Water Fees

Residential	\$8.51	per month (total residential storm drain fee = 1 ERU*)
*ERU is equivalent residential unit equal 4,752 square feet of impervious surface		
Non-residential	\$8.51	per month (total non-residential rate storm drain fee per ERU*)
*Non-residential fees will be calculated based on the following formula: square feet of impervious surface / 1 ERU = monthly fee		

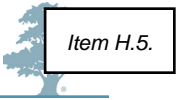
Waste Collection Fees

1st Can	\$14.46	per month
Each additional can	\$9.68	per month
Senior option (70 gallon can)	\$10.71	per month

Water Rates

SFR 3/4" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	6,000	\$2.07
	6,001	17,000	\$2.33
	17,001	42,000	\$2.59
	42,001	74,000	\$2.85
	74,001	999,999,999	\$3.11

Budget in Brief



SFR 1" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	7,000	\$2.07
	7,001	19,000	\$2.33
	19,001	46,000	\$2.59
	46,001	81,000	\$2.85
	81,001	999,999,999,999	\$3.11
Non-SFR 3/4"	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	12,000	\$2.07
	12,001	34,000	\$2.33
	34,001	84,000	\$2.59
	84,001	148,000	\$2.85
	148,001	2,000,000,000,000	\$3.11
Non-SFR 1"	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	14,000	\$2.07
	14,001	38,000	\$2.33
	38,001	92,000	\$2.59
	92,001	162,000	\$2.85
	162,001	2,000,000,000,000	\$3.11
1 1/2" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	24,000	\$2.07
	24,001	68,000	\$2.33
	68,001	168,000	\$2.59
	168,001	296,000	\$2.85
	296,001	4,000,000,000,000	\$3.11
2" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	48,000	\$2.07
	48,001	136,000	\$2.33
	136,001	336,000	\$2.59
	336,001	592,000	\$2.85
	592,001	8,000,000,000,000	\$3.11
3" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	90,000	\$2.07
	90,001	255,000	\$2.33
	255,001	630,000	\$2.59
	630,001	1,110,000	\$2.85
	1,110,001	15,000,000,000,000	\$3.11

Budget in Brief

4" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	150,000	\$2.07
	150,001	425,000	\$2.33
	425,001	1,050,000	\$2.59
	1,050,001	1,850,000	\$2.85
	1,850,001	25,000,000,000,000	\$3.11

6" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	336,000	\$2.07
	336,001	952,000	\$2.33
	952,001	2,352,000	\$2.59
	2,352,001	4,144,000	\$2.85
	4,144,001	56,000,000,000,000	\$3.11

8" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	576,000	\$2.07
	576,001	1,632,000	\$2.33
	1,632,001	4,032,000	\$2.59
	4,032,001	7,104,000	\$2.85
	7,104,001	96,000,000,000,000	\$3.11

10" Meter	Minimum	Maximum	
	-	576,000	\$2.07
	576,001	1,632,000	\$2.33
	1,632,001	4,032,000	\$2.59
	4,032,001	7,104,000	\$2.85
	7,104,001	120,000,000,000,000	\$3.11

Fire Hydrant Meter Fees

Standard Fees

Fire Hydrant Deposit (Refundable)	\$2,900
Fire Hydrant Usage	\$4.45 per 1000 gallons used

3 Month Contract

Water Usage Payment	\$1,001.25
---------------------	------------

6 Month Contract

Water Usage Payment	\$2,002.50
---------------------	------------

12 Month Contract

Water Usage Payment	\$4,005
---------------------	---------

*Water usage payment is an estimated amount for the contract time frame. Water usage will be reassessed at the end of contract. Refund or invoice will be made depending on total amount of water usage.

FY 2024 ADOPTED BUDGET

The City’s adopted budget provides estimated revenues and expenditures for programs and services to be provided during the fiscal year from July 1, 2023 through

June 30, 2024. A separate capital budget includes appropriations for infrastructure related to projects, such as roads, buildings, and equipment that may require more than one fiscal year to complete or to acquire.

Summary of Change - Proposed vs Adopted					
Operating			Capital		
Fund	Proposed	Adopted	Fund	Proposed	Adopted
General Fund	\$65,490,269	\$65,490,269	Class C Road Funds	\$3,638,634	\$3,638,634
Special Revenue Fund	\$21,717,719	\$21,717,719	Transportation Tax	\$2,224,830	\$2,224,830
Debt Service Fund	\$8,079,976	\$8,079,976	General Capital	\$4,352,000	\$4,352,000
Enterprise Fund	\$42,459,103	\$42,459,103	Capital Equipment	\$4,488,000	\$4,488,000

APPROPRIATED BUDGET BY FUND

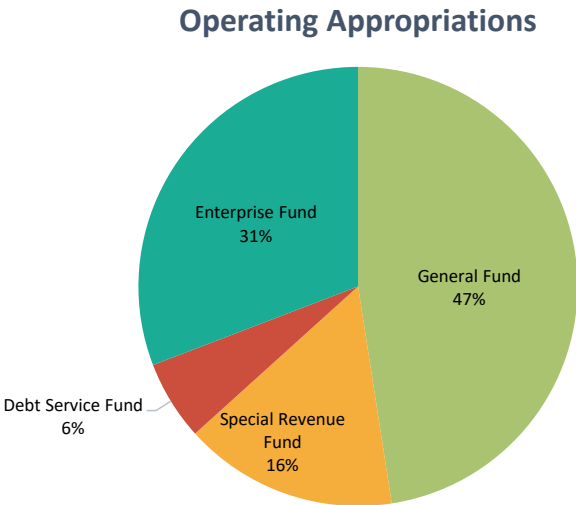
The City’s total appropriated operating budget of \$159 million is made up of the general, special revenue, debt service, enterprise, internal service, and trust and agency funds. A complete self-contained budget, including both revenues and expenses, is prepared for each of these funds.

Transfers from one fund to another, such as a transfer from the general fund to a capital project fund to offset costs of a capital project, are shown as an expense (or transfer) for the entity fund providing the funding and as revenue to the fund receiving the transfer. In order to determine the

actual amount of expenditures authorized by the budget, the transfer amount must be excluded.

All funds are balanced in fiscal year 2024. The City’s general fund is balanced in 2024.

For additional information on the amount of funding included for each fund, total funding by department, and detailed information on reserves, see the Financial Summaries section.



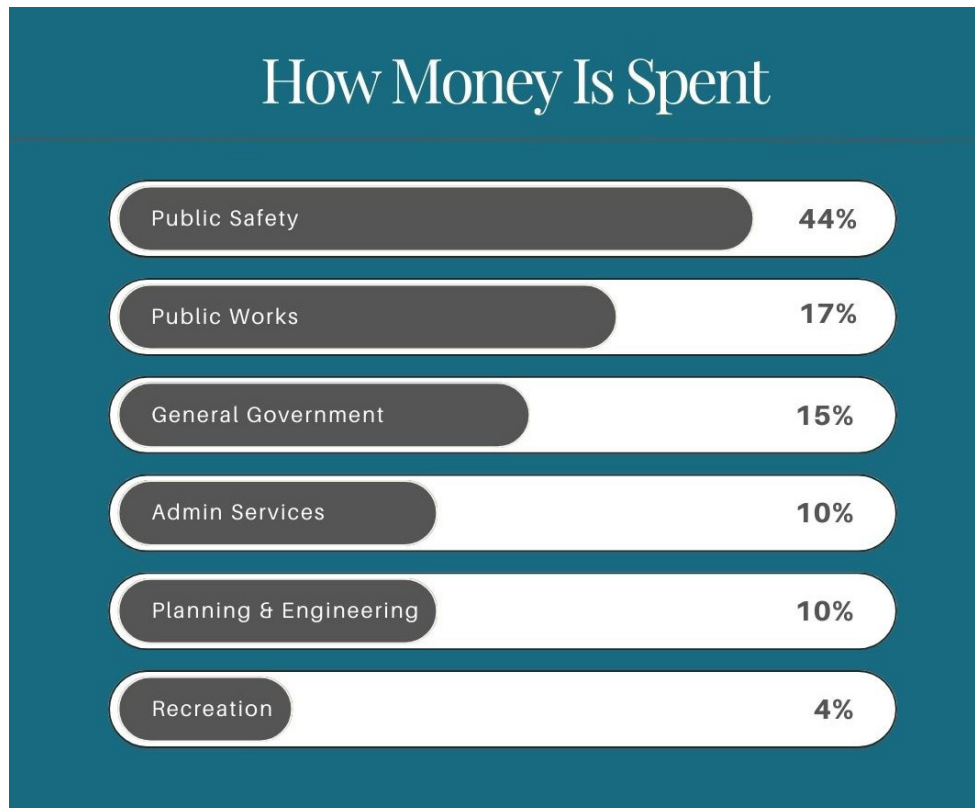
Budget in Brief

How General Fund Money is Spent

The general fund is the operating fund of the City for general service departments. The general fund has an operating budget of \$65 million. This fund encompasses

the bulk of activities that are traditionally considered basic governmental services such as public safety, public works, planning, engineering, recreation, and general government.

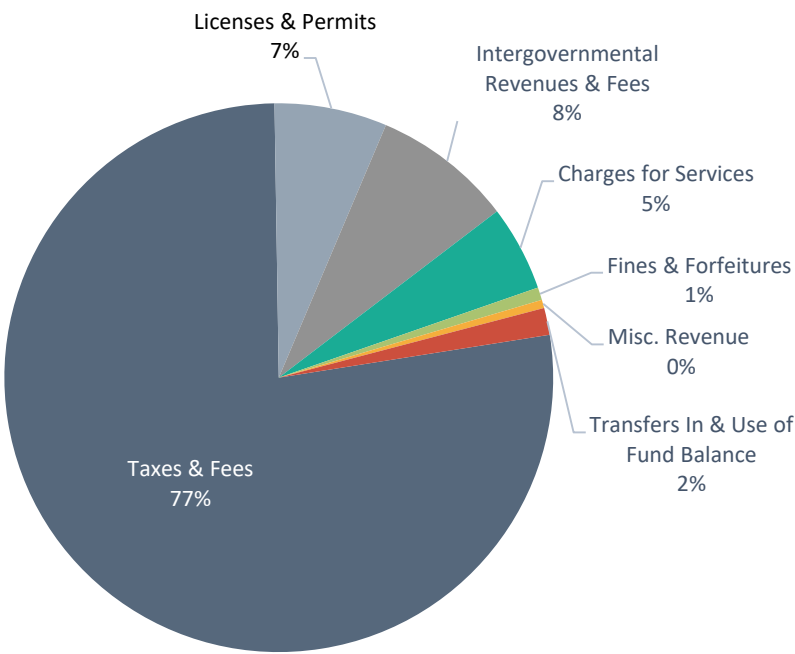
Function	Percent	Description
Public Safety	44%	Police/Animal Control/Fire
Public Works	17%	Fleet/Streets/Streetlighting/Parks/Cemetery
General Government	15%	City Manager/ACM/HR/Finance/City Commerce/City Attorney
Admin. Services	10%	Communications/Facilities/Risk/Court/IT
Planning & Engineering	10%	Planning/Engineering/Building
Recreation	4%	Recreation Programs/Seniors/Museum/Special Events/Arts



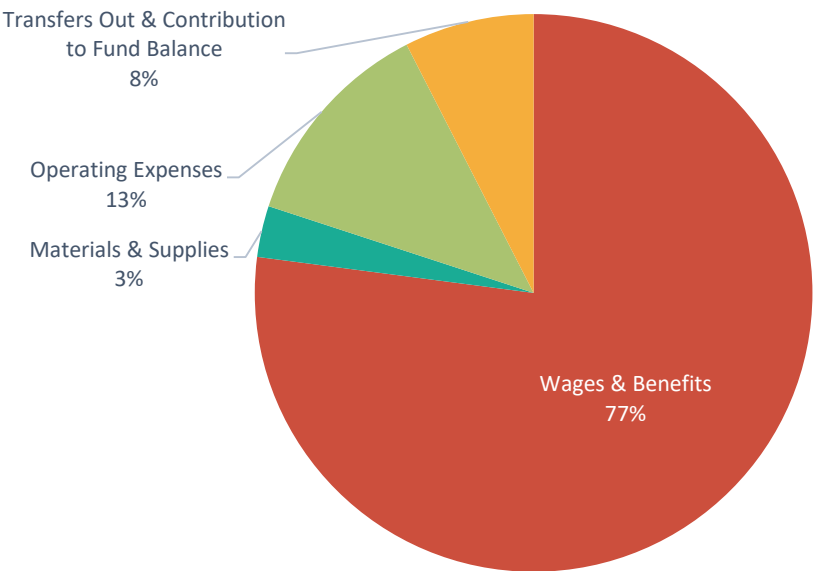
FY 23-24 Principal and Interest Payments

Fund	Principal	Interest	Total
General Fund	\$4,129,308	\$2,721,539	\$6,850,847
Water Fund	\$2,170,000	\$54,250	\$2,224,250

Where Money Comes From
General Fund 2024 Adopted, \$65,490,269



How Money is Spent
General Fund 2024 Adopted, \$65,490,269



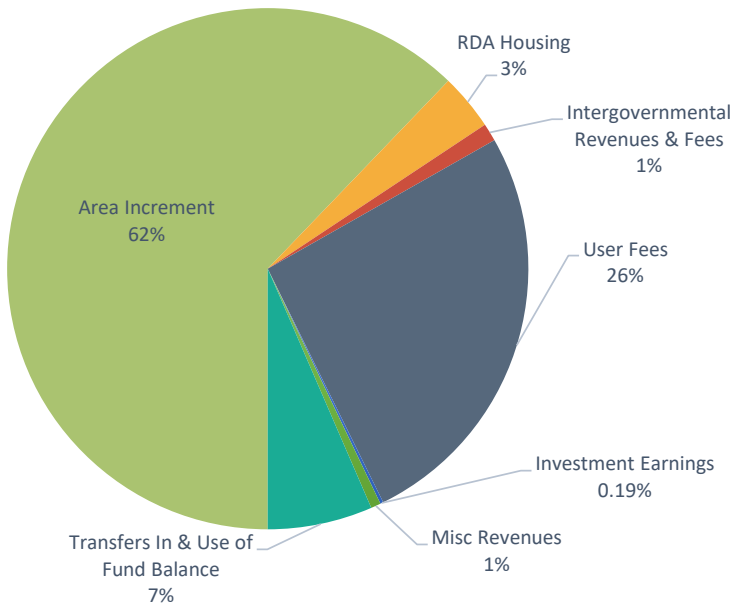
Budget in Brief

Special Revenue Fund

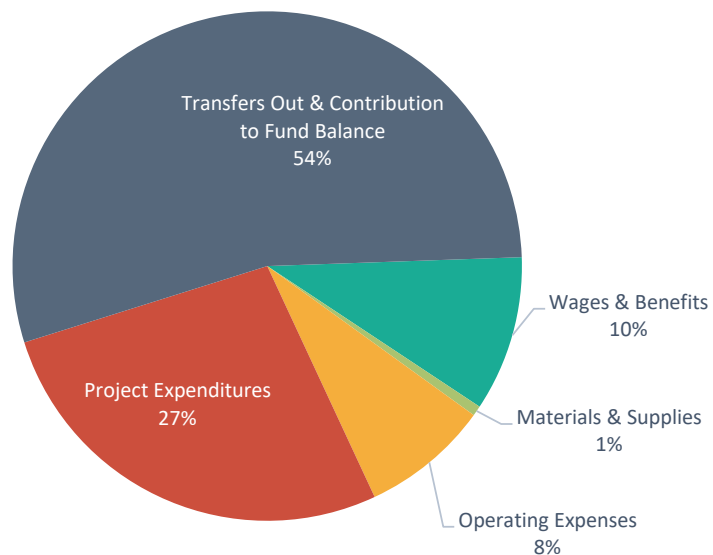
The special revenue funds have an operating budget of \$21 million. Special revenue funds are used to account for

specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes. The City's special revenue funds include: RDA, CDBG, IFT & Storm Water.

Where Money Comes From Special Revenue Funds 2024 Adopted, \$21,717,719



How Money is Spent Special Revenue Funds 2024 Adopted, \$21,717,719

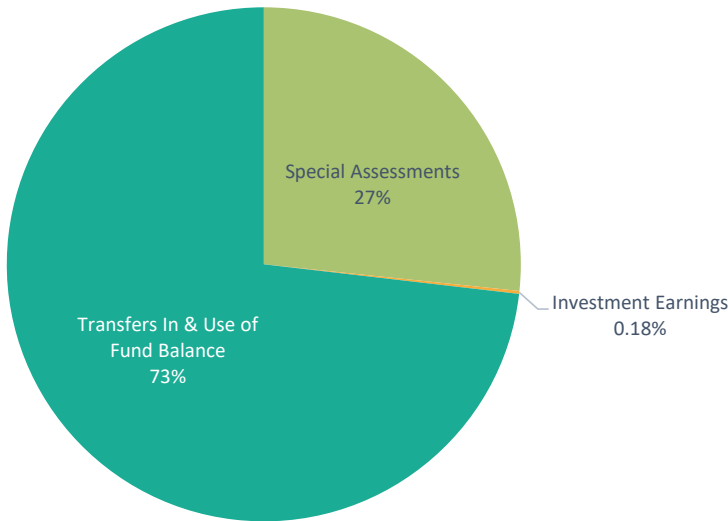


Debt Service Fund

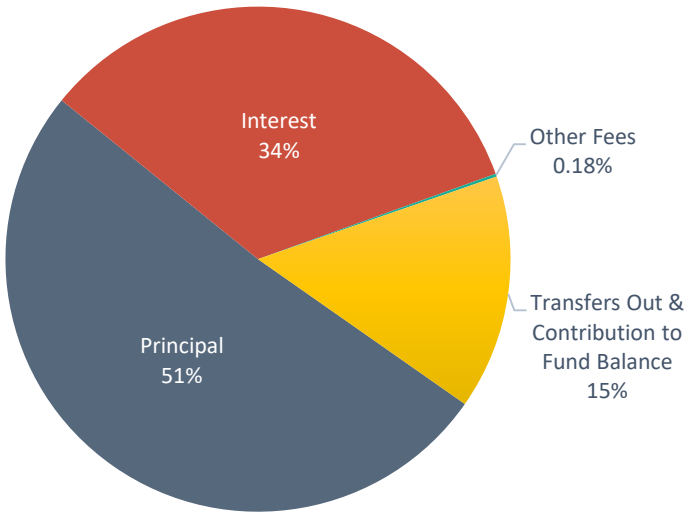
The debt service fund has an operating budget of \$8 million. The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of

general government bond principal and interest from governmental resources and special assessment bond principal and interest from special assessment levies when the government is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Where Money Comes From
Debt Service Funds 2024 Adopted, \$8,079,976



How Money is Spent
Debt Service Funds 2024 Adopted, \$8,079,976



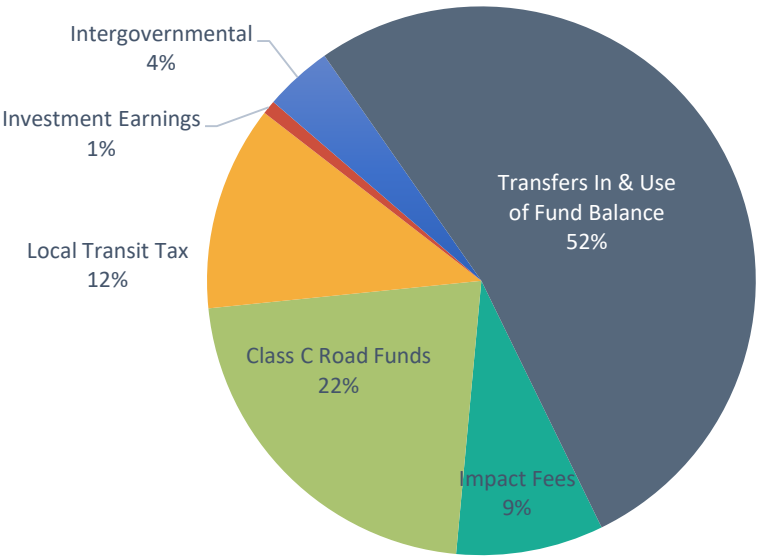
Budget in Brief

Capital Projects Fund

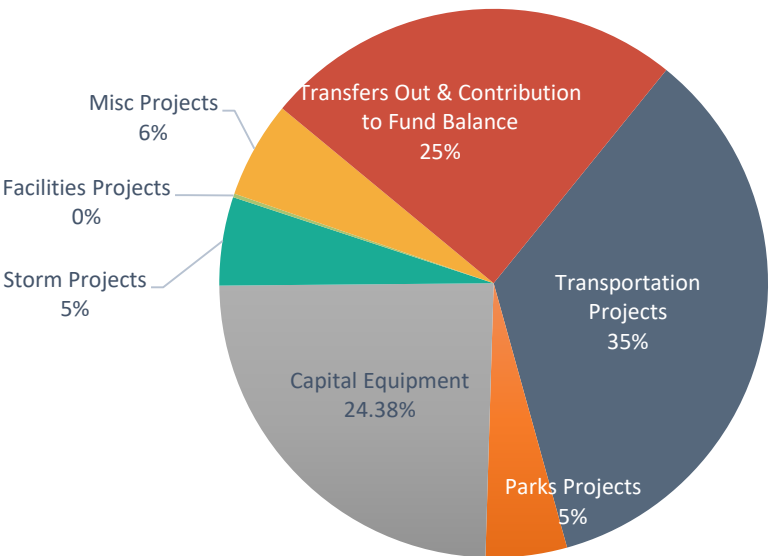
The capital project fund is used to account for new construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement

projects for an existing facility or facilities. It is a fund that helps maintain or improve a City asset, often called infrastructure.

Where Money Comes From
Capital Projects Fund 2024 Adopted, \$18,406,221



How Money is Spent
Capital Projects Fund 2024 Adopted, \$18,406,221



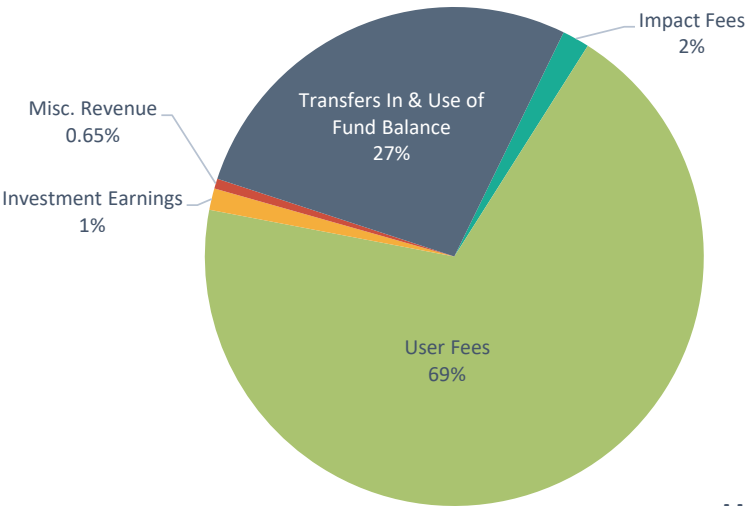
Enterprise Fund

Enterprise funds are expected to be self-supporting and expected to be funded entirely from user fees for services. No tax revenues are used for these activities in the

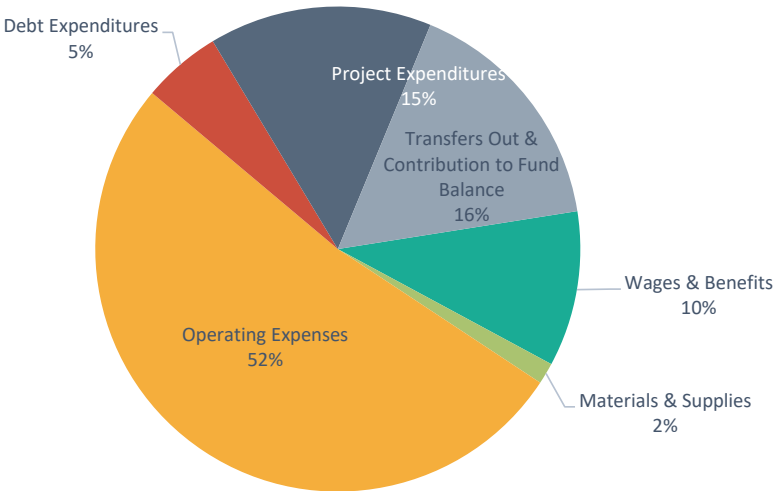
FY 2024 budget. Administrative fees are charged to enterprise fund for general government services. Administrative fees charged for FY 2024 to support general government services total \$4,971,385.

Fund	Amount
Water	\$2,632,297
Sanitation/Recycling	\$691,706
Mulligans	\$10,000

Where Money Comes From
Enterprise Funds 2024 Adopted, \$42,459,103



How Money is Spent
Enterprise Funds 2024 Adopted, \$42,459,103



Budget in Brief

STAFFING CHANGES

The City has 439 (FTE) employees budgeted in FY 2024. This represents a net increase of 13 FTE's from FY 2023. Funding has been increased to fund the following changes to FTE's:

4.0 FTE's have been added to the Police department, 1.0 FTE added to Information Services, 1.0 FTE added to Engineering, 1.0 FTE added to Facilities and 6.0 added to the Fire IFT program.

Total Current FTE	426
Information Services	+ 1
Facilities	+ 1
Engineering	+ 1
Police	+ 4
IFT	+ 6
Total Recommended FTE FY 2024	439

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL APPROPRIATIONS AND POSITIONS BY DEPARTMENT

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY 21-22 Actual</u>	<u>FY 22-23 Budget</u>	<u>FY 23-24 Budget</u>	<u>FY 21-22 FTE's</u>	<u>FY 22-23 FTE's</u>	<u>FY 23-24 FTE's</u>
General Fund						
Executive	\$1,882,132	\$2,122,229	\$2,223,158	7	7	7
Information Center	\$417,045	\$498,743	\$502,503	6	6	6
Human Resources	\$607,221	\$814,662	\$895,555	4	4	4
Finance	\$2,681,161	\$3,009,950	\$3,367,350	19	19	19
City Commerce & Sustainability	\$301,384	\$344,082	\$356,793	2	2	2
City Recorder	\$310,444	\$431,063	\$451,983	2	2	2
Administrative Services	\$655,806	\$376,788	\$499,719	2	3	3
Communications/Media/Marketing	\$421,468	\$440,140	\$464,935	3	3	3
Court	\$572,924	\$692,657	\$738,570	5	5	5
Information Services	\$1,798,648	\$2,073,915	\$2,358,712	10	10	11
Facilities	\$1,408,601	\$1,394,814	\$1,537,940	9	8	9
Recreation & Event Programs	\$1,182,054	\$1,537,914	\$1,665,210	8	8	8
Seniors	\$402,174	\$408,322	\$498,991	5	5	5
Building	\$1,720,934	\$1,879,428	\$2,011,395	15	15	15
Engineering	\$2,546,872	\$2,847,845	\$3,122,537	18	19	20
Planning	\$774,029	\$950,156	\$1,017,716	8	8	8
Fire	\$9,345,680	\$10,870,221	\$12,621,818	81	92	92
Police	\$11,181,412	\$12,706,617	\$14,477,974	80	84	88
Public Works Admin	\$944,671	\$1,176,845	\$1,284,572	8	8	8
Fleet	\$1,192,088	\$1,340,627	\$1,613,680	5	6	6
Parks	\$2,954,397	\$3,809,949	\$4,259,902	26	30	30
Cemetery	\$321,737	\$367,821	\$361,678	3	3	3
Streetlighting	\$462,572	\$422,315	\$490,915	3	3	3
Streets	\$1,558,815	\$2,162,852	\$2,422,758	15	19	19
City Attorney	\$1,187,482	\$1,419,985	\$1,352,270	7	6	6
Total General Fund	\$47,660,034	\$54,793,431	\$61,183,120	351	375	382

Department	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Budget	FY 23-24 Budget	FY 21-22 FTE's	FY 22-23 FTE's	FY 23-24 FTE's
Enterprise Fund						
Mulligans	\$2,202,696	\$1,986,587	\$1,735,386	4	7	7
Sanitation	\$4,820,208	\$5,755,011	\$5,822,458	5	5	5
Water	\$25,168,010	\$24,901,724	\$28,495,103	23	25	25
Secondary Water	\$1,336,175	\$1,014,418	\$1,131,670	3	3	3
Total Enterprise Funds	\$33,527,089	\$33,657,740	\$37,184,617	35	40	40
Special Revenue Funds						
Storm Water	\$3,014,800	\$4,214,903	\$3,450,089	11	11	11
Fire IFT	\$0	\$2,200,000	\$2,944,294	0	0	6
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$3,014,800	\$6,414,903	\$6,394,383	11	11	17
Total Full Benefited Employees	\$84,201,923	\$94,866,074	\$104,198,762	397	426	439

HOW IS THE BUDGET FUNDED?

Property Taxes

Polices services and half of Fire services are supported by property tax dollars. The property tax rate for fiscal year 2024 is projected to be around 1.86 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. It is estimated that a total of \$15,839,035 will be received from property taxes in FY 2024. This represents a increase of 6.98% from fiscal year 2023.

Property tax increments are also generated within the 6 redevelopment areas. It is estimated that a total of \$4,805,000 will be received from tax increments which will be used to reimburse developer costs for the installation of City infrastructure.

Other Taxes

Other taxes that the City collects include local option sales tax, transient room tax, cable TV tax, and franchise tax. In 2024, approximately \$27,447,272 will be received in local option sales tax. This is a 13.32% increase over FY 2023. Of this amount, 30% will fund the remaining fire services, and engineering, planning and parks & recreation. In 2024 approximately \$151,500 will be received in transient room tax, \$501,810 will be received from cable TV tax, \$5,760,031 will be received from franchise

tax, and \$882,322 will be received from motor vehicle tax. All revenues will go towards funding other general government functions namely, executive, legal, finance and human resources.

Licenses and Permits

Fees from licenses include business, dog, and other miscellaneous. Fees from permits include building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, refuse hauling, subdivision inspection, animal impoundments, and other miscellaneous. The City estimates \$4,345,257 in licenses and permits in FY 2024.

Intergovernmental Revenue

Intergovernmental revenues include any money received from Federal and State grants. The city is estimated to receive \$430,000 in Federal and State grants.

Charges for Services

This includes revenue from charges for services for Water, Storm water, Secondary water, and Mulligans golf course. A 3.5% water usage rate increase has been proposed for the FY 2024 budget. Other charges for services include court fines, cell tower leases, cemetery fees, sales of maps and publications, park use fees, ambulance fees, Recreation

Budget in Brief

programs, etc. Other charges for services are estimated at \$43,321,324 in FY 2024.

Special Assessments

Special assessments are an additional tax levied on private property for public improvements that enhance the value of the property. In FY 2024, special assessment revenue is estimated at \$2.1 million.

Investments

The City invests its idle cash into both public and private investments. Currently the City funds are invested through 1) Public Treasurers Investment Pool, 2) Institutional Liquidity Management and 3) Moreton Asset Management. The primary focus of all governmental and institutional investment is first and foremost the safety and preservation of principal, while also ensuring needed liquidity and achieving reasonable yield. For the fiscal year 2024, the City projects the investment earnings to be \$590,690 citywide.

Miscellaneous Revenue

This category includes internal charges for services, investment earnings, and revenues of a non-recurring nature. Miscellaneous revenues are estimated at \$826,570 in FY 2024.

ADOPTED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

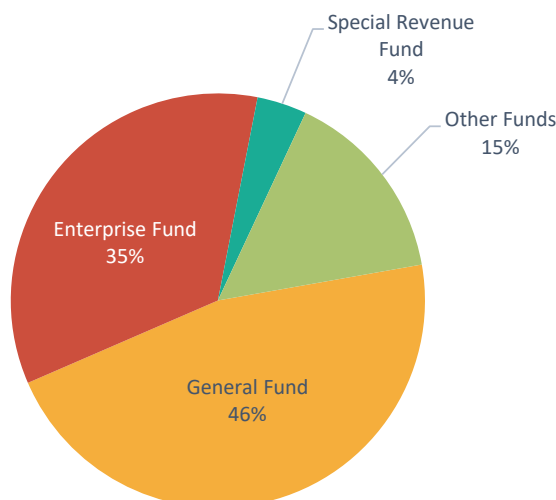
The City of South Jordan's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) represents the City's five-year plan for capital improvements and totals \$82,319,505. Appropriations of funding are made on an annual basis. The capital budget is therefore the first year of the five-year CIP. The approved capital budget for fiscal year 2024 totals \$3,765,000.

The recommended CIP reflects the City's comprehensive plan and the goals and priorities established by the City Council. Funding available to meet the capital needs for FY 2024 totals \$6,826,964. Approximately \$1.7 million of this will be provided by last year's unspent appropriations. Another funding source representing approximately \$1.1 million of total sources is operating receipts. Operating receipts come from current year revenues and essentially represent the amount of "cash" or pay as you go financing provided by each enterprise operation.

A major focus of the capital budget and capital improvement plan is the maintenance and refurbishment of existing city facilities. To this end, significant resources are dedicated for these types of projects including, Street, Sanitary and Water Improvements.

The following page provides a listing of some of the highlighted projects in the fiscal year 2024 capital budget. (refer to CIP detail page).

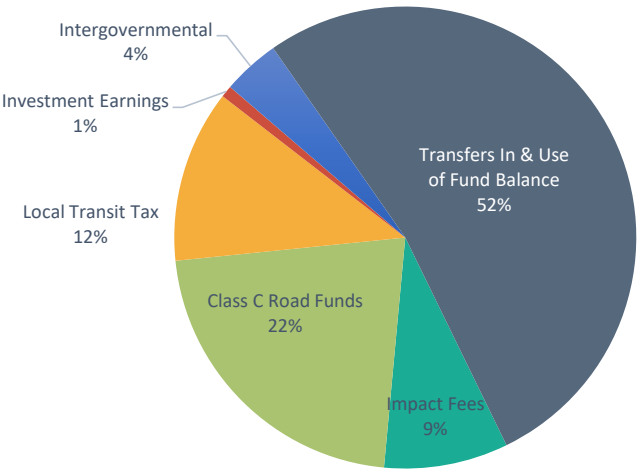
Investment Earnings



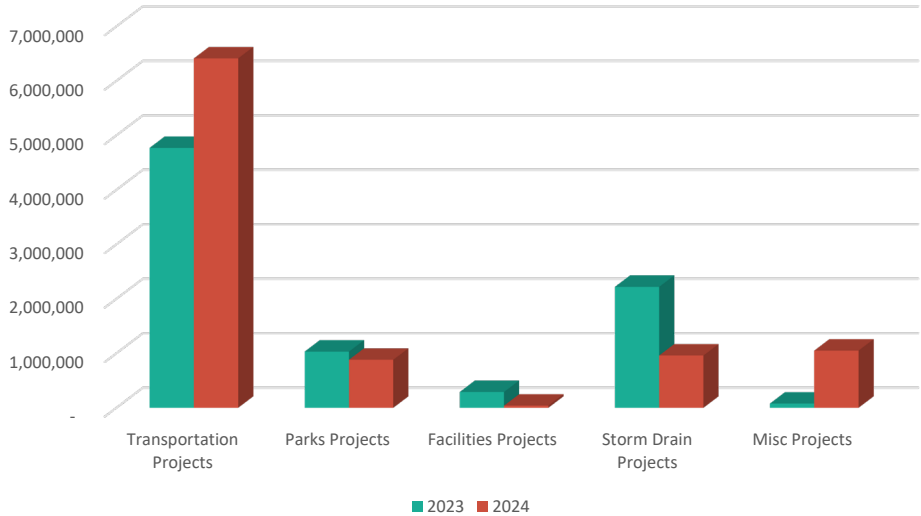
FY 2024 ADOPTED CAPITAL BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

FY 2023-2024 CIP Funding	
Transportation Projects	\$6,414,964
Parks Projects	\$882,000
Facilities Projects	\$40,000
Storm Water Projects	\$960,000
Water Projects	\$5,290,000
Miscellaneous Projects	\$1,050,000
Fleet Equipment	\$4,318,000

Where Money Comes From



Capital Projects FY 2023 vs FY 2024



*Transportation projects increased due to an increase in class C and road tax revenue.

Long-Term Financial Plan

ALL BUDGETED FUNDS

	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Projected Budget	FY 2026 Projected Budget	FY 2027 Projected Budget	FY 2028 Projected Budget
REVENUES							
Taxes	\$44,880,923	\$46,784,547	\$52,806,800	\$54,919,072	\$57,115,835	\$59,400,468	\$61,776,487
Licenses & Permits	4,539,973	3,926,930	4,345,257	4,388,710	4,432,597	4,476,923	4,521,692
RDA Areas	12,392,705	13,500,000	14,265,000	10,000,000	9,500,000	8,000,000	7,500,000
Intergovernmental Revenues	17,735,882	4,027,500	5,443,391	5,552,259	5,663,304	5,776,570	5,892,101
Charges for Services	37,424,930	35,633,268	38,349,939	38,733,438	39,120,773	39,511,981	39,907,100
Fines & Forfeitures	489,175	500,000	490,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000
Special Assessments	2,165,647	2,154,600	2,153,650	2,153,650	2,153,650	2,153,650	2,153,650
Impact Fees	2,335,837	2,500,000	2,350,000	2,350,000	2,350,000	2,350,000	2,350,000
Administration Fees	4,297,608	4,697,758	4,971,385	5,021,099	5,071,310	5,122,023	5,173,243
Investments	84,025	292,500	590,690	850,000	800,000	750,000	750,000
Transfers In	31,893,928	17,142,557	21,205,180	21,205,180	21,205,180	21,205,180	21,205,180
Miscellaneous Revenue	5,948,746	814,240	826,570	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Revenues	164,189,379	131,973,900	147,797,862	146,723,408	148,962,648	150,296,794	152,779,454
EXPENDITURES							
Employee Expense	41,948,668	50,893,642	57,014,089	61,005,075	65,275,430	69,844,711	74,733,840
Supplies & Services	25,588,495	28,302,040	29,636,755	29,666,392	29,696,058	29,725,754	29,755,480
Administrative Fees	4,297,608	4,697,758	5,553,471	5,559,024	5,564,583	5,570,148	5,575,718
Debt Service	9,792,132	8,456,000	9,096,322	11,162,001	8,434,775	8,222,525	5,998,425
Capital Outlay & Projects	23,574,920	29,931,770	26,026,464	26,026,464	26,026,464	26,026,464	26,026,464
Transfers Out	32,722,283	17,142,557	20,620,694	20,620,694	20,620,694	20,620,694	20,620,694
Total Expenditures	137,924,106	139,423,767	147,947,795	154,039,650	155,618,005	160,010,296	162,710,622
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	26,265,273	(7,449,867)	(149,933)	(7,316,243)	(6,655,357)	(9,713,501)	(9,931,168)
Beginning Fund Balance	154,146,616	180,411,889	172,962,022	172,812,089	165,495,846	158,840,489	149,126,988
Ending Fund Balance	180,411,889	172,962,022	172,812,089	165,495,846	158,840,489	149,126,988	139,195,820

GENERAL FUND							
	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Projected Budget	FY 2026 Projected Budget	FY 2027 Projected Budget	FY 2028 Projected Budget
REVENUES							
Taxes	\$42,881,975	\$45,384,547	\$50,581,970	\$53,111,069	\$55,501,067	\$57,721,109	\$60,029,954
Licenses & Permits	4,539,973	3,926,930	4,345,257	4,519,067	4,699,830	4,887,823	5,083,336
Intergovernmental Revenues	3,295,218	407,500	430,000	451,500	474,075	497,779	522,668
Charges for Services	6,211,267	2,357,251	3,301,952	3,367,991	3,435,351	3,504,058	3,574,139
Fines & Forfeitures	489,175	500,000	490,000	492,450	494,912	497,387	499,874
Administration Fees	4,297,608	4,697,758	4,971,385	4,996,242	5,021,223	5,046,329	5,071,561
Investments	10,688	15,000	10,000	10,050	10,100	10,151	10,202
Transfers In	1,466,443	671,205	1,039,705	507,869	507,869	507,869	507,869
Miscellaneous Revenue	438,032	558,000	320,000	321,600	323,208	324,824	326,448
Total Revenues	63,630,379	58,518,191	65,490,269	67,777,838	70,467,635	72,997,329	75,626,050
EXPENDITURES							
Employee Expense	38,201,356	45,182,078	50,469,353	52,488,127	54,587,652	57,862,911	59,888,113
Supplies & Services	9,563,351	9,859,972	10,675,125	10,781,876	10,889,695	10,998,592	11,108,578
Transfers Out	13,407,260	3,476,141	4,345,791	3,950,685	4,096,255	3,272,603	4,037,377
Total Expenditures	61,171,967	58,518,191	65,490,269	67,220,688	69,573,602	72,134,106	75,034,068
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	2,458,412	-	-	557,149	894,033	863,223	591,982
Beginning Fund Balance	13,360,675	15,819,087	15,819,087	15,819,087	16,376,236	17,270,269	18,133,492
Ending Fund Balance	15,819,087	15,819,087	15,819,087	16,376,236	17,270,269	18,133,492	18,725,473

Long-Term Financial Plan

WHY

Long term financial planning is the process of aligning financial capacity with long term service objectives. Financial planning uses forecasts to provide insight into future financial capacity so that strategies can be developed to achieve long term sustainability in light of the government's service objectives and financial challenges.

EFFECT ON THE BUDGET AND BUDGET PROCESS

City revenues are not keeping up with inflationary costs; specifically the property tax rates are keeping up with inflation or increases in valuation. Based on the State law, property tax rate will generate the same amount of revenues as the previous year plus any new growth. A truth in taxation, which requires a public hearing is required to increase the certified tax rate. Additionally, the State legislature passed a new law exempting mining and manufacturing industries from paying sales tax on equipment that is used in their business. The City is facing increased costs in areas such as health insurance and increasing technology. Investments in equipment and City infrastructure are needed, but funding is limited.

ASSUMPTIONS

The baseline revenues and expenditures are based on the FY 2022 revised budget as well as the projected growth. General fund revenues other than property taxes are projected based on previous five year trend and forecasted growth which is projected to be at 7% each year. All personal services costs are increased by 4% each year. Capital projects are based on the resources available to support the City's five-year Capital Improvement Program. The City maintains a "pay as you go" strategy for capital projects. Over the last five years, average unspent money from General Fund operations totaled approximately \$2 million dollars. This combined with gas tax and impact fees will allow the City to continue funding maintenance as well as small infrastructure projects.

LINKING TO STRATEGIC GOALS

The City Council goals and priorities form the foundation for long-range financial planning, including five-year revenue and expenditure projections. The annually updated Council goals and priorities, in conjunction with the comprehensive plan, outline the City's vision for the future. Departments tie activities and programs to the Council goals and priorities, which are then linked to performance measures to help evaluate progress made toward achieving the goals and priorities, and also provides a format for evaluating expenditure and revenue patterns impacting the desired progress.

Key Fiscal Management Practices

Key Fiscal Management Practices are policy statements that provide a sense of the budgetary environment. Governmental budgeting is the process used to allocate financial resources to public services and projects. Budgeting helps policy makers set goals, assists program managers and Department Directors to improve organizational performance, and ensures that both the elected and appointed officials are accountable to the public.

The following formal policy statements are presented as principles that will govern the budget, accounting, and financial reporting for Fiscal Year 2020.

Compliance with Fiscal Standards: The City of South Jordan budget process complies with the Utah Fiscal Procedures Act and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The City will seek to again qualify for the annual Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award Program.

Modified Accrual Basis: The City's budget is based on the modified accrual basis of budgeting for all of its fund types. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become measurable and available and qualify as current assets. Expenses are recorded when the related liability is incurred.

Fund Accounting: The City follows principles of fund accounting for all governmental funds where each fund is defined as a separate accounting entity. Each fund is a self-balancing set of accounts established for the purpose of carrying out specific activities in accordance with clearly defined restrictions and/or limitations. For Enterprise Funds, the City follows principles of full accrual accounting as required by GAAP.

Budget Document: The operating budget is the annual financial plan for the City. It will serve as the policy document of the City Council for implementing Council goals and objectives. The budget shall provide the staff with the resources necessary to accomplish City Council-determined service levels. A proposed operating budget for the following fiscal year shall be prepared and

presented to the City Council by the first week in February to be adopted as early as the first week in May but no later than the statutory deadline of June 30 of each year.

Balanced Operating Budget: The City shall annually adopt a balanced budget where operating revenues are equal to, or exceed, operating expenditures. Any increase in expenses, decrease in revenues, or combination of the two that would result in a budget imbalance will require budget revision, rather than spending unappropriated surpluses or designated reserves to support ongoing operations. If the budget imbalance is positive, no budget revision is required. Any year-end operating surpluses will revert to unappropriated balances for use in maintaining reserve levels set by policy, and the balance will be available for capital projects and/or "one-time only" General Fund expenditures, as approved by the City Council.

Investment of Funds: The City's investment policy is to secure its assets by collateralizing investment and money on deposit. In its investments, the City also seeks to maintain a sufficiently liquid position so that cash is available as needed for operating expenses. Within the framework of these two policies, the City seeks to maximize its yield from investments. All investments are made in strict conformance with the Utah Money Management Act, which governs the investment of public funds. City funds will be managed in a prudent and diligent manner with emphasis on safety, liquidity, and yield, in that order.

Revenue Projection: All revenue forecasts shall be conservative meaning it will be slightly underestimated to reduce the probability of a revenue shortfall. Previous year trends, current economic conditions, and City population will be guiding factors in forecasting revenues.

Revenue Diversification: An over dependence on any one source of funding to provide services will be minimized wherever practical. Annual review of fees and available funding sources will occur during the budget process.

Revenue Stabilization Reserves: The City of South Jordan will maintain a revenue stabilization reserve at a level equal to the maximum permitted by law, which is

Key Fiscal Management Practices

currently 35% of the General Fund budgeted revenues as established by law. Any funds in excess of this maximum will be available for capital projects and/or “one-time only” General Fund expenditures, as approved by the City Council.

One Time Revenues: The City of South Jordan will utilize one time or temporary funds to obtain capital assets or to make other nonrecurring purchases. The City will avoid using temporary revenues to fund on-going services.

Debt: The City will not issue debt obligations or use debt proceeds to finance current operations. The City will utilize debt obligations only for acquisition, construction or remodeling of capital improvements projects that cannot be funded from current revenue sources or in such cases wherein it is more equitable to the users of the project to finance the project over its useful life. The City will approach debt cautiously and manage its debt well below debt limits as outlined by Utah State Law and City Council direction.

Capital Improvement Plan: The City has developed a five-year capital improvement plan which is updated yearly in order to anticipate long term capital needs. The five-year capital includes elements from the various Master Plans adopted by the City Council. The capital improvement plan helps establish staff capital improvement priorities for City Council consideration and supports the forecasting and anticipation of future year expenditures.

Capital Needs Financing: The City of South Jordan will, where possible, and in accordance with the adopted Capital Improvement Plan, Capital Facility Plans, and approved Master Plans, employ pay-as-you-go financing to save interest expenditures, preserve debt capacity for future borrowing, and avoid encumbering future budgets with mandatory debt service expenditures. Exceptions to this practice will be for capital expenditures which are determined by the City Council to be time sensitive for purposes of public health, safety, welfare, or for economic gain.

Capital Expenditures: All capital projects planned and budgeted for in any given fiscal year will have funding identified and proven to be available. This means that projects are only undertaken with funding already secured.

Fees: The City Council shall review fees annually to assure that fees reflect the targeted level of cost recovery.

Enterprise Funds: In general, Enterprise Funds should be self-supporting if:

- the benefits largely accrue to the users of the service,
- collecting a fee from the end user is administratively feasible, and
- the service can effectively be priced at its full cost without detracting from the purpose of the fund.
- Each enterprise fund budget shall be balanced where operating revenues are equal to, or exceed, operating expenditures.

Inter-Fund Borrowing / Transactions Defined: Transfers between funds are justified in limited situations:

- Percentage transfers to the General Fund are justified as returns on investments or as overhead charges assessed to the enterprise activity for the indirect costs incurred by the General Fund in administering the activity.
- Inter-Fund borrowing may occur during the budget year as a cash management measure. It allows a surplus in one fund to be used to offset a shortfall in another. Any fund transfer from an Enterprise Fund to the General Fund requires authorization of the City Council by Resolution.
- Inter-fund transactions that do occur shall be clearly identified and monitored for settlement.
- Inter-Fund Borrowing / Transactions Policies: Administrative fees charged by the General Fund to the City’s enterprise funds will be charged based on direct and allocated costs. These fees will be reviewed and adjusted annually during the budget process.
- Inter-fund borrowing shall only occur in an emergency status situation where reserves are insufficient to meet projected needs. Inter-fund borrowing must be approved by the City Council by Resolution.

Key Fiscal Management Practices

- Inter-fund transfers will only occur once per funding source and must be identified as to the specific purpose of the expenditure. No transfers shall be made as a contribution to a fund balance, which has not been earmarked for a specific project.
- Inter-fund transfers shall have a set timeline for remittance to the fund from which funds are transferred.

Compensation Committee: Employee compensation is the City's most significant expense. By resolution, the City has established a Compensation Committee, with Council, management, and citizen members tasked with annually reviewing employee pay and benefits. After consideration of costs, market conditions, recruitment, retention and sustainability, the Committee is charged with making specific recommendations to the entire Council in a collaborative process, early in the budget cycle.

Risk Management: The City operates a risk management and loss prevention program to minimize losses and injuries. The City is self-insured and appropriately finances and insures the cost of claims, injuries and losses.

Budget Adjustments:

- Budget transfers (non-personnel related) between accounts within a department budget requires the Department Director's authorization.
- Budget transfers between departments, but within the same fund, requires both Department Directors authorization.
- Budget transfers between funds require City Council approval which is obtained through the budget amendment process.

Budget Oversight: The Budget Officer has authority to move line items to a "frozen appropriation" status or seek appropriate cuts if revenues fail to keep pace with projections, after consultation with the City Council and consideration of the actions proposed on the Wages and Benefits, Operations, and Capital Expenditures spending ratio. No project requiring funding shall be approved by the City Council unless funding has been identified and

proven available.

Priority Based Budgeting: A priority-driven budget process allocates resources based on how effectively a program or service achieves strategic priorities, goals and objectives that are of greatest value to the community. South Jordan City implemented this philosophy in FY 2015-16, by first, identifying the communities most important strategic priorities; and then, through a collaborative, evidence-based process ranked programs or services according to how well they align with the priorities and then allocated funding in accordance with the ranking.

Financial Reporting and Monitoring: The Finance Department will provide monthly financial reports reflecting the operations of individual funds. Such reports contain information by which City Management can manage city departments and services effectively. These reports are in part designed to alert impending short falls in revenues or overruns in expenditures. The City will monitor revenues against expenditures.

Audit Committee: The Audit Committee is responsible for the selection of an independent auditing firm and management of the auditing and reporting process.

Independent Audit: State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. Generally accepted auditing standards and the standards set forth in the General Accounting Office's Governmental Auditing Standards will be used by auditors in conducting the engagement. The selection of the Auditor and management of the auditing and reporting process will be directed by the City's Audit Committee.

Revenue Source Detail

The revenue section provides basic information about the revenue sources for the City that exceed \$10,000. Revenues are forecasted primarily using trend analysis. Other factors such as population growth and the City's general plan are also used.

The city revenues in this section are generally organized by:

- a. State Authorized Revenues
- b. Franchise Fees
- c. Charges for Services
- d. Other Miscellaneous Revenues
- e. Other Funds

The revenues include:

- Property Tax
- Sales & Use Tax
- Energy Sales & Use Franchise Tax
- Telecommunications License Tax
- Transient Room Tax
- Cable Television Franchise Tax
- Water Fund
- Secondary Water Fund
- Sanitation Fund
- Recycling Fund
- Mulligans
- Self Insurance Fund
- Storm Water Fund
- RDA
- RDA Housing
- CDA
- CDBG
- Fines & Forfeitures

Each revenue source includes the following information (when applicable):

- Description
- Fund Number
- Responsible Department
- Current Formula
- Current Rate
- Method Received
- Authorized Uses
- Revenue History & Projections

Sources of information for the revenue sources include: adopted budgets and related financial statements, South Jordan City Code, Utah State Code, and the Utah State Tax Commission.

For complete fee schedule 215-230.



Description

Property Tax is an Ad Valorem Tax levied against the taxable value of property. The rate is applied to the most recent taxable assessed value. Taxable assessed value equals total assessed value less allowable exemptions.

Property Tax is South Jordan City’s second largest source of revenue, accounting for approximately 23% of general fund revenue. Relevant factors in the preliminary property tax forecast include changes to the certified tax rate, property value appreciation, or depreciation, and new growth.

In order to understand property tax in Utah, it is necessary to understand a section of Utah State law known as “truth in taxation”. The county is responsible for administering property taxes and each June it submits to the cities a certified tax rate, a rate that will generate the same amount of revenue as the previous year plus any new growth. The certified tax rate does not provide for additional tax revenue due to increased valuation of existing property. If the city chooses to adopt a tax rate higher than the certified rate, state law has very specific requirements for newspaper advertisements and public hearings from which the name “truth in taxation” is derived.

For FY 2022-2023, the City adopted a rate higher than the certified tax rate set by the county in order to maintain a stable balance of revenues and to compensate for the increased cost of providing service to South Jordan residents. As illustrated in the Property Tax Comparison

chart at the bottom of the page, South Jordan’s property tax rate is comparable to other cities in the Salt Lake County.

Fund/Object

- Property Tax - Current: 100-400000
- Property Tax - Delinquent: 100-403000
- Property Tax - Green Belt: 100-404000

Department

Finance

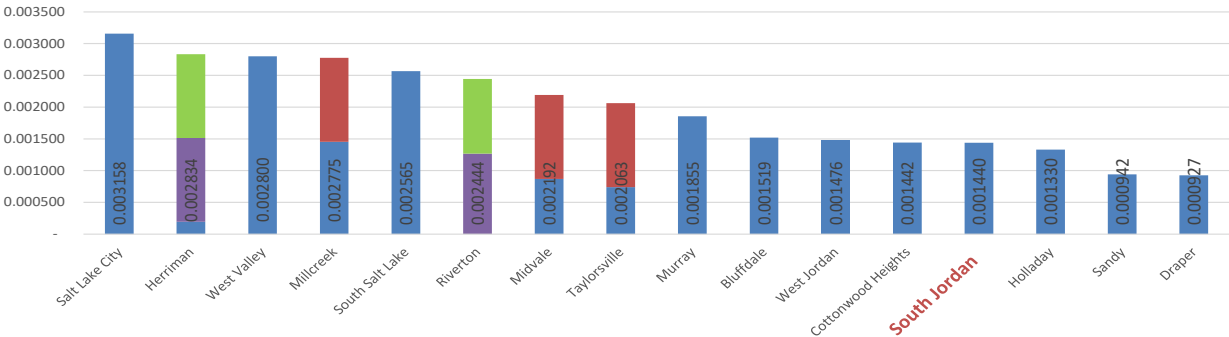
10-6-133
Maximum tax rate allowed per \$1 taxable value: .007

Definition:

Ad valorem is Latin for “according to value”. An ad valorem tax is assessed on real and personal property located within city limits, based on the value of the property.

45% exempt on primary resident.

Property Tax Comparison - Tax Year 2022



Comparative Rates Based on the Total Cost of Providing Municipal Services

Data Provided by Utah Tax Commission ■ Municipal Rate ■ UFA (.001594) ■ Fire Enforcement ■ Safety Enforcement

Revenue Source Detail

Property Tax

Current Formula

Revenue
Neutral

Taxing Entity Allocation of Property Tax (rate as of 2022):

Previous Year's Budgeted Revenues
Current Year's Adjusted Taxable Value
less New Growth

Organization	% Of Total Mill Levy
Mosquito Abatement	.09%
South Valley Sewer	1.92%
Jordan Valley Water	3.08%
Salt Lake County Library	3.73%
Central Utah Water	3.86%
South Jordan City	13.91%
Salt Lake County	14.09%
State Basic School	15.95%
Jordan School District	40.70%

Current Rate

The current (FY 22-23) property tax rate in South Jordan is .001440.

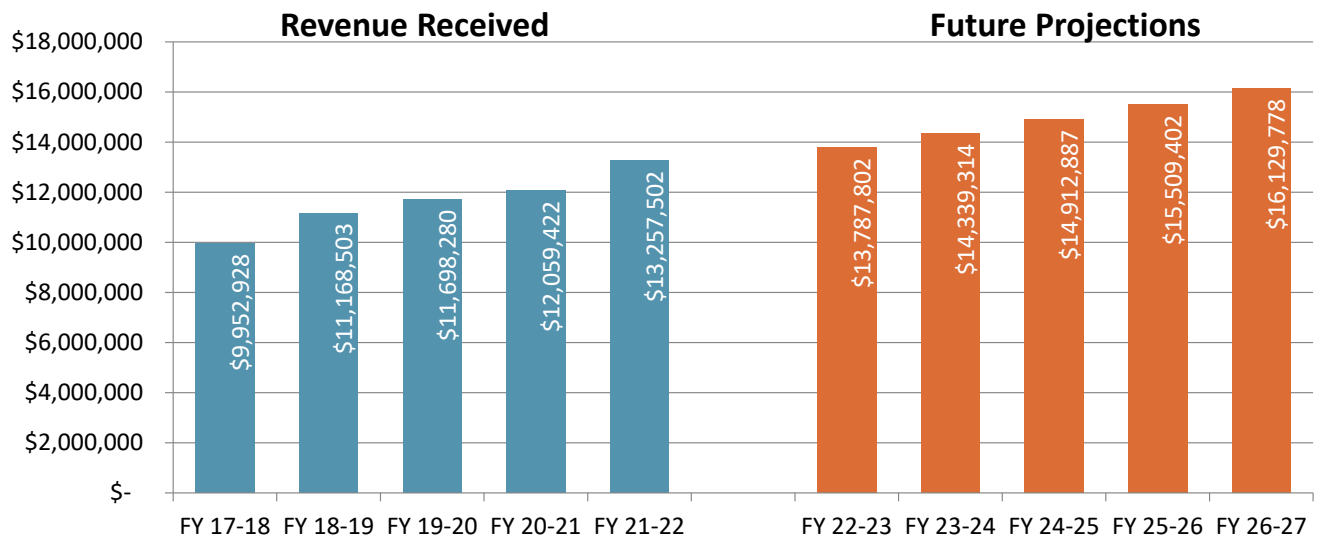
Method Received

The Salt Lake County Treasurer distributes revenues to South Jordan City on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

General fund, unrestricted.

Collection History & Future Projections



Summary

Sales tax in SL County is a consumption tax imposed on the sale of goods and services purchased at the retail level. The tax is collected and remitted by businesses/retailers on a regular basis.

Sales tax is the largest revenue source for the City of South Jordan, making up approximately 27% of the overall general fund revenues. Sales tax revenues are forecasted utilizing existing collection trends, state budget forecasts, and other economic data which may influence the level of sales within the city.

Change in population is one factor that currently influences the distribution of sales tax revenue in South Jordan City. From the 2000 census to the 2010 census, population growth in South Jordan (71%) far exceeded the population vs Utah State as a whole (29%). This population growth resulted in South Jordan receiving a larger amount of tax revenue, as the Utah State Tax Commission uses new population estimates to distribute sales tax revenue.

Fund/Object

100-406000

Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of April 1, 2019, the sales tax rate in South Jordan City is 7.25%.

As of January 1, 2014, the statewide grocery food sales tax rate is 3%. (This tax applies to all non-prepared food purchases)

Rate Breakdown

Sales Tax (7.25%)

1.00% local option*

*Of the local option tax collected (1%), 50% is distributed to the city. The remaining 50% is collected into a statewide pool and then allocated to each local jurisdiction based

on each city’s population as a percentage of statewide population.

4.85% State of Utah

0.55% Mass Transit

0.50% Salt Lake County

0.25% Transportation Infrastructure

0.10% Zoo, Arts, and Parks (ZAP)

Food Tax Allocation Breakdown (3%)

1.75% State of Utah

1% Local Option

.25% County Option

Collection/Distribution

Funds are collected and distributed by the Utah State Tax Commission on a monthly basis.

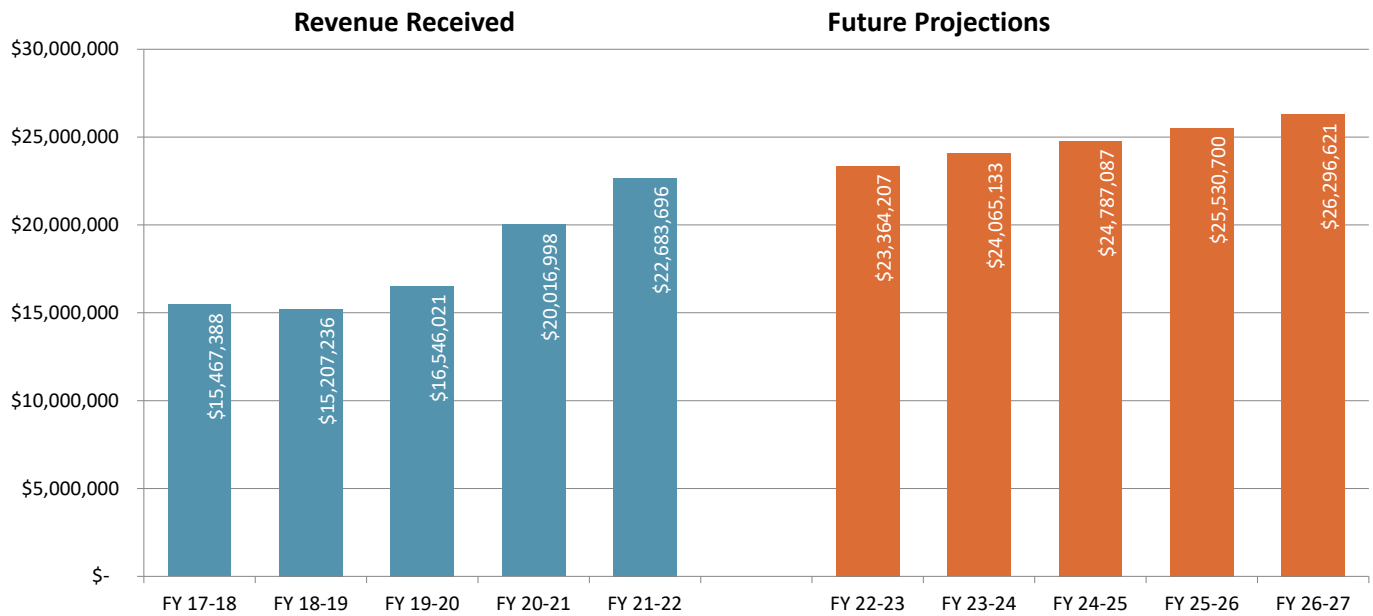
Authorized Uses

The City Council appropriates sales tax revenues to the general fund.

Revenue Source Detail

Sales & Use Tax

Collection History & Future Projections



Forecasted future growth is estimated using census data and information supplied by the City Commerce, Development Services, and Planning departments, the City Council, and various committees.

Summary

Franchise Fees are levied on the electric and gas utilities that operate within the City’s geographical boundaries, based on state statute. Energy Sales & Use tax has a maximum allowable rate of 6%. Dominion Energy and PacifiCorp as of July 1, 2018 will remit a monthly collection of 6%.

Method Received

The Electric and Natural Gas Utilities tax is remitted to the city by Dominion Energy & PacifiCorp on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fund/Object

100-408000

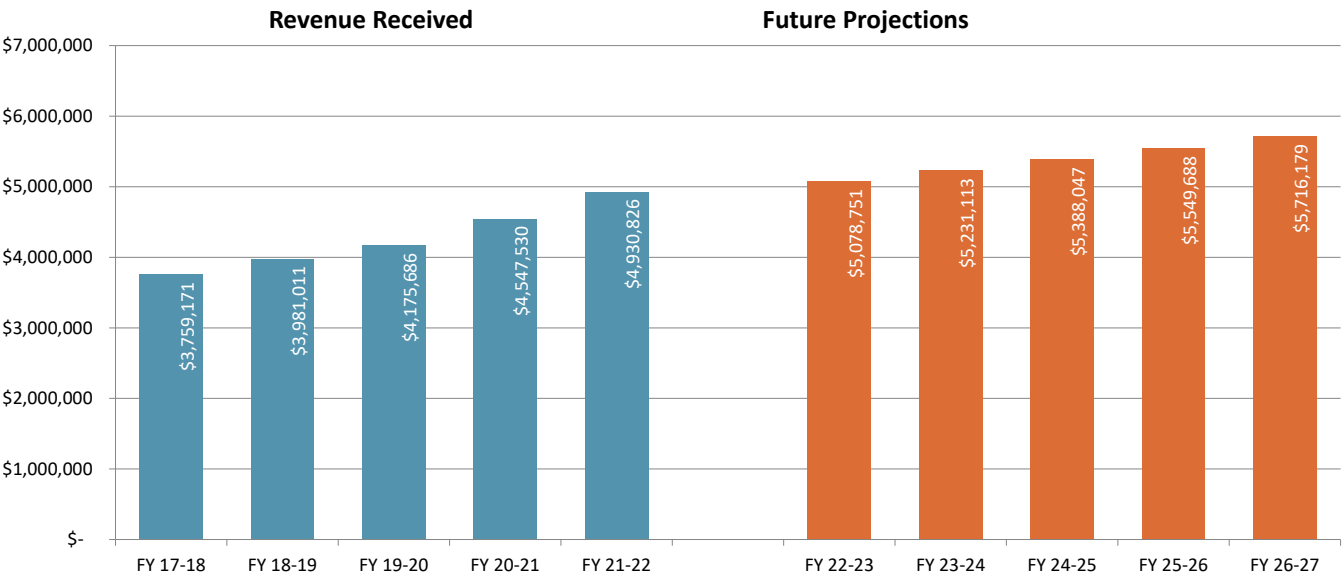
Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 22-23, 6% of revenue earned in South Jordan goes to the City.

Collection History & Future Projections



Revenue Source Detail

Telecommunications Tax

Summary

A business providing telecommunication services is required to have a Telecommunication Franchise Agreement with the City. These agreements ensure the collection of the tax.

Method Received

The Telecommunications Services Fee is distributed to the City by the Utah State Tax Commission on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fund/Object

100-409000

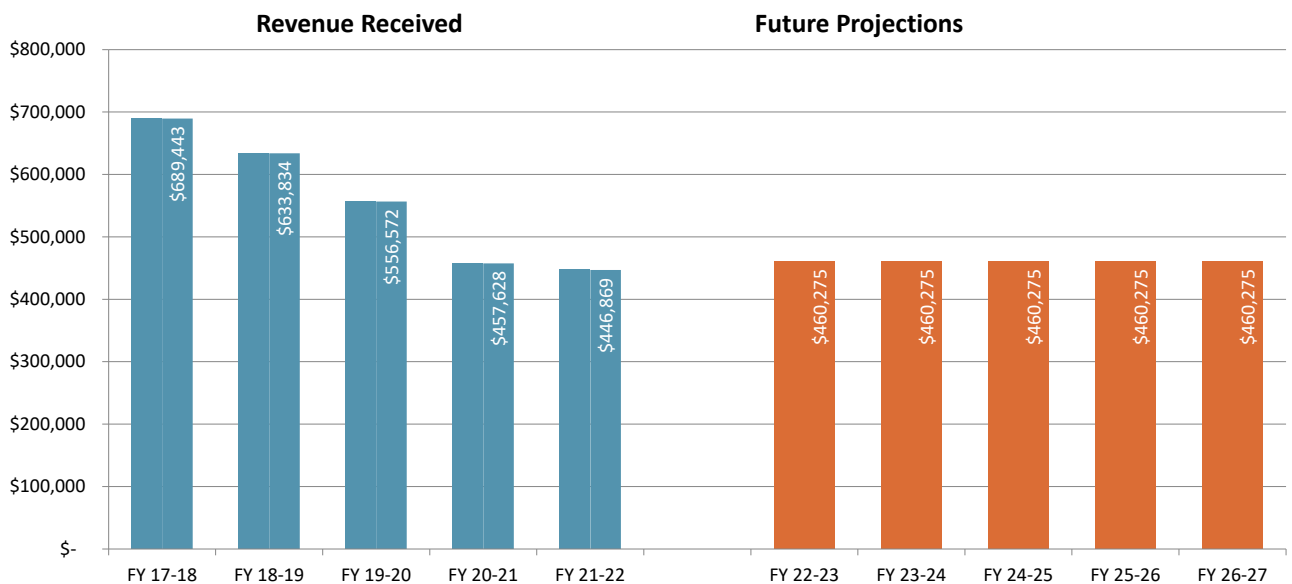
Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 22-23, 3.5% of revenue earned from land line and cellular services in South Jordan goes to the City.

Collection History & Future Projections



Summary

Transient room Tax (TRT) is a tax imposed by a county, city or town to rent temporary lodging for stays of less than 30 consecutive days at the following locations:

- Hotels
- Motels
- Inns
- Trailer courts
- Campgrounds
- Tourist homes
- Similar accommodations

TRT is charged in addition to sales and other applicable taxes.

Fund/Object

100-401101

Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 22-23, the current rate collected by South Jordan City is 1%.

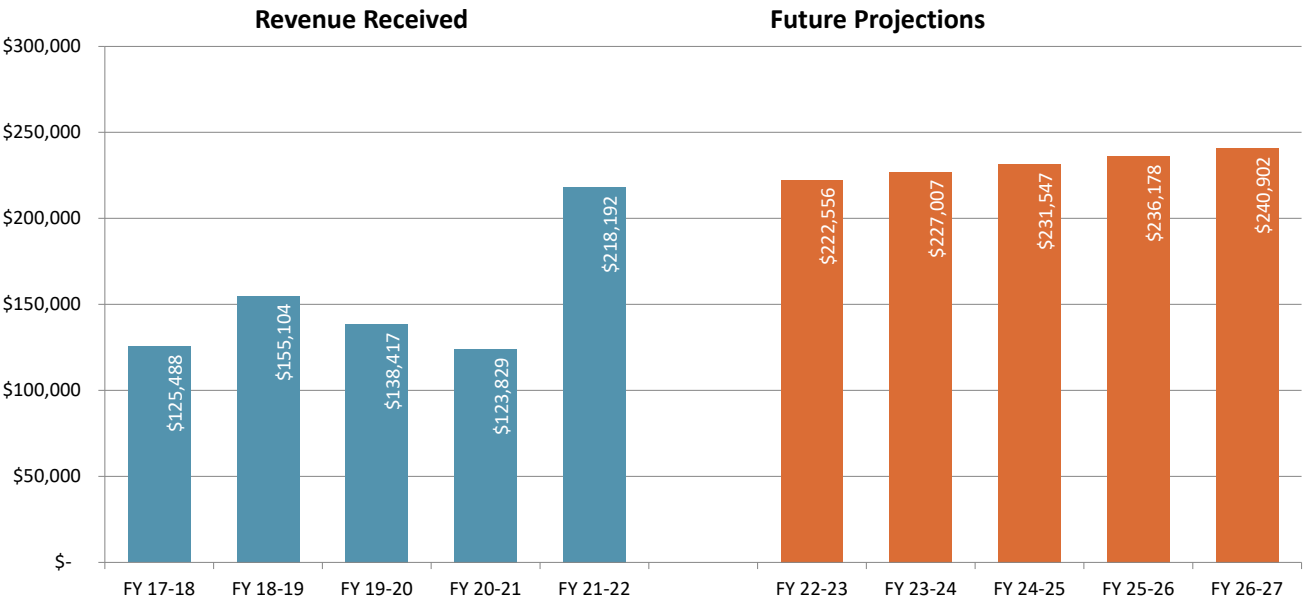
Method Received

Revenues are collected by the Utah State Tax Commission and distributed to the City on a monthly basis.

Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Collection History & Future Projections



Revenue Source Detail

Cable Television Franchise Tax

Summary

Any entity in South Jordan providing cable television services is subject to this tax. As of FY 19-20, the only two entities that provide this service are Century Link and Comcast.

Method Received

Comcast and Century Link collect and remit the 5% fee to the city on a quarterly basis.

Authorized Uses

General fund, unrestricted.

Fund/Object

100-401100

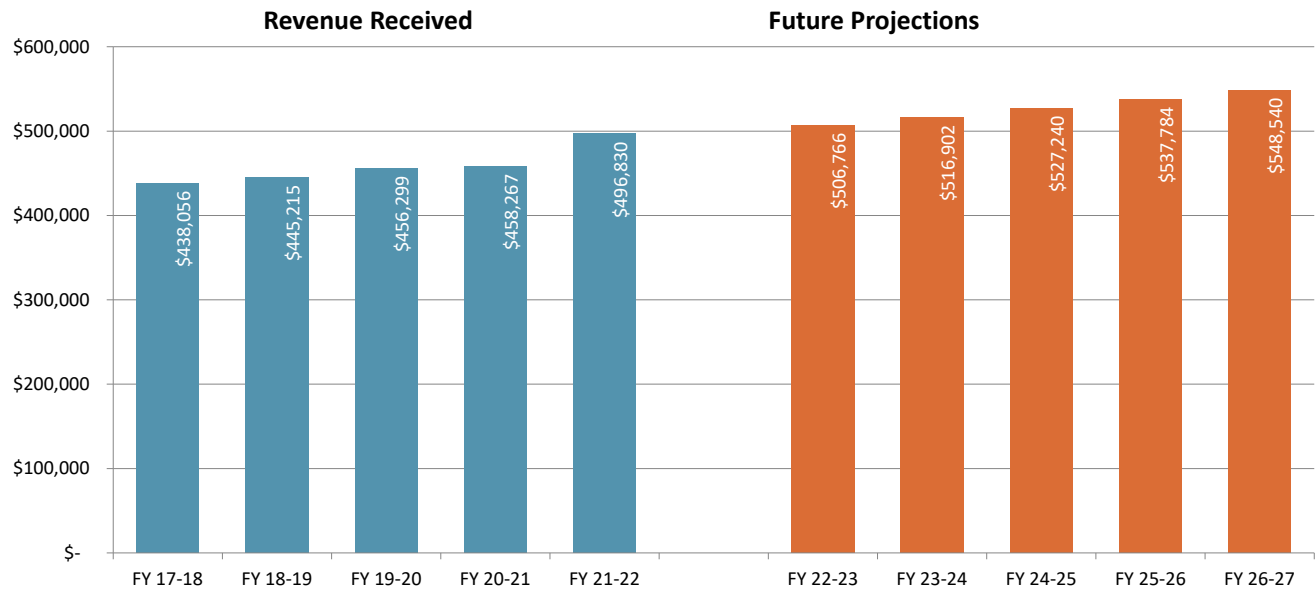
Department

Finance

Current Rate

As of FY 22-23, the current rate is 5%.

Collection History & Future Projections



Summary

Fines and forfeitures primarily originate from the City court, and include traffic school, small claims related fees, expungement, certified copies of documents, and records fees.

Department

Court

Fund/Object

100-100-440000

Method Received

Traffic citations and other fines & fees are paid by the individual and are collected by the municipal court.

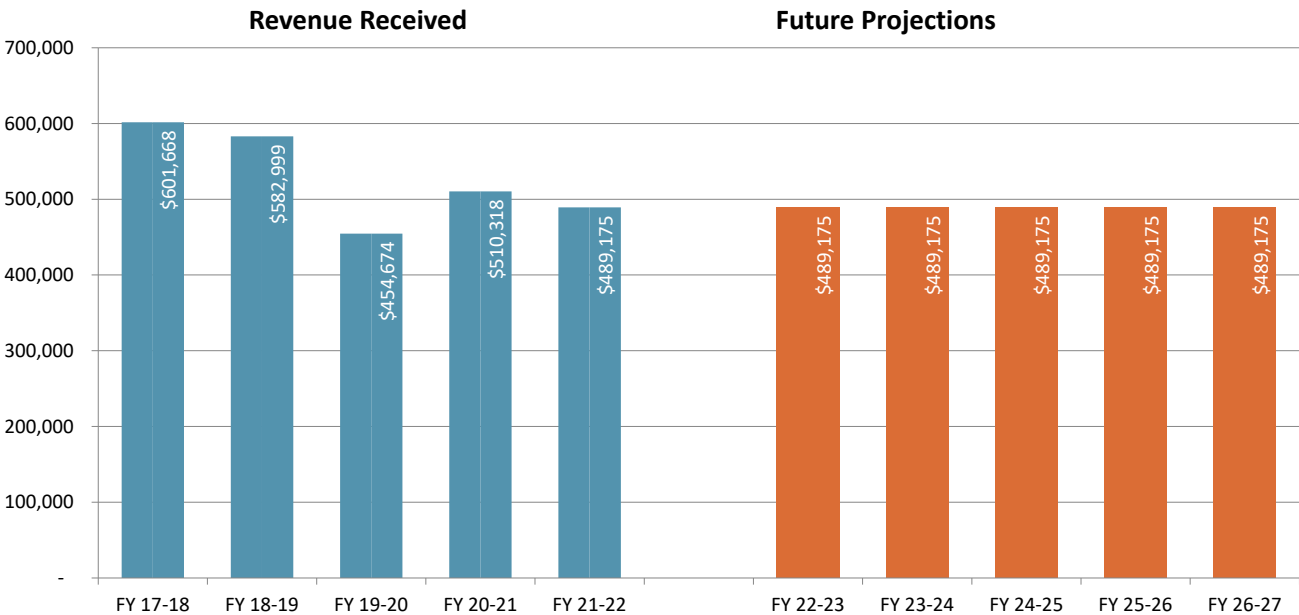
Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Collection History & Future Projections



Revenue Source Detail

Licenses & Permits

Summary

Licenses and permits are fees collected to provide the respective service. Licenses are collected for building permits, sign permits, special events, and road cuts. License fees are collected for dog licenses, solid waste fees, and business licenses.

Departments

Building, City Commerce, Administrative Services, Engineering, Planning & Zoning, Animal Control, Finance

Current Rate

Fees vary. For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Method Received

Permit & License fees are collected by the City as permits are applied for.

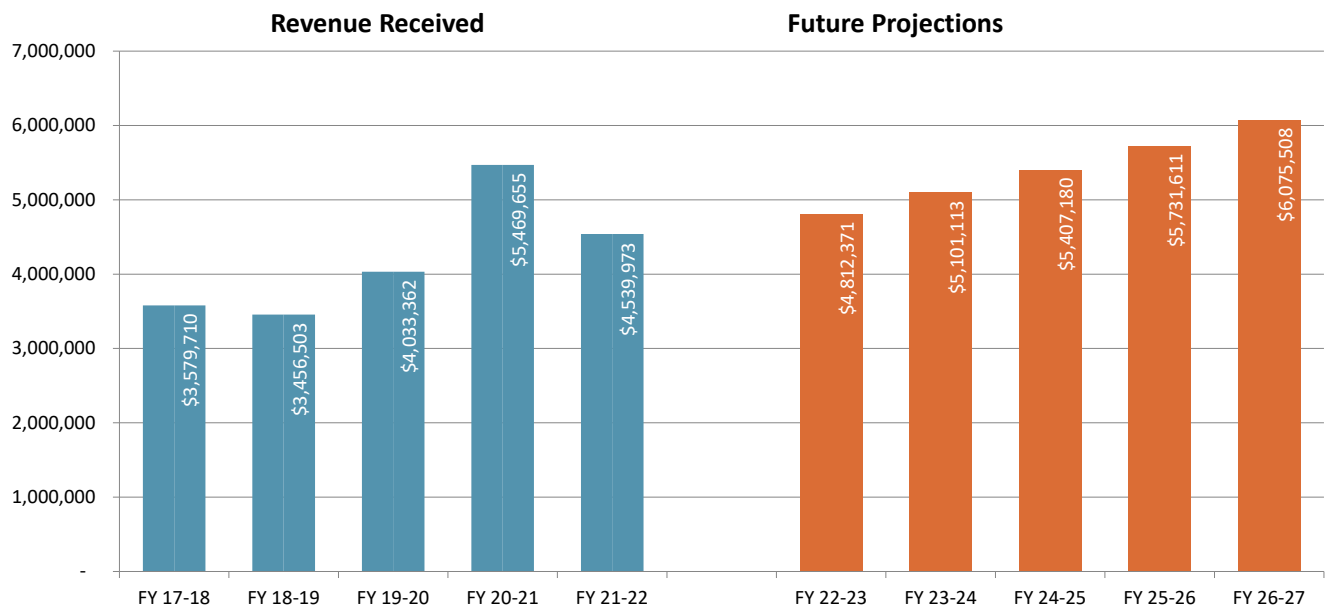
Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fund/Object

100-410000 - Building Permits
 100-411000 - Electrical, Plumbing, & Mechanical Permits
 100-416000 - Fire Department Permits
 100-412000 - Business Licenses
 100-413000 - Special Events Permits
 100-414000 - Road Cut Permits
 100-415000 - Sign Permits
 100-418000 - Dog Licenses
 100-417000 - Solid Waste License Fee

Collection History & Future Projections



Summary

The city collects a variety of fees for services rendered. Examples of these include cemetery fees, ambulance fees, leases, and a variety of Development Services fees.

Departments

Engineering, Building, Planning & Zoning, Finance, Fire Department, Cemetery, Animal Control, Police, Parks

Fund/Object

- 100-431000 - Engineering Fees
- 100-431200 - After Hours Inspection Fees
- 100-431300 - RMP Connection Fee
- 100-437050 - Miscellaneous Fees
- 100-431700 - Zoning & Subdivision Fees
- 100-437030 - Maps & Publication Fees
- 100-437040 - Cell Tower Lease
- 100-430000 - Ambulance Fee
- 100-430100 - Ambulance Fee-Transport

- 100-433000 - Burial Fees
- 100-433100 - Plot Fees
- 100-433200 - Perpetual Care
- 100-430300 - Animal Control Impound Fee
- 100-430200 - False Alarm Charges
- 100-433300 - Park Use Fees

Method Received

Collected by the City through various methods specific to the fund.

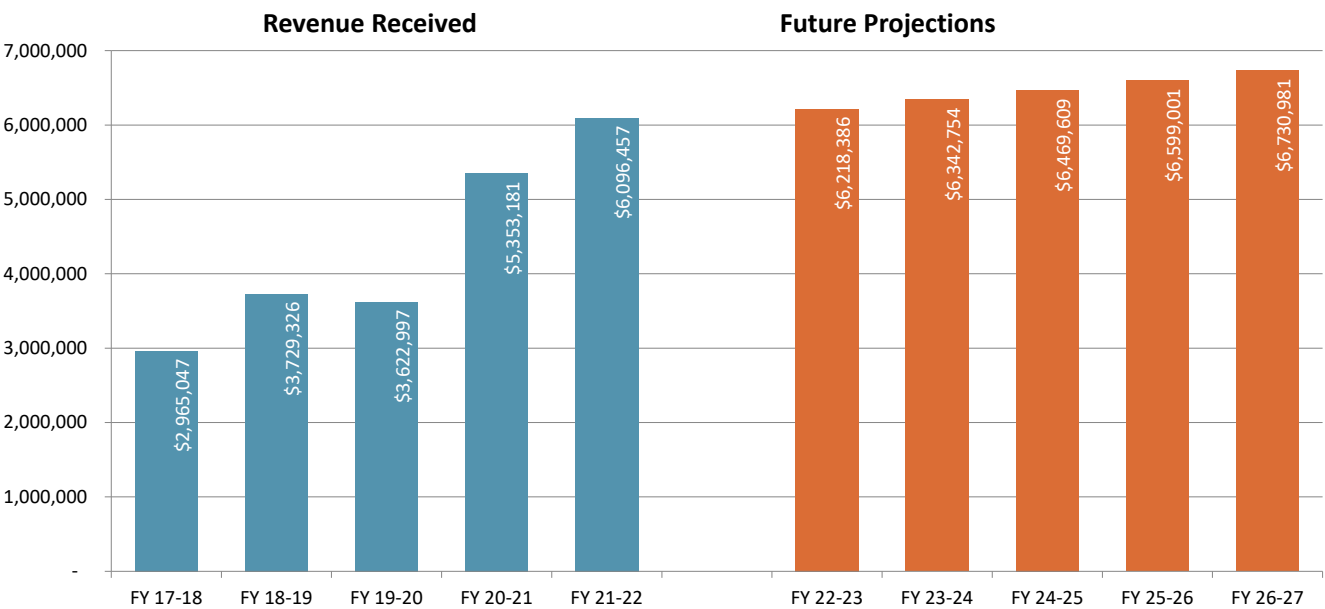
Authorized Uses

General Fund, unrestricted.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Collection History & Future Projections



Revenue Source Detail

Water Fund

Summary

The Water division provides safe and high quality water with sufficient pressure and at flow rates that exceed state standards. This is accomplished through compliance, state standards sampling, system upgrades, quick response to resident concerns and system failures, and continuous monitoring of tanks and delivery points.

Primary Activities

- Proactive and reactive maintenance of 458 miles of pipe, 24,863 water connections, and 4,108 fire hydrants.
- Endure uninterrupted quality supply from all connections.
- Water distribution and pressure management.
- Water system compliance with all applicable State and Federal laws and requirements.

Method Received

Water Bills are sent out monthly and paid by the resident.

Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted to use within the Water Fund.

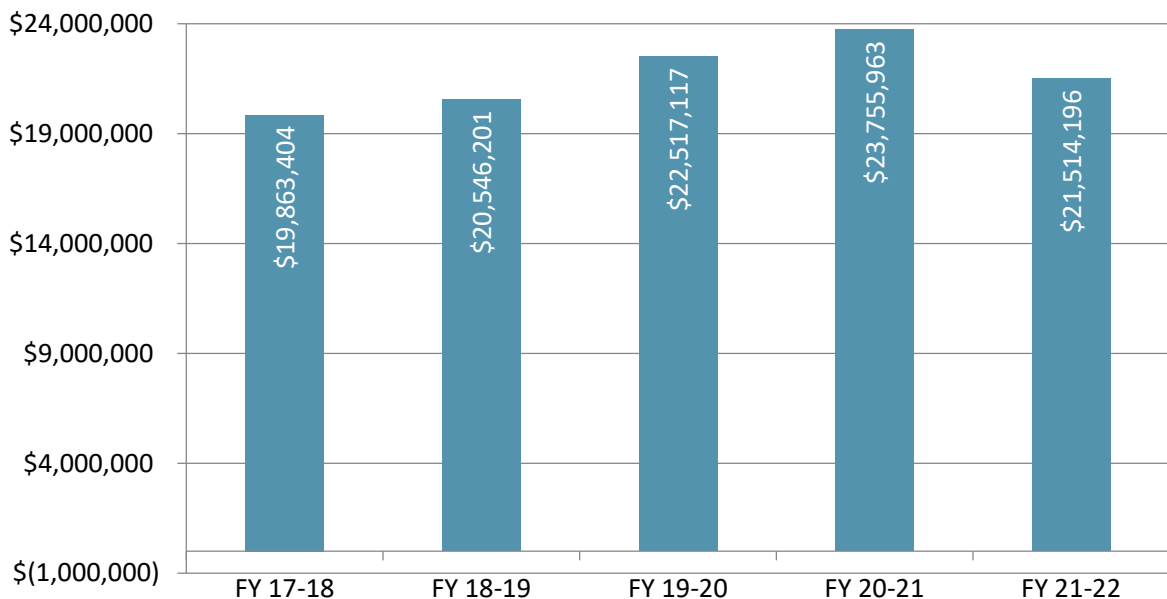
Fund/Object

600-432100	Water Sales
600-432300	Water Meter Sets
600-432400	Hydrant Meter Rental
600-432500	Commercial & Landscape Meters
600-450000	Other Donations & Reimbursements
600-450100	Finance Charges
600-450400	Interest Income
600-450700	Water Share Lease
600-450800	Miscellaneous
600-471000	Sale of Capital Assets

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Revenue History



Summary

The Secondary Water division manages the delivery of irrigation water to approximately 3,600 South Jordan residential properties by a gravity and pumped distribution system.

Primary Activities

- Maintain water pipes from four canals in the City and ownership/maintenance responsibilities of the Beckstead Canal.
- Install distribution system improvements to improve reliability and quality of irrigation water.
- Maintain 4,200+ secondary water connections and 116 miles of secondary water piping.
- Manage inventory of secondary water shares owned by the City.

Fund/Object

610-432200	Secondary Water Fees
610-450400	Interest Income
610-450900	Other Miscellaneous

Method Received

Secondary Water Fees are billed with the monthly utility bill and paid by the resident.

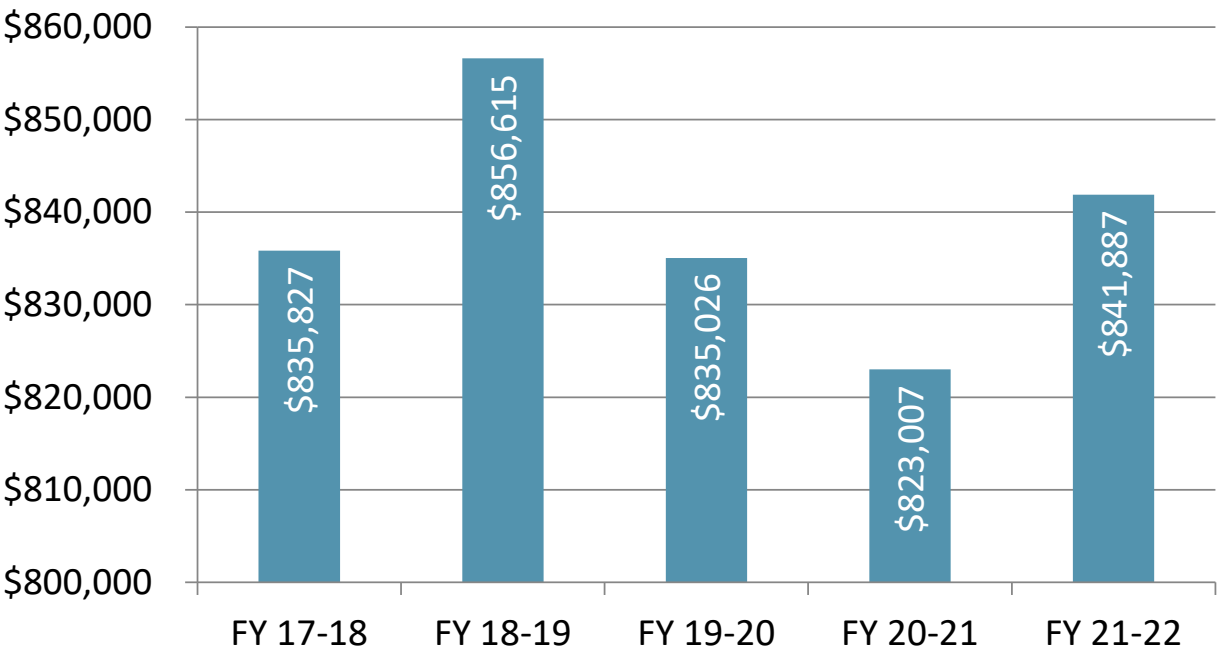
Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within the Secondary Water Fund.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail

Sanitation Fund

Summary

The Sanitation & Recycling division administers and manages solid waste and refuse services along with curbside recycle pickup and additional recycle services. The City currently contracts with Ace Recycling and Disposal for residential curbside garbage & recycle pickup. The Sanitation & Recycling division provides residents with 96-gallon containers for garbage services. It is responsible for the delivery and repair of 20,000+ garbage containers and 17,000+ recycling containers.

Primary Activities

- Residential curbside pickup of garbage material and recycle material performed by the city contractor.
- Responsible for the delivery and repair of curbside garbage & recycle containers.
- Manage and operate special services, including neighborhood dumpster program, special service pickup, glass recycling, tree and leaf drop-off program, and other services.
- Conducts the annual Spring Cleanup program.

Fund/Object

620-432600	Garbage Fees
620-432601	Recycling Fees
620-432620	Neighborhood Cleanup
620-432630	Special Service Pickup
620-450900	Other Miscellaneous

Method Received

Sanitation & Recycling bills are sent out by monthly and paid by the resident.

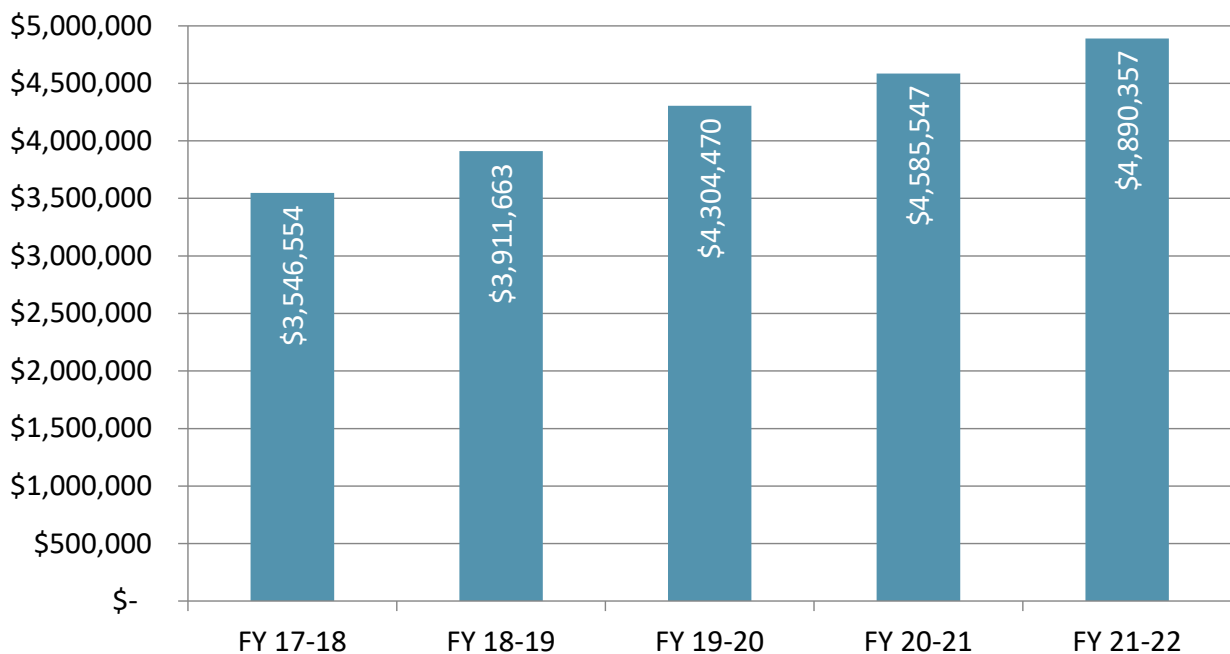
Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within the Sanitation & Recycling Fund.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Revenue History



Summary

Mulligans offers golfing and entertainment opportunities for the entire family, including 2 nine-hole golf courses, a driving range with 32 covered and heated stalls, 36 holes of miniature golf, and 8 batting cages. The facility also hosts a snack bar, pro shop, a comprehensive junior golf program, and PGA instruction.

Primary Activities

- Maintaining and operating:
- Two 9-hole golf courses.
 - Driving range with 32 covered and heated stalls.
 - 36 holes of miniature golf.
 - Eight batting cages.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Fund/Object

640-435000	Instructor Fees
640-435010	Driving Range
640-435020	Greens Fees
640-435030	Miniature Golf
640-435040	Program Revenue
640-435050	Golf Cart Rental
640-435060	Batting Cages
640-435070	Food & Beverages
640-435080	Golf Shop
640-435090	Rental Revenue
640-450900	Other Miscellaneous

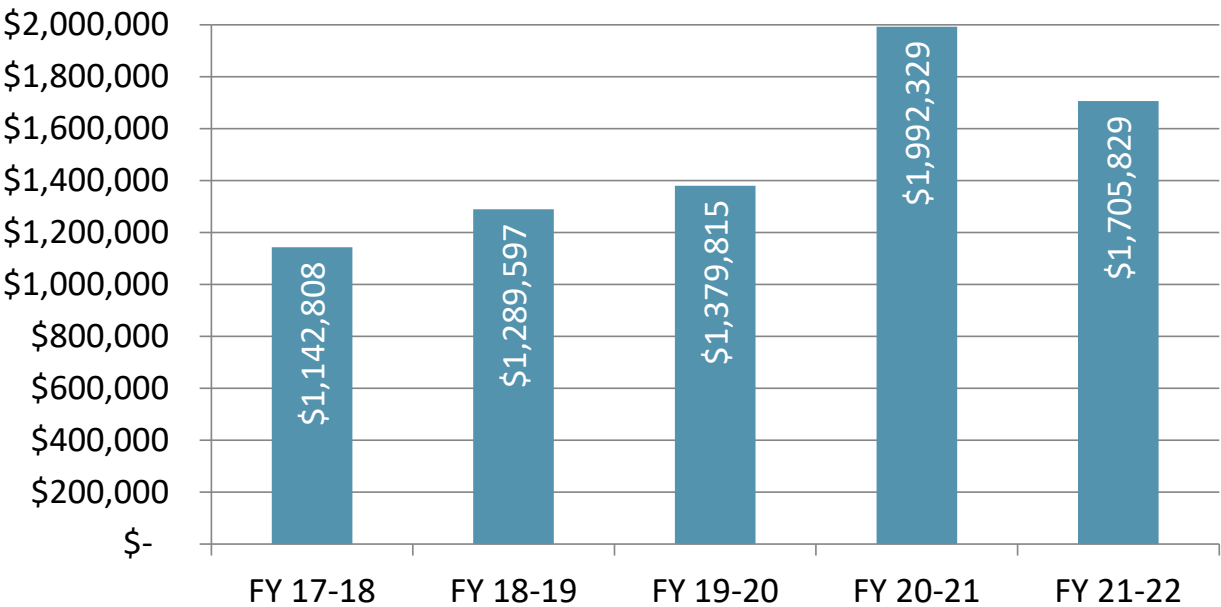
Method Received

All funds come from customer payments for services.

Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within Mulligans operations.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail

Storm Water Fund

Summary

The Storm Water division is responsible for the maintenance, cleaning, and inspection of storm water infrastructure within the City to ensure that it is working properly during storm events.

The Storm Water Division is also responsible for maintaining compliance with State and Federal permits. Some of the activities to maintain compliance include: public education and outreach programs, investigating and eliminating illegal discharges into the storm drain system, monitoring and enforcing runoff, erosion control processes concerning construction activities, and minimizing adverse impacts on storm water quality after construction.

Primary Activities

- Maintenance, cleaning, and inspection of storm water infrastructure.
- Flood prevention
- Maintaining compliance pertaining to UPDES.

Fund/Object

220-432000	Storm Water Fees
220-450400	Interest Income
220-450900	Other Miscellaneous

Method Received

Storm Water bills are sent out monthly as part of the utility bill and paid by the resident.

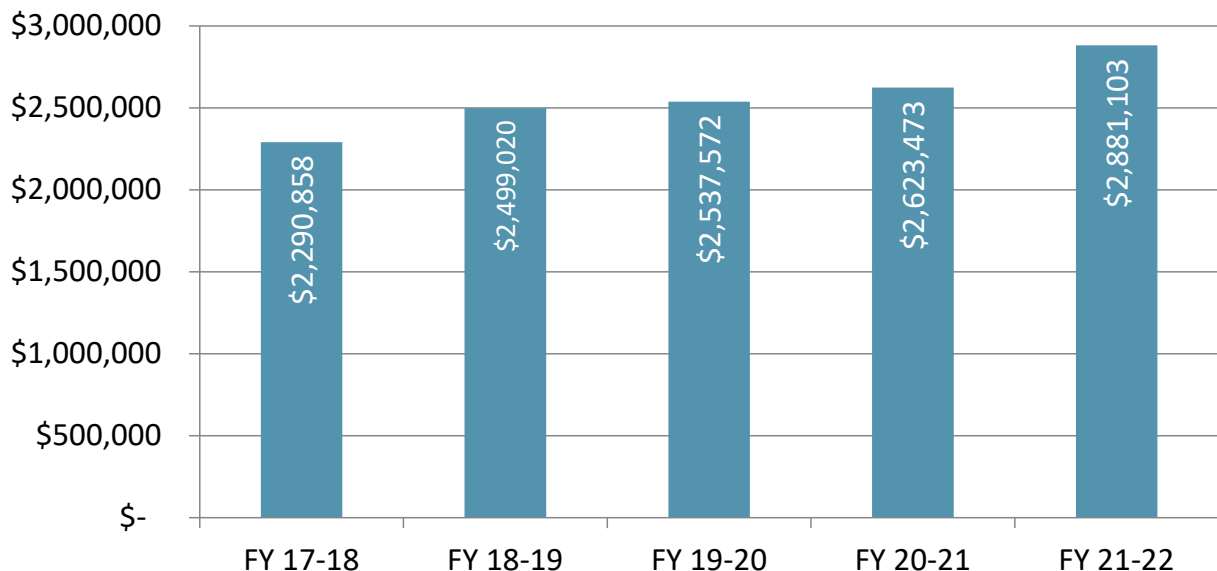
Authorized Uses

All collected funds are restricted for use within the Storm Water Fund.

Fee Schedule

For the complete fee schedule, see pages 215-230.

Revenue History



Summary

The Redevelopment Agency exists to encourage economic development and improve designated areas of South Jordan. The Redevelopment agency works with City staff to maintain RDA, CDA, and EDA projects and areas.

Primary Activities

- Provides administration of the Redevelopment Agency budgeting and accounting.
- Works with participants and creation of new project areas when needed.
- Economic Development Services: recruitment of new businesses, retention of existing businesses and expansion of existing businesses.

Department

Redevelopment Agency

Fund/Object

200-401000-20000 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 1
200-401000-20004 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 6
200-401000-20013 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 9
200-401000-20008 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 11
200-402000-20000 - Prop Tax Haircut-Project 1
200-436060 - Administrative Fees-CDA
200-450400 - Interest Income

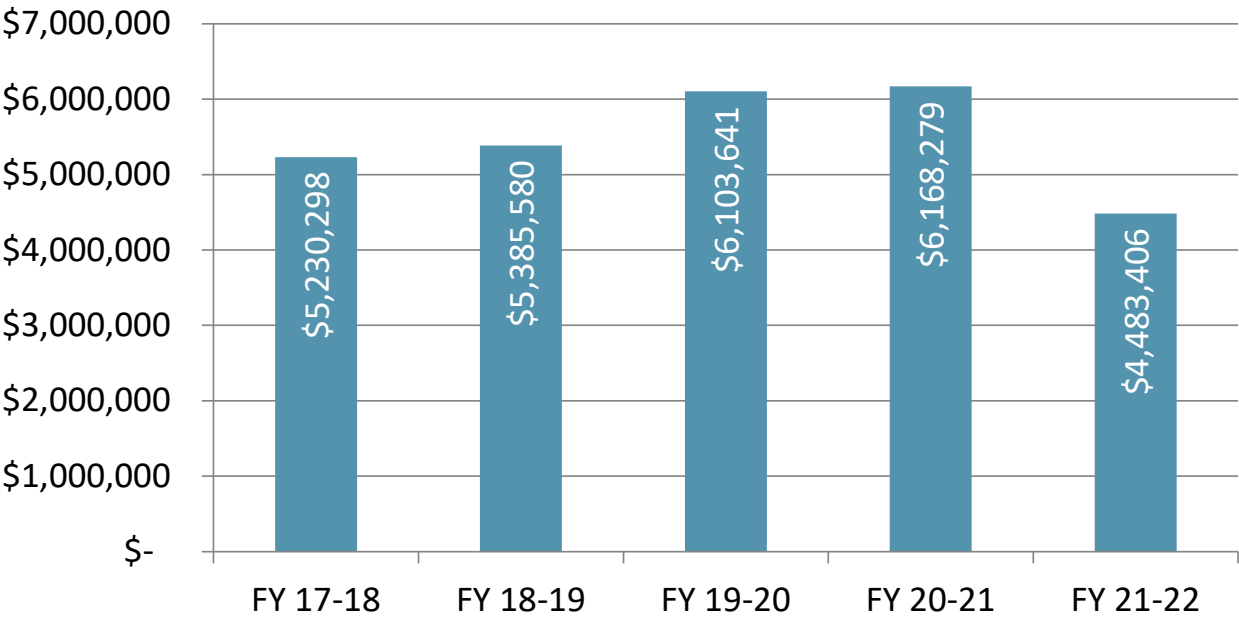
Method Received

RDA funds are remitted annually by Salt Lake County.

Authorized Uses

RDA funds are restricted to use within statutory guidelines set by the State of Utah.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail

RDA Housing

Summary

The RDA Housing division invests obligatory funds toward improving housing within the City. Housing funds can be used for a variety of purposes, including but not limited to: Infrastructure, affordable housing projects, senior housing, interest rate buy-downs, and contributions to the Olene Walker or Pamela Atkinson Funds.

Primary Activities

- Administration of the Redevelopment Agency Housing funds - budgeting, accounting and facilitating project proposals for City Council coordination.

Department

Redevelopment Agency

Method Received

The City's RDA housing budget is based on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. Calculations submitted to the County are

the best estimates available and are based on current property values. Per state law, 20 percent of the tax increment generated by new economic or redevelopment project areas must be used to encourage the development of low income housing.

Fund/Object

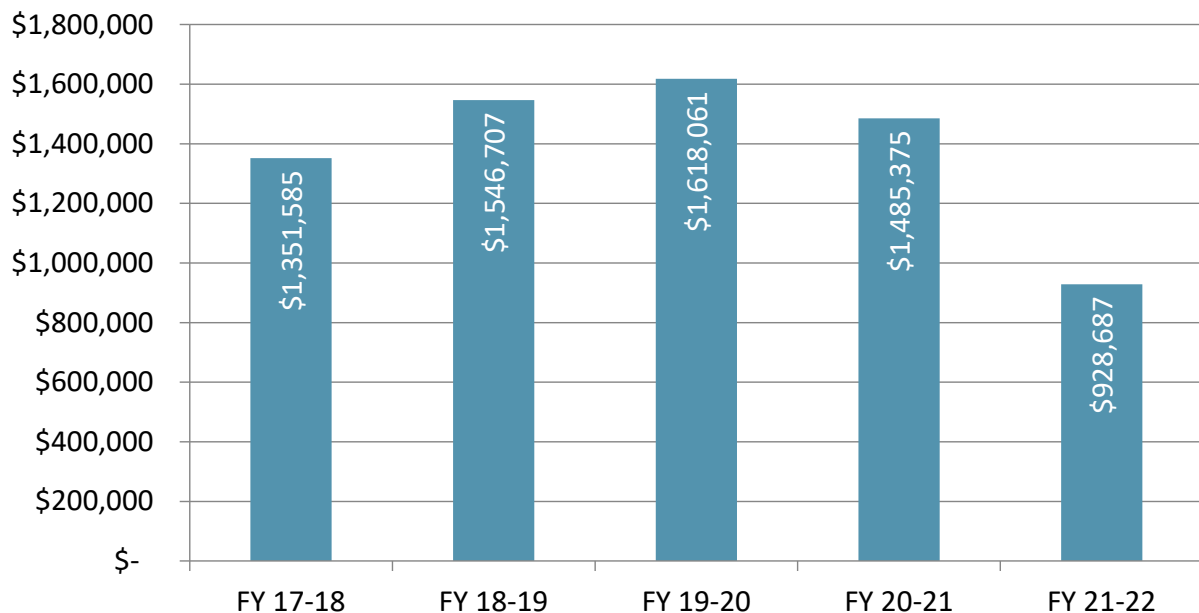
201-401000-20004 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 6
 201-401000-20013 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 9
 201-401000-20008 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 11
 201-450400 - Interest Income

Authorized Uses

RDA Housing funds are restricted for use within statutory guidelines set by the State of Utah.

In 2018 the legislature approved the use of housing funds for its share of County homeless shelter expenditures.

Revenue History



Summary

The South Jordan Community Development Area is part of the City’s Redevelopment Agency efforts. Its primary purpose is to encourage economic development within the City by using tax increment financial tools.

CDA areas require specific interlocal agreements with participating taxing agencies, and the CDA fund includes the following projects:

- #12 Commerce Park
- #13 South Station
- #14 Tim Dahle Nissan
- #15 Riverton Chevrolet

Primary Activities

- Provides administration of the CDA and the Redevelopment Agency budgeting and accounting.
- Economic Development Services - recruitment of new businesses, retention of existing businesses and expansion of new businesses.

Department

City Commerce

Fund/Object

202-401000-20009 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 12
202-401000-20010 - Prop Tax Increment-Project 13
202-450400 - Interest Income

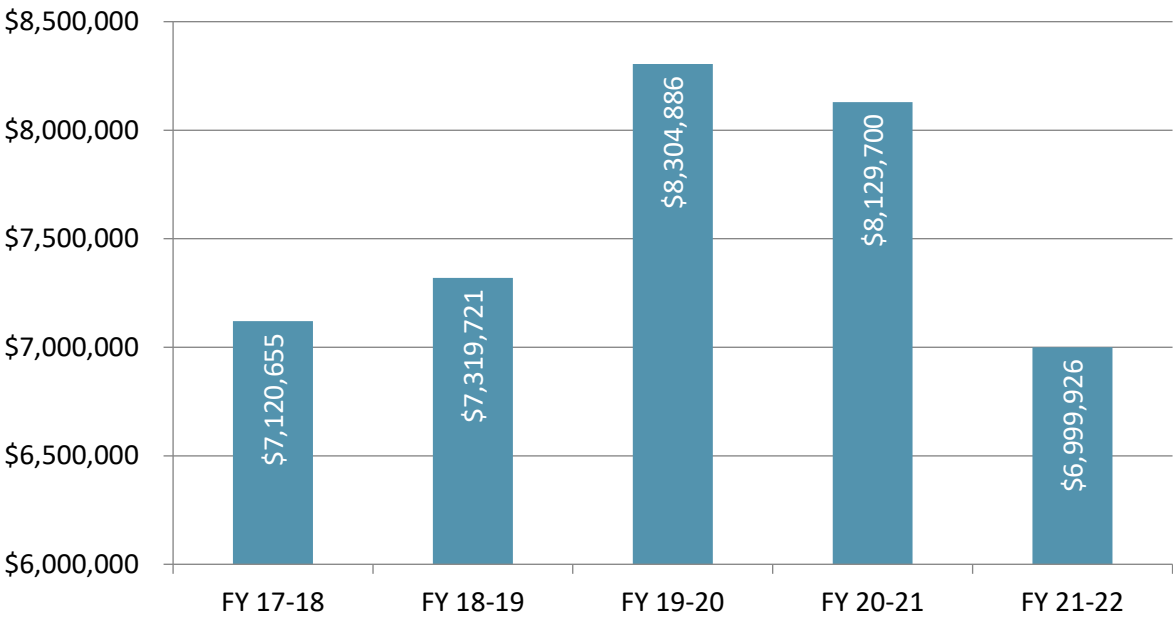
Method Received

Salt Lake County distributes CDA funding on a regular basis.

Authorized Uses

CDA funds are restricted for use within state statute and authorized by the RDA Board.

Revenue History



Revenue Source Detail

CDBG

Summary

The CDBG entitlement program allocates annual grants to develop viable communities by providing affordable housing, a suitable living environment, and opportunities to expand economic opportunities, principally for low and moderate-income persons.

Primary Activities

- South Jordan's program focuses its efforts on public services, neighborhood improvements, and Senior Center improvements.

Department

Development Services

Fund/Object

210-420400 - CDBG Revenue

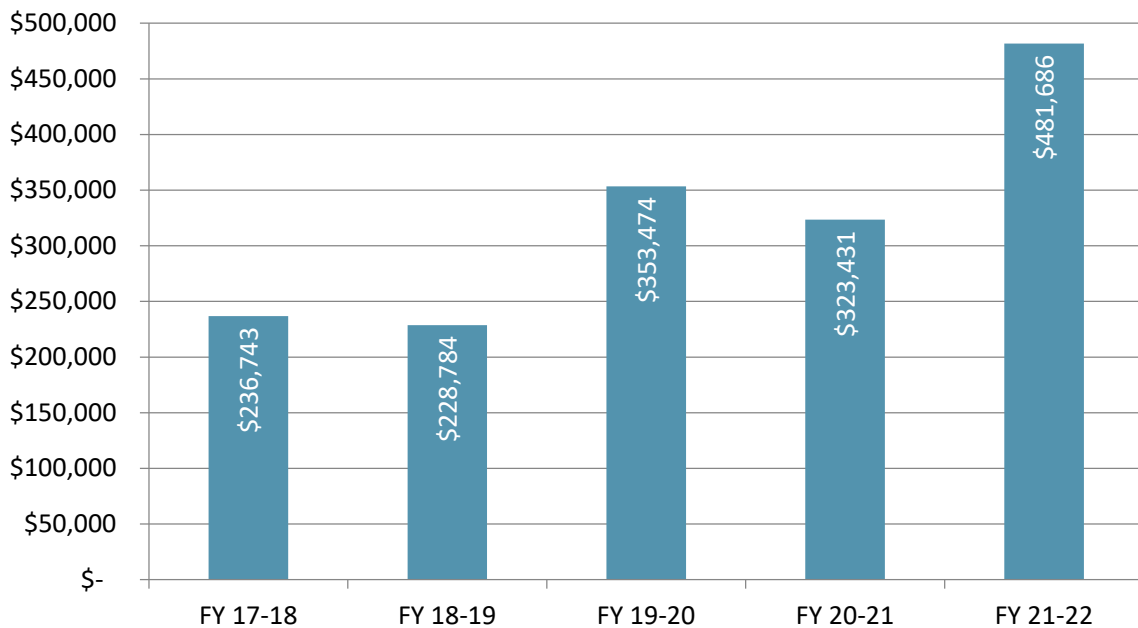
Method Received

CDBG funds are reimbursed by HUD after funds are spent.

Authorized Uses

Funds are authorized by an annual contract with HUD based on a 5-year planning document.

Revenue History



Fund Balance and Reserves

South Jordan City defines fund balance for governmental and enterprise funds as the difference between a fund's current assets and current liabilities. The City accumulates fund balances in its various funds for the following purposes:

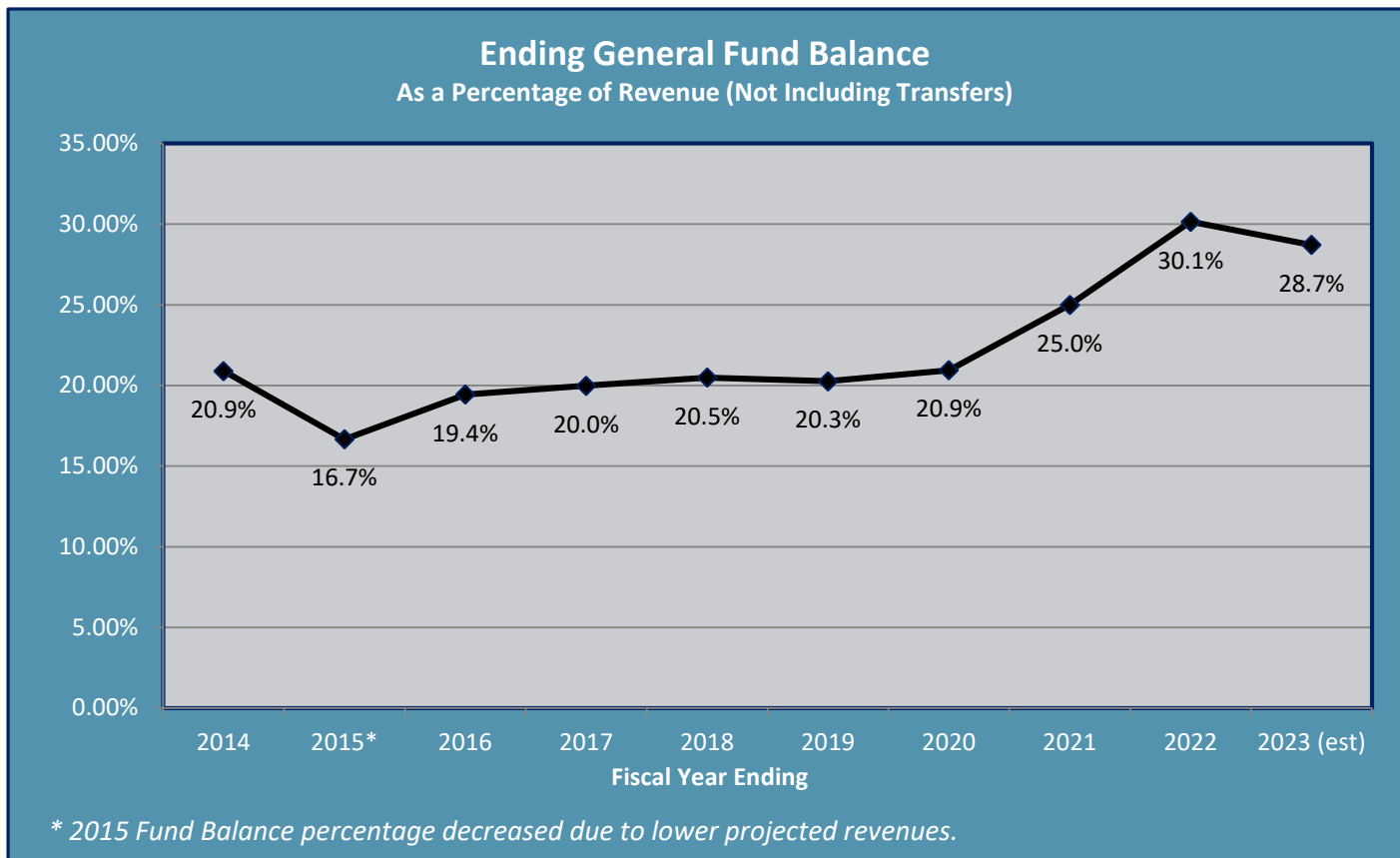
- To have adequate funds in case of an emergency or unexpected events
- To secure the City's debt and related bond ratings
- To meet requirements for liabilities already incurred but not yet paid
- To avoid short-term debt
- To provide for planned and unplanned capital expenditures

According to Utah Code 10-6-116, as amended in 2021, cities are allowed to accumulate retained earnings or fund balances in any fund. However, the law imposes a limit on general fund balance which is 35% of total estimated general fund revenue. Any fund balance in excess of 5%

and less than 35% could be utilized for budget purposes. Any fund balance less than 5% of the estimated revenue could be used for working capital, certain emergency expenditures, or to cover a pending year-end excess of expenditures over revenues from an unavoidable shortfall in revenues. Any funds in excess of 35% of general fund revenues could be retained if they were earmarked for specific future capital projects. The City maintains a 5-year CIP plan.

The following graph depicts the City's reserved fund balance over the last 10 years.

Reserve fund balance for FY 2022-2023 is estimated to be at 28.7% in the amount of \$16,303,612. The City will continue to build its reserve to the 35% maximum.



Fund Balance Summary

ALL FUNDS						
	FY2022 Fund Balance	FY2023 Estimated FB	Budgeted Revenues	Budgeted Expenditures	Transfers In (Out)	Ending Fund Balance
Governmental Funds						
General Fund	17,049,088	17,049,088	64,450,564	(61,144,478)	(3,306,086)	17,049,088
Debt Service Fund	2,925,206	2,925,206	2,168,550	(6,865,747)	5,911,426	4,139,435
Redevelopment Fund	20,816,138	14,621,753	14,415,000	(6,136,423)	(3,391,430)	19,508,900
Capital Projects Fund	76,728,240	57,121,383	8,748,221	(13,834,964)	3,558,940	55,593,580
CDBG Fund	-	-	240,000	(194,000)	-	46,000
Storm Drain Fund	2,759,828	730,125	3,450,089	(2,507,011)	(912,941)	760,262
Interfacility Transfers	-	-	2,200,000	(1,089,294)	(1,110,706)	-
Municipal Building Authority	354,058	354,058	-	-	-	354,058
Total Governmental Funds	120,632,558	92,801,613	95,672,424	(91,771,917)	749,203	97,451,323
Proprietary Funds						
Water Operations Fund	15,684,574	15,684,574	23,886,772	(27,672,605)	(2,957)	11,895,784*
Mulligans	665,864	665,864	1,735,386	(1,475,907)	(469)	924,874
Sanitation	4,555,511	4,555,511	5,298,100	(5,822,186)	(272)	4,031,153
Total Proprietary Funds	20,905,949	20,905,949	30,920,258	(34,970,698)	(3,698)	16,851,811
Total	141,538,507	113,707,562	126,592,682	(126,742,615)	745,505	114,303,134

*Water fund balance is estimated to decrease due to several planned capital projects.

All Funds Revenues & Expenditures

ALL FUNDS				
	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Financing Sources:				
Taxes & Fees	\$42,881,974	\$45,384,547	\$45,632,224	\$50,581,970
Impact Fees	2,335,837	2,500,000	2,515,209	2,350,000
Area Increment	11,381,155	12,600,000	10,726,994	13,505,000
RDA Housing	1,011,550	900,000	960,000	760,000
Class C Road Funds	3,558,977	3,400,000	3,843,695	4,035,880
Local Transit Tax	1,998,949	1,400,000	2,118,886	2,224,830
Licenses & Permits	4,539,973	3,926,930	3,951,930	4,345,257
Intergovernmental Revenues & Fees	14,176,905	627,500	1,634,000	1,407,511
Charges for Services	41,722,538	40,331,026	41,454,759	43,321,324
Fines & Forfeitures	489,175	500,000	490,000	490,000
Special Assessments	2,165,647	2,154,600	2,154,600	2,153,650
Investment Earnings	84,025	292,500	1,538,475	590,690
Misc. Revenue	5,948,746	814,240	1,983,760	826,570
Transfers In & Use of Fund Balance	37,418,039	28,965,449	33,763,469	29,560,606
Total Financing Sources	169,713,489	143,796,792	152,768,001	156,153,288
Financing Uses:				
Wages & Benefits	41,948,668	50,893,642	49,177,921	57,014,089
Operating Expenses	29,886,103	32,999,798	31,381,466	34,605,740
Debt Expenditures	9,792,132	8,456,000	7,489,222	9,096,322
Project Expenditures	23,574,920	29,931,770	32,704,439	26,026,464
Transfers Out & Contribution to Fund Balance	64,511,666	21,515,582	32,014,953	29,410,673
Total Financing Uses	169,713,489	143,796,792	152,768,001	156,153,288

General Fund Summary

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
REVENUES				
Sales Tax	\$22,683,696	\$24,220,568	\$24,952,066	\$27,447,272
Property Taxes	13,257,502	14,805,472	14,836,380	15,839,035
Franchise Taxes	5,377,695	4,896,200	4,959,443	5,760,031
Transient Room Tax	218,192	142,597	150,000	151,500
Cable TV Fees	496,830	493,770	499,314	501,810
Motor Vehicle Fees	848,060	825,940	835,021	882,322
Penalties & Interest	10,688	15,000	10,000	10,000
Licenses & Permits	4,539,973	3,926,930	3,951,930	4,345,257
Intergovernmental Revenues	3,295,218	407,500	430,000	430,000
Administration Fees	4,297,608	4,697,758	4,697,758	4,971,385
Charges for Services	5,937,367	2,143,901	2,188,442	3,082,352
Recreation Revenue	273,900	213,350	213,350	219,600
Fines and Forfeitures	489,175	500,000	490,000	490,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	438,032	558,000	313,500	320,000
Total General Fund Revenue	62,163,936	57,846,986	57,927,204	64,450,564
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	1,466,443	671,205	671,205	1,039,705
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,466,443	671,205	671,205	1,039,705
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	63,630,379	58,518,191	58,598,409	65,490,269
EXPENDITURES				
Wages and Benefits	38,201,356	45,182,078	44,378,420	50,469,353
Operating Expenditures	9,563,350	9,859,972	9,857,576	10,090,639
Total General Fund Expenditures	47,764,706	55,042,050	54,235,996	60,559,992
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	13,407,260	3,476,141	3,489,091	4,930,277
Contribution to Fund Balance	2,458,412	0	873,322	0
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	15,865,672	3,476,141	4,362,413	4,930,277
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	63,630,379	58,518,191	58,598,409	65,490,269

General Fund Revenues

Item H.5.

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
REVENUES			
Taxes			
Property Tax	\$13,257,502	\$14,836,380	\$15,839,035
Motor Vehicle Tax	848,060	835,021	882,322
Sales and Use Tax	22,683,696	24,352,066	27,447,272
Penalties and Interest	10,688	10,000	10,000
Telecommunications Tax	446,869	630,000	630,000
Energy Sales and Use Tax	4,930,826	4,329,443	5,130,031
Cable TV Franchise Tax	496,830	499,314	501,810
Transient Room Tax	218,192	150,000	151,500
Total Taxes	42,892,662	45,642,224	50,591,970
Licenses and Permits			
Building Permits	4,024,210	3,520,430	3,913,757
Business Licenses	209,621	190,000	190,000
Solid Waste License Fee	153,348	120,000	120,000
Miscellaneous	152,795	121,500	121,500
Total Licenses and Permits	4,539,973	3,951,930	4,345,257
Intergovernmental Revenues			
State and Federal Grants	3,222,190	370,000	370,000
Liquor Allotment	73,028	60,000	60,000
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	3,295,218	430,000	430,000
Charges for Service			
Ambulance Fees	4,220,243	1,041,042	1,859,452
Engineering Fees	126,171	20,500	18,200
Plan Check Fees	158,818	5,000	7,600
Zoning and Subdivision Fees	656,029	685,000	695,000
Cemetery Fees	596,658	330,000	395,000
Recreation Fees	273,900	213,350	219,600
Other Services	4,477,057	4,804,658	5,078,485
Total Charges for Services	10,508,875	7,099,550	8,273,337
Fines and Forfeitures	489,175	490,000	490,000
Miscellaneous Revenue			
Investment Earnings	(449,612)	250,000	250,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	887,644	63,500	70,000
Total Miscellaneous Revenue	438,032	313,500	320,000
Total Revenue	62,163,936	57,927,204	64,450,564

General Fund Expenditures

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
EXPENDITURES			
General Government			
General Administration	1,947,800	2,264,615	2,429,095
Information Center	417,045	487,928	502,503
City Commerce	301,384	342,366	356,793
City Recorder	310,444	405,320	451,983
Finance	2,681,161	2,972,226	3,367,350
Human Resources	607,221	798,837	895,555
Office of the City Attorney	1,187,482	1,395,964	1,352,270
Total General Government	7,452,536	8,667,256	9,355,549
Administrative Services			
Administration	655,806	365,426	499,719
Communications	421,468	452,535	464,935
Facilities	1,408,601	1,316,704	1,537,940
Information Services	1,798,648	2,014,302	2,358,712
Justice Court	572,924	678,148	738,570
Risk Management	828,287	684,851	0
Total Administrative Services	5,685,732	5,511,966	5,599,876
Recreation			
Recreation/Event Programs	1,221,058	1,501,058	1,707,892
Seniors	402,174	394,175	498,991
Total Recreation	1,623,232	1,895,233	2,206,883
Development Services			
Building	1,720,934	1,690,554	2,011,395
Engineering	2,546,872	2,762,995	3,122,537
Planning	774,029	939,731	1,017,716
Total Development Services	5,041,835	5,393,280	6,151,648
Public Works			
Administration	944,671	1,164,662	1,284,572
Parks	2,954,397	3,637,717	4,259,902
Cemetery	321,737	348,690	361,678
Fleet	1,192,088	1,408,279	1,613,680
Street Lighting	462,572	422,963	490,915
Streets	1,558,815	2,091,070	2,422,758
Total Public Works	7,434,279	9,073,381	10,433,505
Public Safety			
Fire	9,345,680	10,959,555	12,621,818
Police & Animal Control	11,181,412	12,735,325	14,190,713
Total Public Safety	20,527,092	23,694,880	26,812,531
Total Expenditures	47,764,706	54,235,996	60,559,992



Mulligans Golf Course

General Fund - Office of the City Manager



Office of the City Manager

The Office of the City Manager provides professional leadership and management to Strategic Services, the Information Center, Human Resources, Finance, City Commerce and the City Recorder's Office.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Executive & Mayor	\$2,223,158	7	68
2. Information Center	\$502,503	6	70
3. Human Resources	\$895,555	4	72
4. Finance	\$3,367,350	19	74
5. City Commerce	\$356,793	2	76
6. City Recorder	\$451,983	2	78
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$7,797,342	40	

Department Purpose

South Jordan operates under a Manager form of Government, by Ordinance, and is a City of the second class. It is governed by a six member Council comprised of five elected Council Members and an elected Mayor. The City Manager is hired by the Mayor and Council to manage all day to day operations of the City. The City Manager is the Chief Administrative Officer (CAO) of the City. The Executive Department budget is the City Manager and Mayor's budget.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Budget & Finance Accountability
2. Operational Excellence
3. Policy Development
4. Strategic Planning
5. Inter-governmental Liaison
6. Boards & Commissions
7. Community Development Block Grant Administration

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Engaged Community (EC)	EC-1 RESPONDS to the needs and concerns of the community in a prompt, transparent, professional, respectful and ethical manner	Maintain a 75% or higher rating on effective communication with residents <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	81%	73%	75%
	EC-4 FOSTERS a feeling of community pride, acceptance of others, and a sense of shared responsibility	Increase approval rating of the Mayor & City Council to 65% <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	69%	53%	65%
Fiscally Responsible Governance (FRG)	FRG-3 Resource Alignment PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Maintain a 78% or higher rating of City service for resident tax dollar <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	79%	73%	78%
	FRG-6 Vision & Planning SUPPORTS decision-making with timely and accurate short-term and long-range analysis that enhances vision and planning.	Increase resident rating indicating that South Jordan is headed in the right direction to 65% <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	62%	60%	65%

Executive at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$2,223,158		Full-Time Employees: 7
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

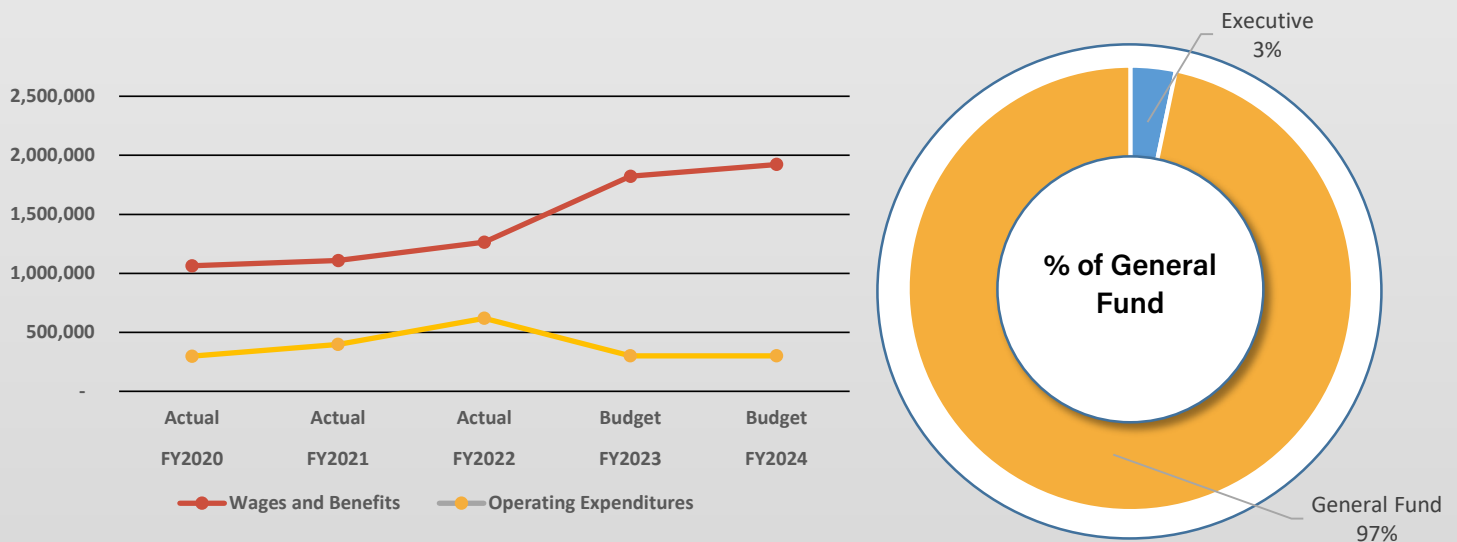
Executive

Office of the City Manager

	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Authorized Positions				
City Manager	1	1	1	1
Assistant to the City Manager	1	1	1	1
Deputy City Manager	1	1	1	1
Senior Executive Assistant	1	1	1	1
Director of Strategy & Budget	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Strategy & Budget	0	1	1	1
Strategy & Budget Analyst	0	1	1	1
TOTAL	5	7	7	7

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,263,370	1,821,921	1,775,822	1,922,350
Operating Expenditures	618,761	300,308	290,108	300,808
Total Executive & Mayor	1,882,132	2,122,229	2,065,930	2,223,158



Department Purpose

The Information Center is a centralized group of problem-solvers who assist citizens when they call or visit City Hall. The agents who work in this division take utility payments, accept business license applications and renewals, register participants for recreation programs, fill out work order requests, and much more. Agents are also able to redirect citizens to appropriate staff members when additional information or expertise is needed, ensuring they are directed to the best person to address the citizens questions or concerns.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. E-Payments
2. Department Support
3. Mail Processing
4. Service Request Processing
5. Dog Licensing
6. New Resident Orientations
7. Delinquent
8. Account Support
9. Final Utility Account Assessments
10. Business Licensing Support
11. Information Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Engaged Community (EC)	EC-1 RESPONDS to the needs and concerns of the community in a prompt, transparent, professional, respectful and ethical manner	Decrease the percentage of phone calls to seek service, information, or to file a complaint (<i>Annual Community Survey</i>)	38%	34%	30%
		Resolve resident calls at the first contact or one transfer at 80% (<i>Annual Community Survey</i>)	82%	78%	80%
		Maintain call volume to information center at 12,000 calls per month as the City grows through improving website services and forms	9,623	9,874	12,000

Information Center at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$502,503		Full-Time Employees: 6
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

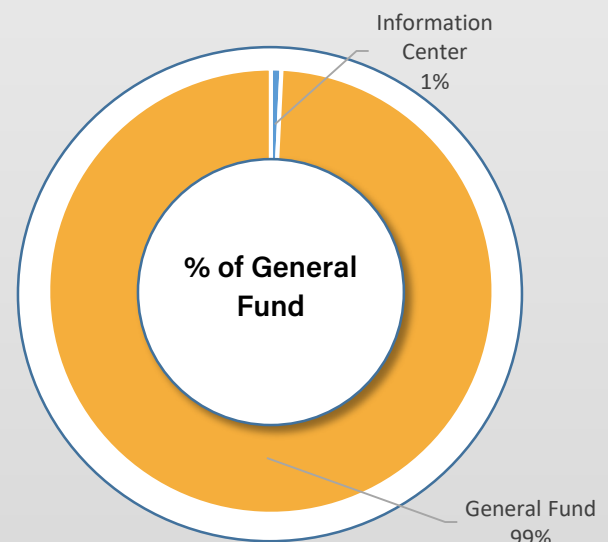
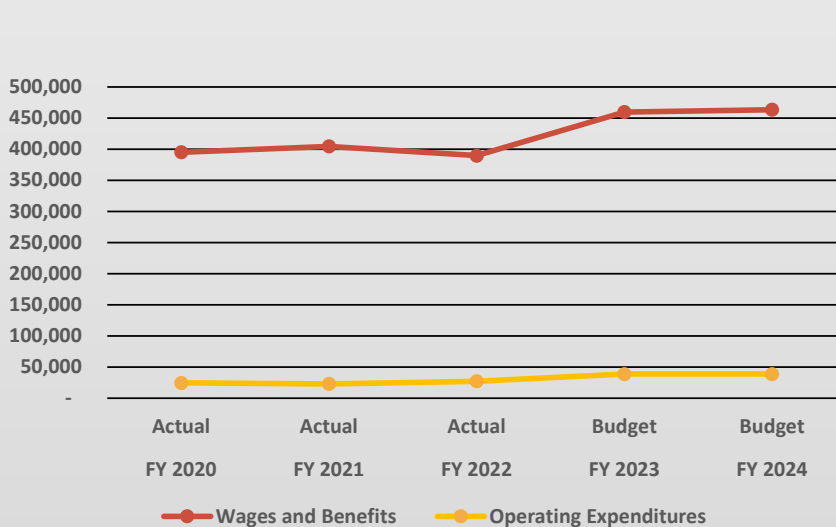
Information Center

Office of the City Manager

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Information Center Agents	5	5	5	6
Information Center Lead	1	1	1	0
TOTAL	6	6	6	6

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	389,741	459,768	449,123	463,528
Operating Expenditures	27,304	38,975	38,805	38,975
Total Information Center	417,045	498,743	487,928	502,503



Department Purpose

The Human Resources division provides a variety of support to other departments in the areas of Administration, Employee Relations, Employment and Compensation, Benefits, and Training and Development.



CORE PROGRAMS

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. City Leadership Training | 5. Law Compliance & Reporting |
| 2. Employee Handbook Development & Maintenance | 6. Employee Recruitment & Selection |
| 3. Employment Verification & Background Checks | 7. Benefits Management |
| 4. Federal and State | 8. Employee Leave Management |
| | 9. Employee Recognition |

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance (FRG)	FRG-1 Workforce ATTRACTS, motivates, develops and retains a high-quality, engaged and productive workforce	Increase the annual percentage of employees who pass probation to greater than 95%	95%	94%	95%
		Increase the annual percentage of employees engaged in the workforce to greater than 50% (source: annual community survey)	54%	79%	50%
		Increase the average applicants per hire ratio to 4:1	4	4	4
		Maintain annual percentage of employees participating in the Tuition Reimbursement program at 5%	5%	3%	5%

Human Resources at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$895,555		Full-Time Employees: 4
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

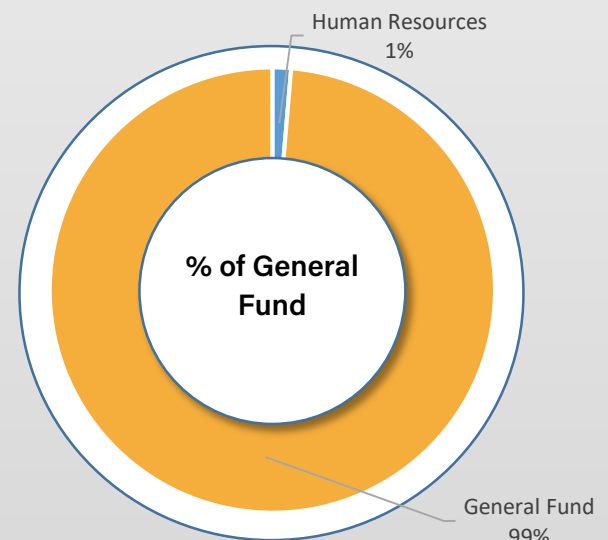
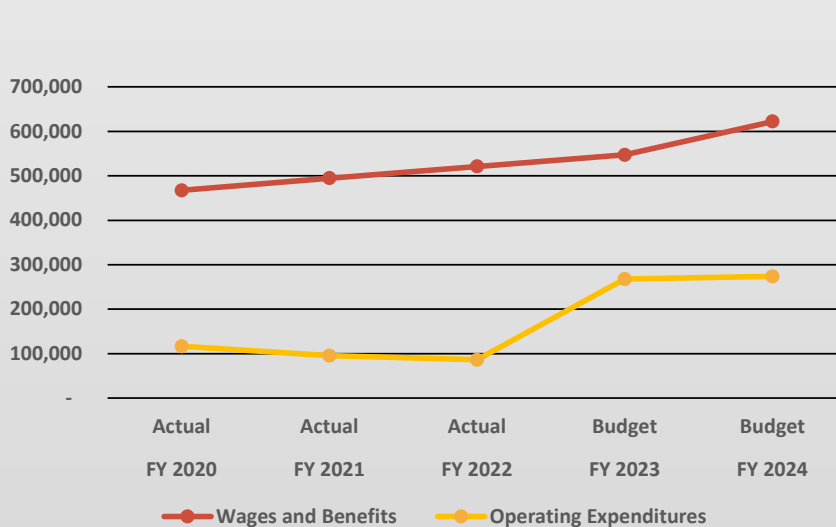
Human Resources

Office of the City Manager

	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Authorized Positions				
Director of Human Resources	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Human Resources	1	1	1	1
HR Generalist	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	4	4	4	4

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	521,113	546,953	539,817	621,913
Operating Expenditures	86,107	267,709	259,020	273,642
Total Human Resources	607,221	814,662	798,837	895,555



Department Purpose

The Finance division provides useful, timely, and reliable financial information and support to City Staff, Management, Council, Citizens, and external parties. This includes accounts payable, accounts receivable, reporting all financial transactions for the City, and producing the City's Annual Financial Report (ACFR). Additionally, the Finance division provides budget and financial support for the City's Redevelopment Agency (RDA) and the Municipal Building Authority (MBA).




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Budget Development
2. External Audit
3. Debt Management
4. Internal Audit, Internal Controls & Policy Analysis
5. ACFR Preparation
6. Accounts Payable
7. Cash Investment
8. Management General Ledger Maintenance
9. Payroll Processing & Reporting
10. RFP and Bid Management
11. Budget Analysis and Forecasting
12. Utility Work Orders

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance (FRG)	FRG-2 Transparency FOSTERS fiscal responsibility, operational excellence, trust and transparency by ensuring accountability, efficiency and innovation in all operations	Increase the number of utility billing payments taken through the City's online payment portal by 3% each year	37% increase resulting 11,778	5% increase over the prior year or increase the number of online payments by 589	5% increase over the prior year or increase the number of online payments by 618
		Increase the number of vendors paid via electronic file transfer (EFT) by 3% each year	26% or 1,694 payments issued by EFT	30% of all AP payments paid by EFT or increase by 263	30% of all AP payments paid by EFT or increase by 263
Sustainable Growth (SG)	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including: water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Increase the number of active accounts signed up for paperless billing by 3% each year	162,896 payments through online payment portal, an increase of 19,657 or 13.7% (56.7% of total UB Transactions)	5% increase over prior year or increase by approximately 8,145 signups	5% increase over prior year or increase by approximately 8,552 signups

Finance at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$3,367,350		Full-Time Employees: 19
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

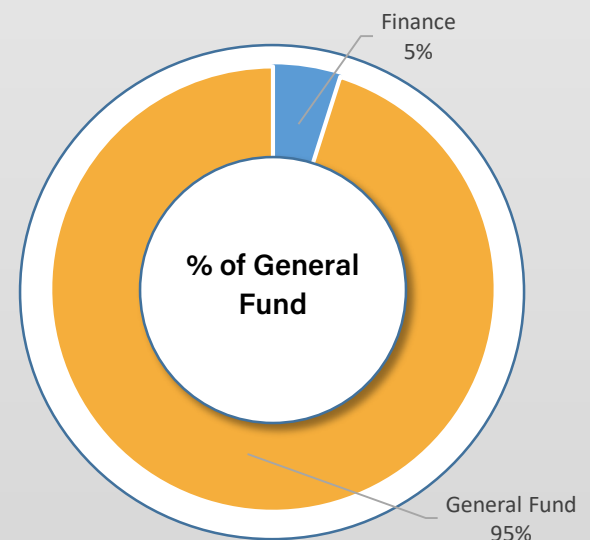
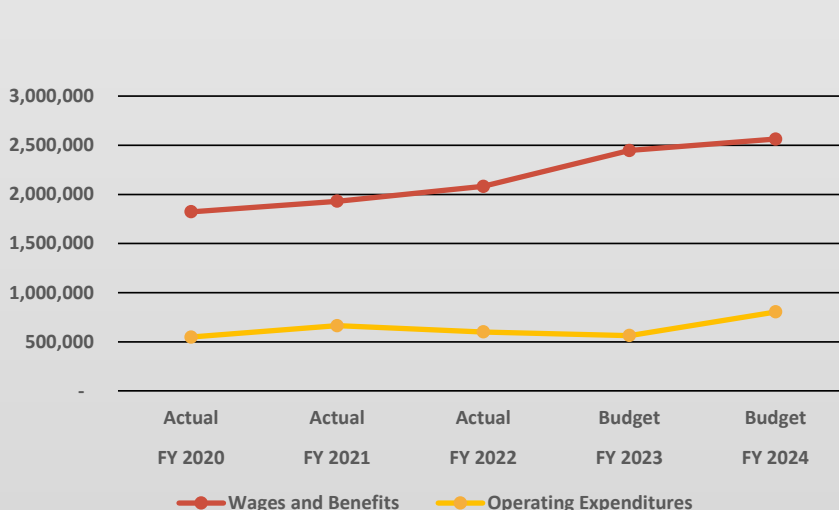
Finance

Office of the City Manager

	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Authorized Positions	Actual	Actual	Actual	Proposed
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	1
Deputy Director of Finance	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Finance	1	1	1	1
City Treasurer	1	1	1	1
Purchasing Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Accounting Technician	1	1	1	1
Accounts Payable Technician	1	1	1	1
Accountant (I, II)	3	4	4	4
Billing Manager	1	1	1	1
Billing Lead	1	1	1	1
Billing Clerk	3	4	4	4
Utility Metering Lead	1	1	1	1
Utility Metering Technician	0	1	1	1
TOTAL	18	19	19	19

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
	Actual	Adopted	Estimated Actual	Proposed
Wages and Benefits	2,081,526	2,445,950	2,366,934	2,562,750
Operating Expenditures	599,635	564,000	605,292	804,600
Total Finance	2,681,161	3,009,950	2,972,226	3,367,350



Department Purpose

The City Commerce & Sustainability division coordinates and promotes the implementation of economic development and growth through long-term strategic planning and resource allocation. It also establishes and maintains cooperative-working relationships with other organizations at all levels and in a variety of locations. Business Licenses are also handled by the City Commerce & Sustainability division.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Business Licensing
2. Business Expansion (non-Redevelopment Agency)
3. Business Recruitment (non-Redevelopment Agency)
4. Business Retention (non-Redevelopment Agency)

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Economic Development (ED)	ED-1 EXPANDS, ATTRACTS and RETAINS a diverse mix of high quality employers to contribute to the community's economic sustainability and offer opportunities for employment	Increase annual new business licenses issued by 1% each year	311	369	373
		Maintain annual active business licenses at 1,298 (minimum)	1,298	1,341	1,298
	ED-2 PROMOTES the community as a safe, attractive and quality place to live, work and play	Increase annual number of employees employed within South Jordan by 3% each year	28,110	28,206	29,052
	ED-4 ESTABLISHES a predictable and efficient development process that fosters a high degree of collaboration and coordination within the community and with diverse stakeholders	Maintain annual business license renewals at 1,083	1,083	1,197	1,083
		Maintain annual business licenses closed at 159	159	161	159

City Commerce at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$356,793		Full-Time Employees: 2
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

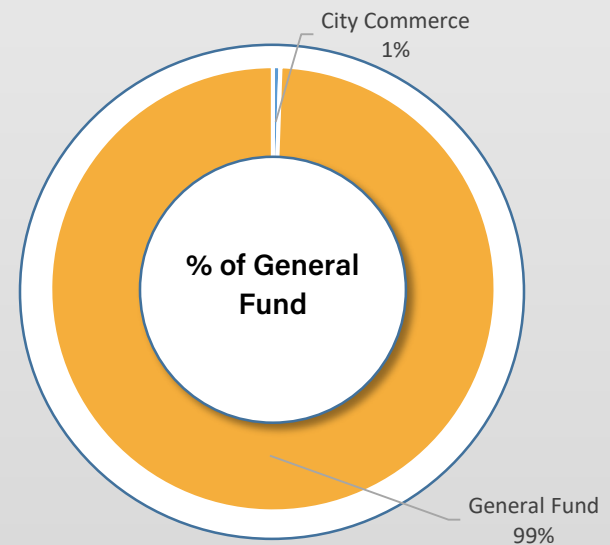
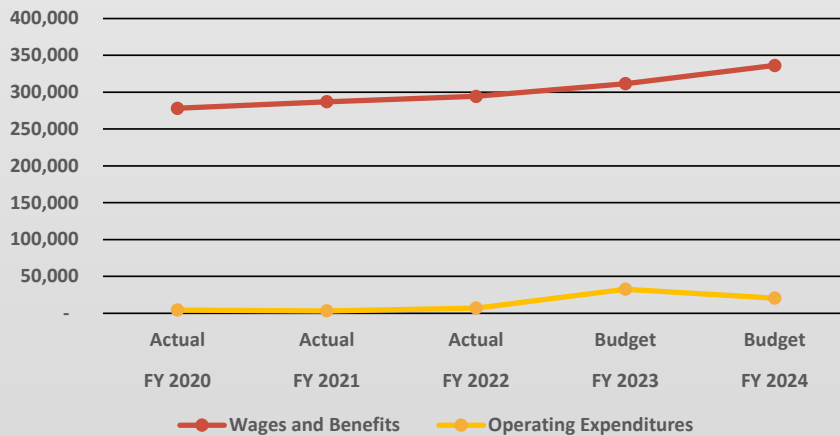
City Commerce & Sustainability

Office of the City Manager

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Director of City Commerce	1	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	2	2

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	294,290	311,482	310,633	336,193
Operating Expenditures	7,094	32,600	31,733	20,600
Total City Commerce & Sustainability	301,384	344,082	342,366	356,793



Department Purpose

The City Recorder's Office is responsible for maintaining all City records and files through an electronic filing system. The recorder's office also manages all municipal elections, GRAMA requests, and public meeting agendas, minutes, and recordings.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Planning Commission Support

2. Records Management

3. City Council Support

4. Redevelopment Agency, Advisory Boards,
- Committee Support

5. Government Records Management Act (GRAMA) Requests

6. Municipal Code




7. Record Retention

8. Municipal Election

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance (FRG)	FRG-2 Transparency FOSTERS fiscal responsibility, operational excellence, trust and transparency by ensuring accountability, efficiency and innovation in all operations	Maintain 100% of GRAMA requests responded to by the City Recorder to no later than 10 business days, or 5 business days if a request benefits the public rather than the requesting individual (63G-2-204(3)(a))	100%	100%	100%

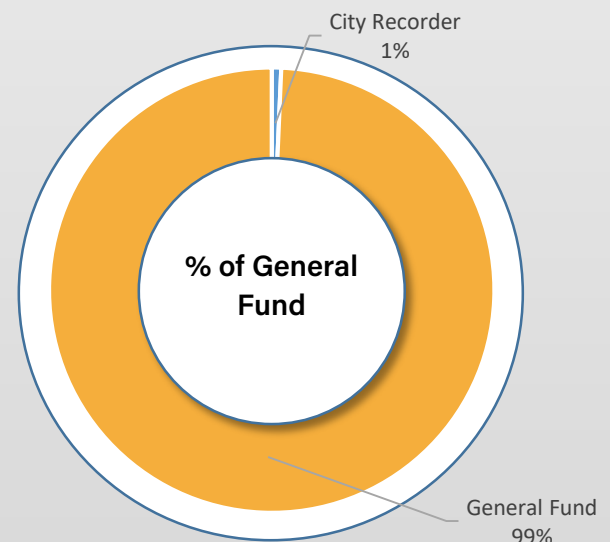
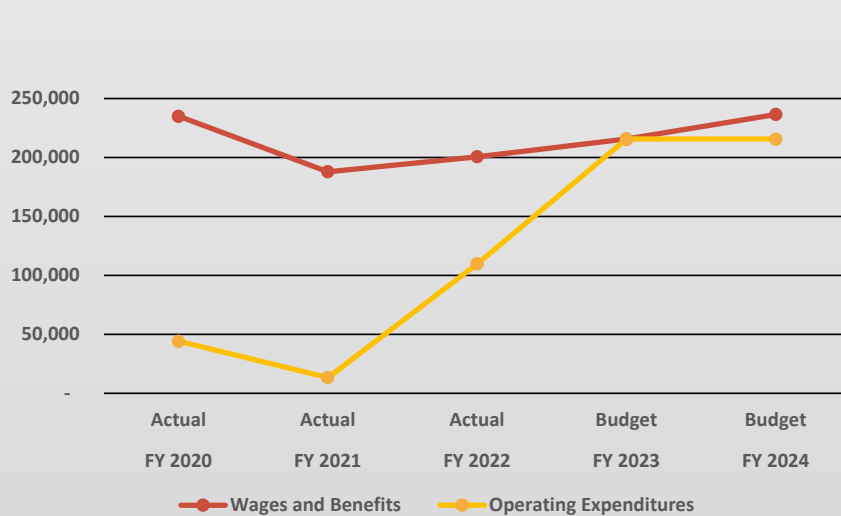
City Recorder at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$451,983		Full-Time Employees: 2
--	--	---	---------------------------------	---	---------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
City Recorder	1	1	1	1
Deputy City Recorder	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	2	2

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	200,616	215,533	310,399	236,453
Operating Expenditures	109,828	215,530	194,921	215,530
Total City Recorder	310,444	431,063	405,320	451,983





Office of the Assistant City Manager

The Office of the Assistant City Manager houses and provides management direction and support for the Administrative Services, Recreation, Engineering Services, Planning, Fire Services, Public Works and Police Services.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Assistant City Manager	\$205,937	0	80
2. Administrative Services	\$5,599,876	31	83
3. Recreation	\$2,206,883	13	94
4. Engineering Services	\$5,133,932	35	101
5. Planning	\$1,017,716	8	106
6. Fire Services	\$12,621,818	92	109
7. Police Services	\$14,190,713	88	112
8. Public Works	\$10,433,505	69	115
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$51,410,380	336	

Office of the Assistant City Manager

ACM

Department Purpose

The Office of the Assistant City Manager is responsible for management direction and support for all City operations departments, as well as special projects related to City Code, City-wide policies, and other issues.



CORE PROGRAMS

1. Provide Leadership to City Operations
2. Budget/Finance Accountability
3. Operational Excellence
4. Policy Development

Performance Measures

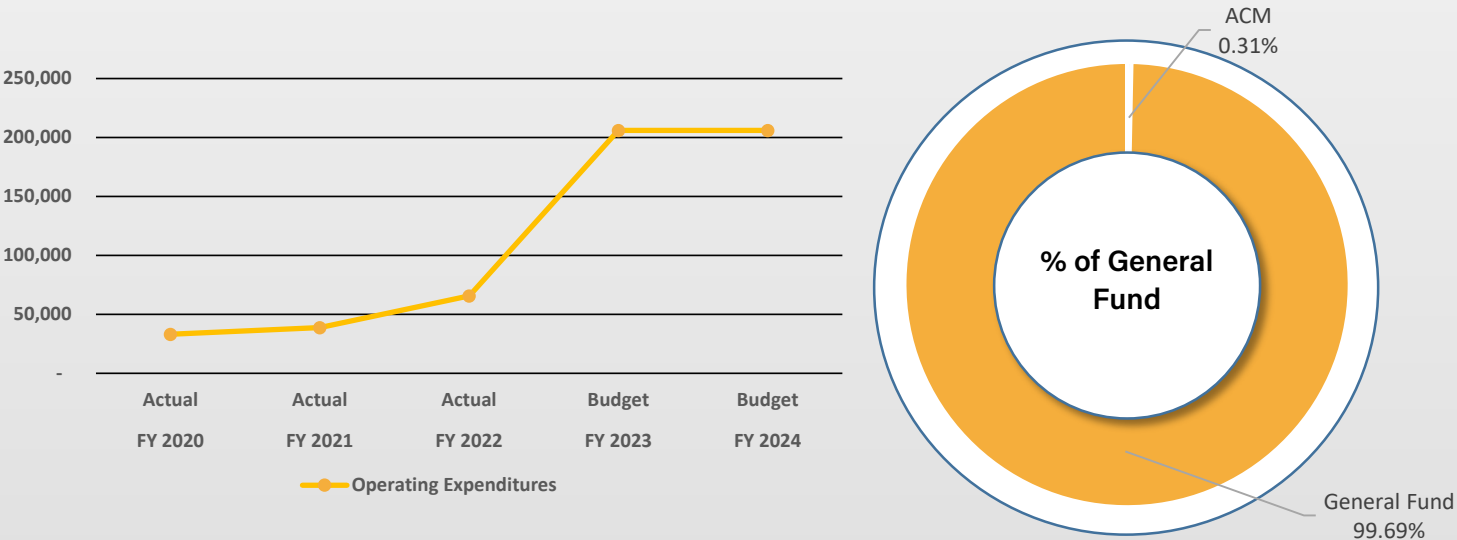
Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Safe Community (SC)	SC-5 ENGAGES the entire community to share in the responsibility for its safety, health and well-being	Maintain a 85% or higher rating on providing a safe community <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	88%	88%	88%
Economic Development (ED)	ED-3 ENHANCES a dynamic, sustainable and diversified tax base, balancing taxes, fees and charges	Maintain a 75% or higher rating on promoting commercial and residential growth to improve the City's economy <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	75%	75%	75%
Sustainable Growth (SG)	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including: water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Maintain a 75% or higher rating on planning for the long-term needs of a growing community <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	58%	59%	75%

ACM at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$205,937		Full-Time Employees: 0
---	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
	Actual	Adopted	Estimated Actual	Proposed
Wages and Benefits	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenditures	65,668	205,937	198,685	205,937
Total Assistant City Manager	65,668	205,937	198,685	205,937



General Fund - Administrative Services



Administrative Services

The Administrative Services department provides leadership and administrative support for Communications/Media/Marketing, Information Services, Court, and Facilities.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Administrative Services	\$499,719	3	84
2. Communications/Media/Marketing	\$464,935	3	86
3. Information Services	\$2,358,712	11	88
4. Court	\$738,570	5	90
5. Facilities	\$1,537,940	9	92
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$5,599,876	31	

Department Purpose

Administrative Services provides leadership and administrative support for Risk Management, Communications/Media/Marketing, Information Services, Court, Facilities.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Department Strategic Planning
2. Division Operations Support

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Engaged Community (EC)	EC-3 PROVIDES opportunities to engage and serve, informing and involving the community through a variety of methods	Maintain a 85% or higher rating on providing opportunities to participate in city events, programs, and activities <i>(source: Community Survey)</i>	88%	85%	85%

Admin Services at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$499,719		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

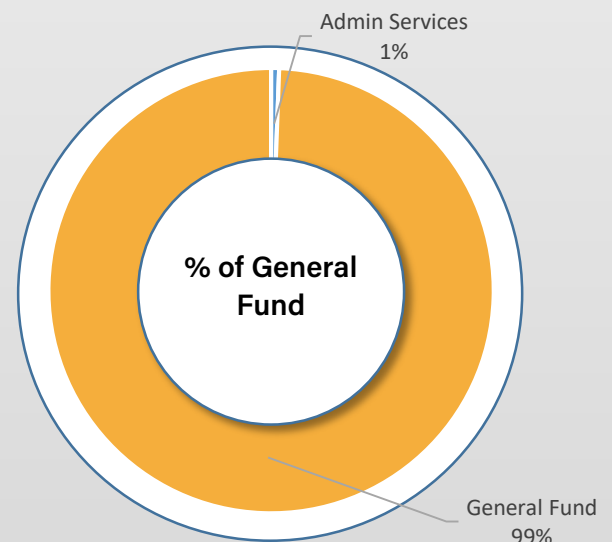
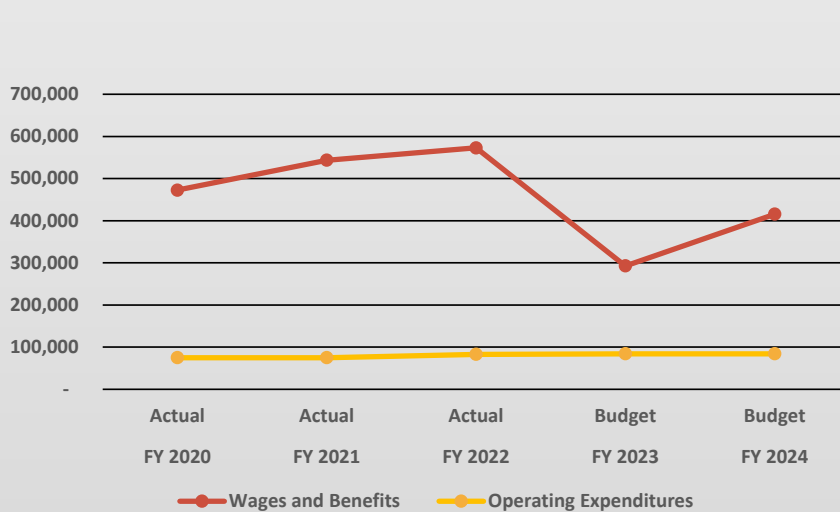
Administrative Services Admin

Administrative Services

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Director of Administrative Services	1	1	1	1
Administrative Services Admin Assistant	0	0	1	1
Risk Management Analyst	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	2	2	3	3

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	573,147	292,618	282,034	415,549
Operating Expenditures	82,659	84,170	83,392	84,170
Total Administrative Services	655,806	376,788	365,426	499,719



Department Purpose

The Communications/Media/Marketing exists to assist elected officials and city staff in developing and implementing messages to the public. The Communications Coordinator serves as the City spokesperson and works with the media in coordinating and delivering interviews and issuing press releases. In addition, Communications/Media/Marketing manages and maintains the City's social media sites.




CORE PROGRAMS

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. Community Outreach | Program Content Marketing |
| 2. Special Events | 9. Community Outreach (Focus Newsletter) |
| 3. Social Media | |
| 4. Public Information Officer | |
| 5. Branding | |
| 6. Broadcasting | |
| 7. Leisure Guide | |
| 8. Recreation | |

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Engaged Community (EC)	EC-2 ENSURES open, two-way communication, by listening to and soliciting feedback from community members	Increase annual number of City, Mulligans, Fire and Police Facebook Page followers by 9% each year	4,788	5,027	8,284

Communications at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$464,935		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

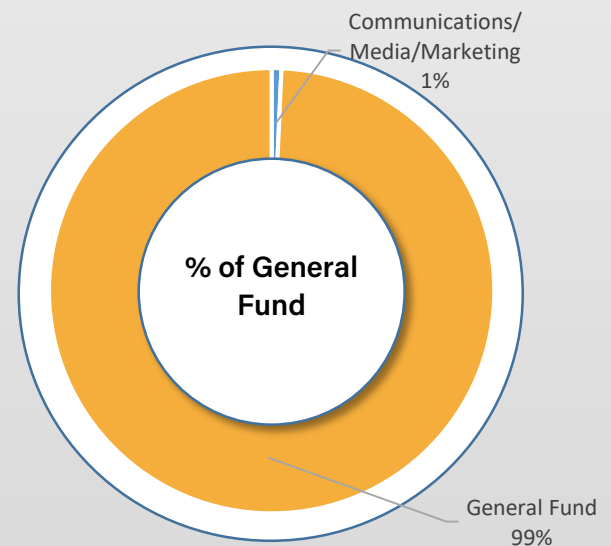
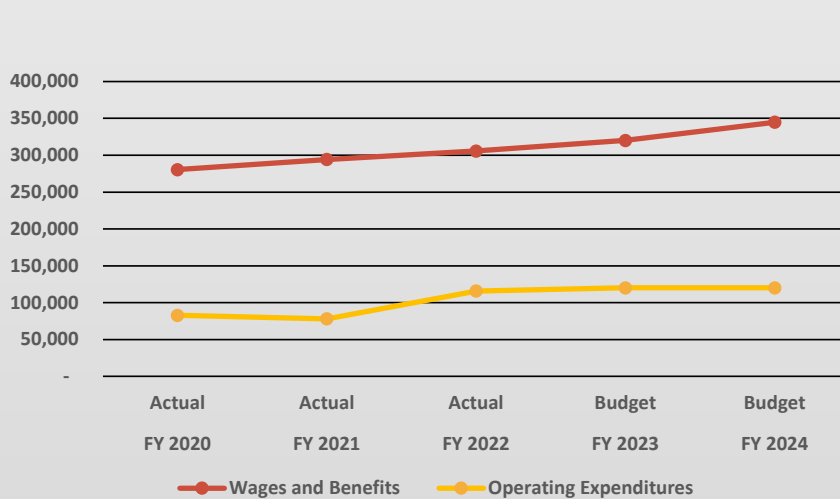
Communications/Media/Marketing

Administrative Services

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Communications Manager	1	1	1	1
Communications Specialist	1	1	1	1
Marketing Specialist	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	3	3	3	3

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	305,679	320,034	318,395	344,829
Operating Expenditures	115,788	120,106	134,140	120,106
Total Communications/Media	421,468	440,140	452,535	464,935



Department Purpose

Information Services provides all the electronic voice and data communication connectivity for the staff of South Jordan. This service includes all internal communication along with interface to the residents of the City. This division provides and maintains all software programs and data storage including all relative hardware.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Geographical Information Services (GIS)
 2. Software Purchase & Disposition
 3. Software Maintenance
 4. Data Management -
 5. Backup Audio & Video System Operations & Maintenance
 6. User Interface/ Maintenance & Disposition
 7. Data Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Fiscally Responsible (FRG)	FRG-3 Resource Alignment PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Maintain a 85% or higher rating on employee IT requests fixed within 3-5 working days	85%	85%	85%

Information Services at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$2,358,712		Full-Time Employees: 11
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

Information Services

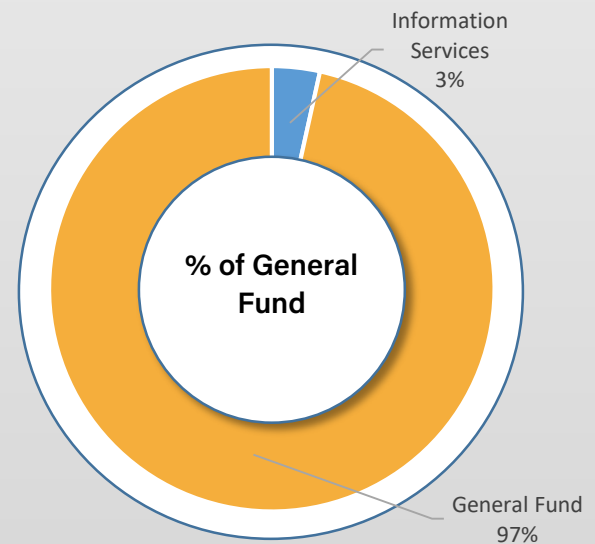
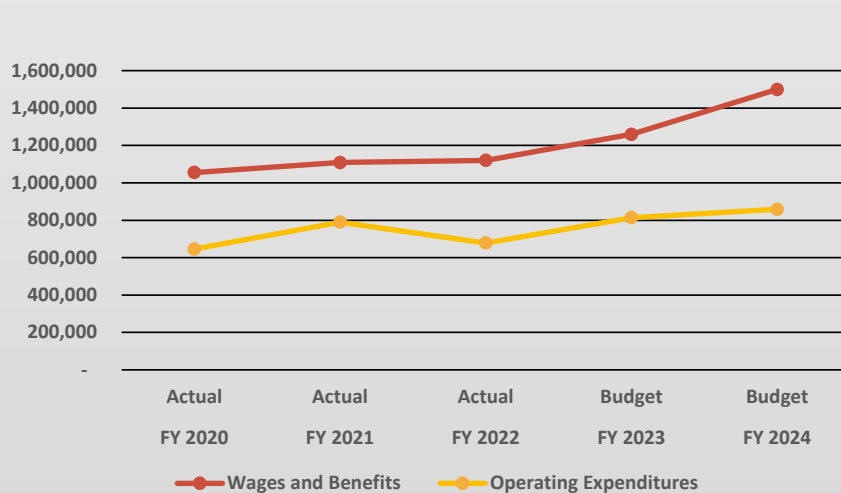
Administrative Services

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Director of Information Technology	1	1	1	1
Lan/Web Developer	1	1	1	1
Senior IS Technician	1	1	1	1
IS Technician	2	2	2	2
GIS Coordinator	1	1	1	2
GIS Specialist	1	1	1	0
Systems Administrator	2	2	2	3
Database Specialist	1	1	1	0
Cybersecurity System Administrator	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	10	10	10	11

(1) One new Cybersecurity System Administrator was added to meet the needs of the department.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,120,434	1,260,197	1,225,159	1,499,854
Operating Expenditures	678,213	813,718	789,143	858,858
Total Information Services	1,798,648	2,073,915	2,014,302	2,358,712



Department Purpose

The Justice Court Judge exercises authority over matters within the court's jurisdiction and conducts proceedings, hearings and trials. The Justice Court staff supports the administration of justice by handling all public inquiries, maintaining files and permanent records and providing court security and transportation of prisoners.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Manage Court Funds
2. Court Security
3. Prisoner Management
4. Judicial Actions
5. Court Process Service
6. Records Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Balanced Regulatory Environment (BRE)	BRE-4 ENFORCES ordinances and policies with adequate staffing to maintain a clean, orderly and sustainable community	Maintain a 95% or higher rating on time to disposition small claims (Utah Judicial Council standard is 9 months)	95%	95%	95%
		Maintain a 95% or higher rating on time to disposition for traffic (Utah Judicial Council standard is 3 months)	95%	95%	95%
		Maintain a 95% or higher rating on time to disposition for criminal (Utah Judicial Council standard is 6 months)	95%	95%	95%

Court at a Glance:

	Location: Public Safety 10655 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$738,570		Full-Time Employees: 5
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

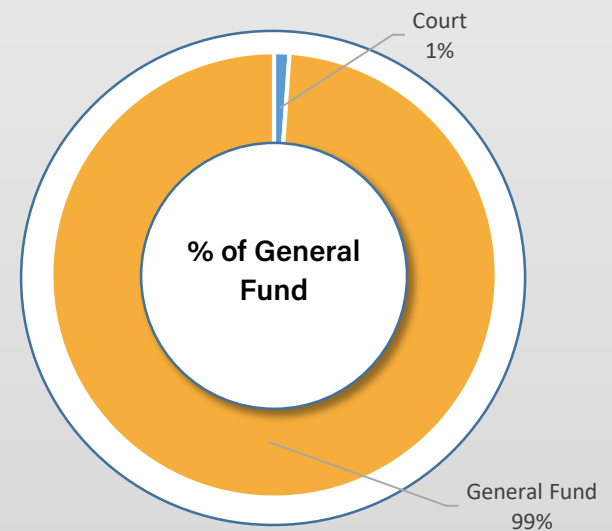
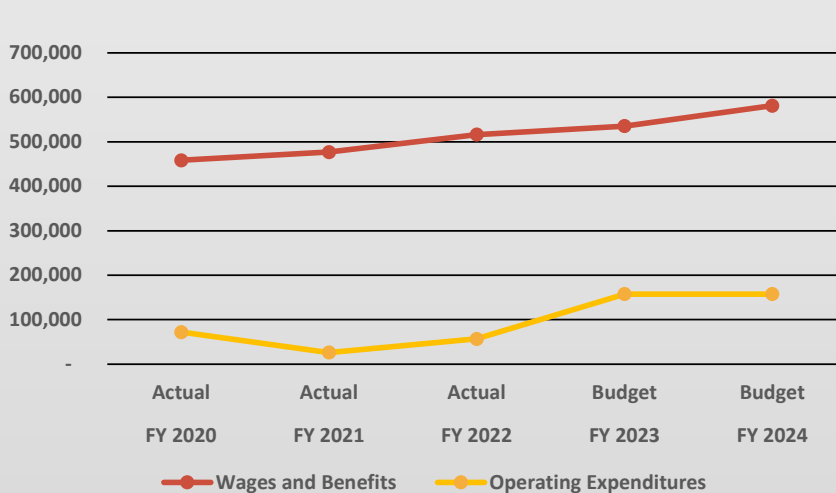
Court

Administrative Services

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Judge	1	1	1	1
Justice Court Administrator	1	1	1	1
Lead Court Clerk	0	0	1	1
Justice Court Clerk	3	3	2	2
TOTAL	5	5	5	5

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	515,959	535,087	524,978	581,000
Operating Expenditures	56,965	157,570	153,170	157,570
Total Court	572,924	692,657	678,148	738,570



Department Purpose

The Facilities division provides preventative and routine maintenance as well as custodial services to all city owned facilities. They also evaluate utility related equipment to effectively conserve power or natural gas costs.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Oquirrh Shadows Park Splash Pad Maintenance

2. Preventive Facility Maintenance

3. Work Orders

4. Facility Maintenance Data Management

5. Building

Assessments, Maintenance, Inspections and Repairs



6. Electrical, Mechanical and HVAC Systems Repair and Maintenance

7. Custodial Services

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and Operates quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher percentage of service requests completed within 3 days	73%	80%	80%

Facilities at a Glance:

	Location: Facilities Office 4034 South Jordan Pkwy		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,537,940		Full-Time Employees: 9
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Facilities

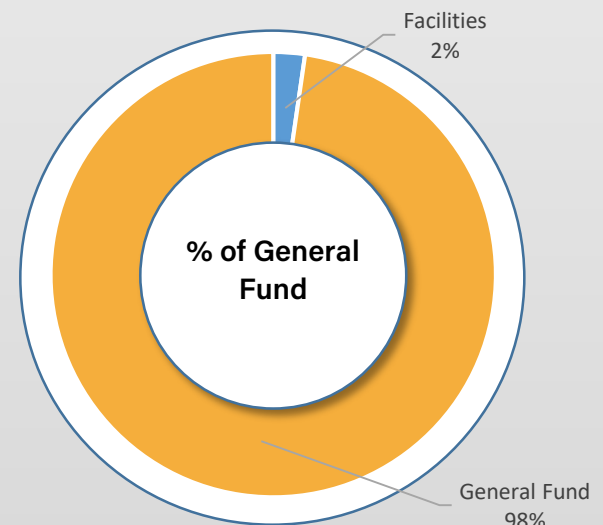
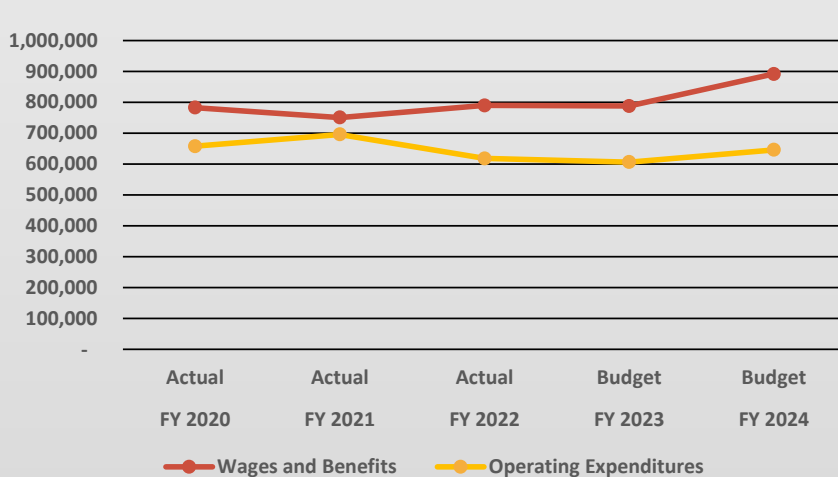
Administrative Services

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Facilities Manager	1	1	1	1
Facilities Lead Worker	1	1	1	1
Facilities Worker	2	2	2	2
Facilities Administrative Assistant/Lead	1	1	0	0
Custodian	2	3	3	4
HVAC/Facilities Maintenance Worker	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	9	9	8	9

(1) A Custodian position was upgraded from part time to full time.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	790,051	788,223	772,544	891,849
Operating Expenditures	618,549	606,591	544,160	646,091
Total Facilities	1,408,601	1,394,814	1,316,704	1,537,940





Recreation

The Recreation department provides leadership and administrative support for Recreation & Event Programs, Seniors, Gale Center and Mulligans.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Recreation & Event Programs	\$1,665,210	8	95
2. Seniors	\$498,991	5	97
3. Gale Center	\$42,682	0	99
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,206,883	13	

Recreation/Event Programs

Recreation

Department Purpose

The Recreation & Event Programs division provides a variety of youth and adult recreation, community events and education programs. Some programs include: Summer Fest, Historical Preservation, Youth Council, and the Arts Council.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Grants Giving & Management
2. Public Art Displays, Contest & Events
3. Arts at the Gale
4. Literary Contest
5. SoJo Summer Fest
6. Volunteer Coordination
7. Historical Committee
8. Youth Council
9. Holiday Events
10. Summer Events & Promotions
11. Farmers Market
12. South Jordan City Parade Float

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space (DAOS)	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Recreation Programs <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	78%	77%	80%
		Increase annual number of registered participants in City Arts programs by 1% each year	219	248	250
Engaged Community (EC)	EC-4 FOSTERS a feeling of community pride, acceptance of others and a shared responsibility	Maintain 82% or higher rating for Community Events <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	82%	78%	78%

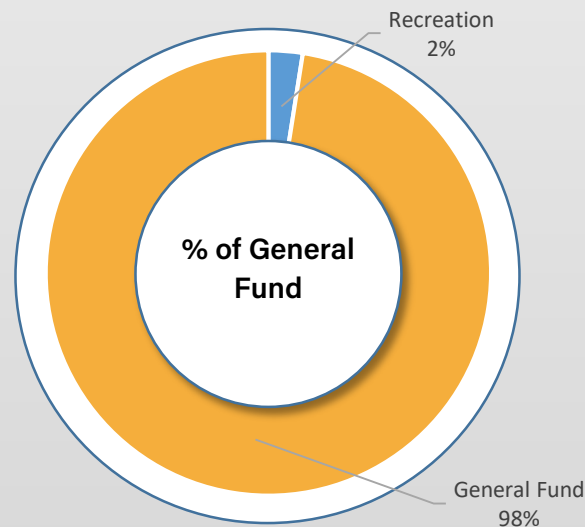
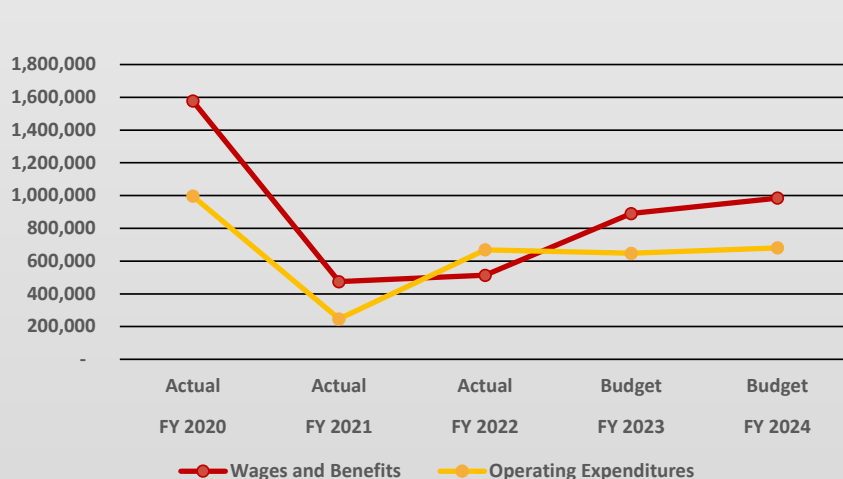
Rec/Event Programs at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,665,210		Full-Time Employees: 8
---	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Director of Recreation	0	1	1	1
Recreation Admin Assistant	0	1	1	1
Program Coordinator	3	2	2	2
Special Events Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Museum Curator	1	1	1	1
Arts Program Coordinator	0	1	1	1
Recreation Program Supervisor	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	6	8	8	8

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	513,211	890,286	874,041	984,582
Operating Expenditures	668,842	647,628	589,154	680,628
Total Recreation/Event Programs	1,182,054	1,537,914	1,463,195	1,665,210



Seniors

Recreation

Department Purpose

The Senior division provides programs for Seniors at the Community Center. The Community Center also hosts other community programs and meeting space for both public and private events. The Community Center is "home base" for the South Jordan Youth Council.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Daily Operations & Customer Service
2. Community Senior Recreation Programs
3. Food Management - Senior Meals
4. Senior Transportation
5. Beauty Salon

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space (DAOS)	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 75% or higher rating for Senior Programs <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	71%	74%	75%
		Increase total participants in senior classes and activities to 16,000	8,500	15,586	16,000

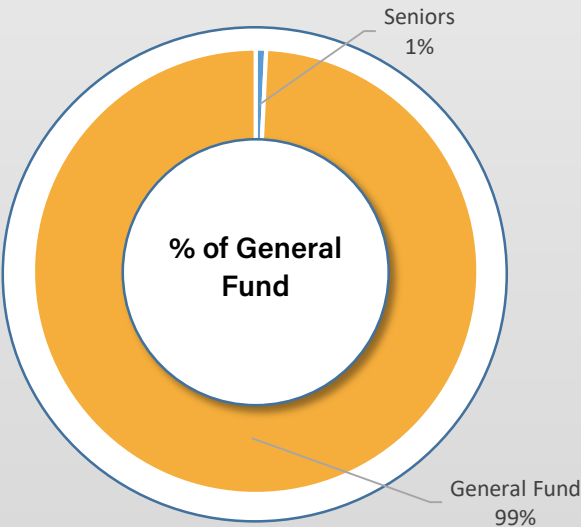
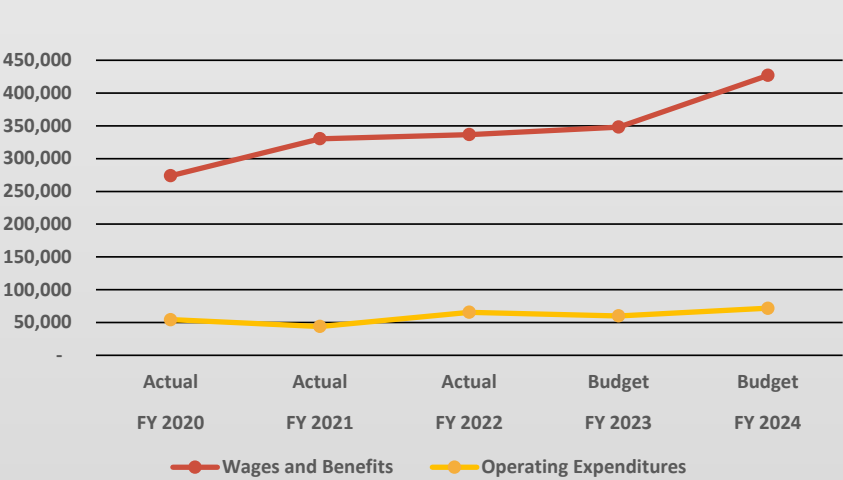
Seniors at a Glance:

	Location: Community Center 10778 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$498,991		Full-Time Employees: 5
---	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Community Center Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Senior Program Assistant	1	1	1	1
Kitchen Assistant	0	1	1	1
Customer Service Assistant	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	5	5	5	5

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	336,695	348,262	336,018	427,231
Operating Expenditures	65,479	60,060	58,157	71,760
Total Seniors	402,174	408,322	394,175	498,991



Department Purpose

The Gale Center division provides preservation and education of South Jordan City and local history. Programs include educational lectures and art series, as well as hands-on exhibits and display space for historical museum items, artwork, and educational exhibits.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Auditorium Maintenance and Rental
2. Exhibit Maintenance, Preservation and Development
3. Volunteer Management and Coordination
4. Terrific Tuesday's Education Program
5. Gale Center Activities

Performance Measures

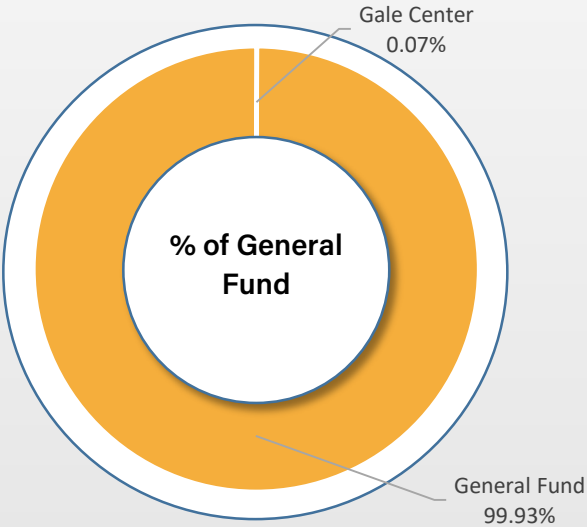
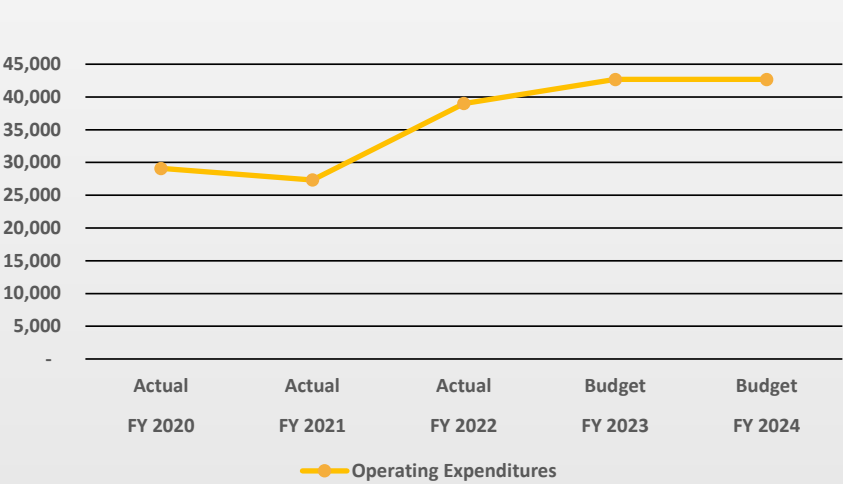
Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space (DAOS)	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Increase annual number of total visits to 8,000	4,500	7,917	8,000

Gale Center at a Glance:

	Location: Gale Center 10300 S. Beckstead Ln.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$42,682		Full-Time Employees: 0
---	---	---	---------------------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
	Actual	Adopted	Estimated Actual	Proposed
Wages and Benefits	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenditures	39,004	42,682	37,863	42,682
Total Gale Center	39,004	42,682	37,863	42,682



Gale Center of History & Culture

General Fund - Engineering Services



Engineering Services

The Engineering Services Department houses and provides administrative support for Building, Code Enforcement and Engineering.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Building	\$2,011,395	15	102
2. Engineering	\$3,122,537	20	104
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$5,133,932	35	

Department Purpose

The Building division promotes the general health, safety and welfare of South Jordan citizens by effectively administering and enforcing building regulations mandated by City and State governments. We provide professional and accurate understanding of adopted codes and ordinances throughout the residential and commercial building process. Using a proactive approach to educate and request compliance of the Municipal Code in a friendly, fair and impartial manner. Code Compliance inspectors assist in maintaining the aesthetic appeal and property values of the City.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Commercial & Residential Inspections
2. Commercial & Residential Plan Review
3. Property Maintenance
4. Building Permits
5. Signs and Banners
6. Compliance Business License/Home Occupation
7. Compliance Fire Plan Review
8. Fire Inspection

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Safe Community (SC)	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain 95% or higher rating for building inspections completed within 3 days of receiving request	95%	95%	95%
		Maintain 95% or higher rating for building plan reviews completed within 14 days	95%	95%	95%
	SC-3 ENFORCES the law respectfully and without prejudice	Maintain 90% or higher rating for response time to code complaints within 3 days	90%	95%	95%

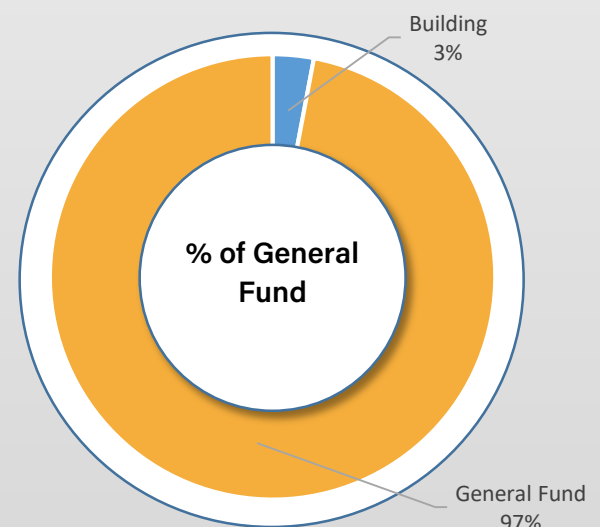
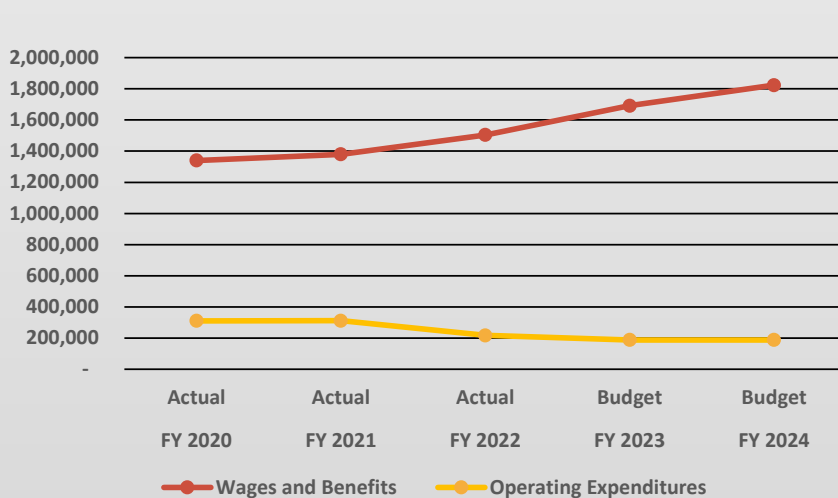
Building at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$2,011,395		Full-Time Employees: 15
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Chief Building Official	1	1	1	1
Fire Marshal	1	1	1	1
Senior Plans Examiner	1	1	1	1
Plans Examiner	1	1	1	2
Assistant Building Official	1	1	1	1
Building/Code Inspector I/II/III	6	6	6	6
Permit Specialist	1	1	1	0
Development Services Assistant II	1	2	2	2
Code Compliance Inspector	2	1	1	1
TOTAL	15	15	15	15

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,504,274	1,692,138	1,508,910	1,824,105
Operating Expenditures	216,660	187,290	181,644	187,290
Total Building	1,720,934	1,879,428	1,690,554	2,011,395



Department Purpose

The Engineering division develops master plans for the storm drain, transportation and culinary water systems within the City. Master plans take into account existing and future needs of the City. The Engineering division ensures that projects are constructed in accordance with City codes, plans and other appropriate industry specifications. The division manages the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and oversees the designs, bids, and construction of CIP projects. In addition, the division addresses traffic concerns and issues within the City.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Commercial & Residential Inspections

2. Commercial & Residential Plan Review

3. Property Maintenance

4. Building Permits

5. Signs and Banners

6. Compliance Business License/ Home Occupation Compliance




7. Fire Plan Review

8. Fire Inspection

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and Operates quality public infrastructure	Maintain 95% or higher rating for first site plan reviews completed within 3 weeks, and subsequent reviews in 1 week	95%	90%	95%
		Maintain a pavement condition index of greater than 85	85	85	85
Safe Community (SC)	SC-2 RESPONDS to emergencies and calls for service and listens to concerns	Analyze and respond to traffic complaints within 4 weeks (annualized average)	4	4	4

Engineering at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$3,122,537		Full-Time Employees: 20
--	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

Engineering

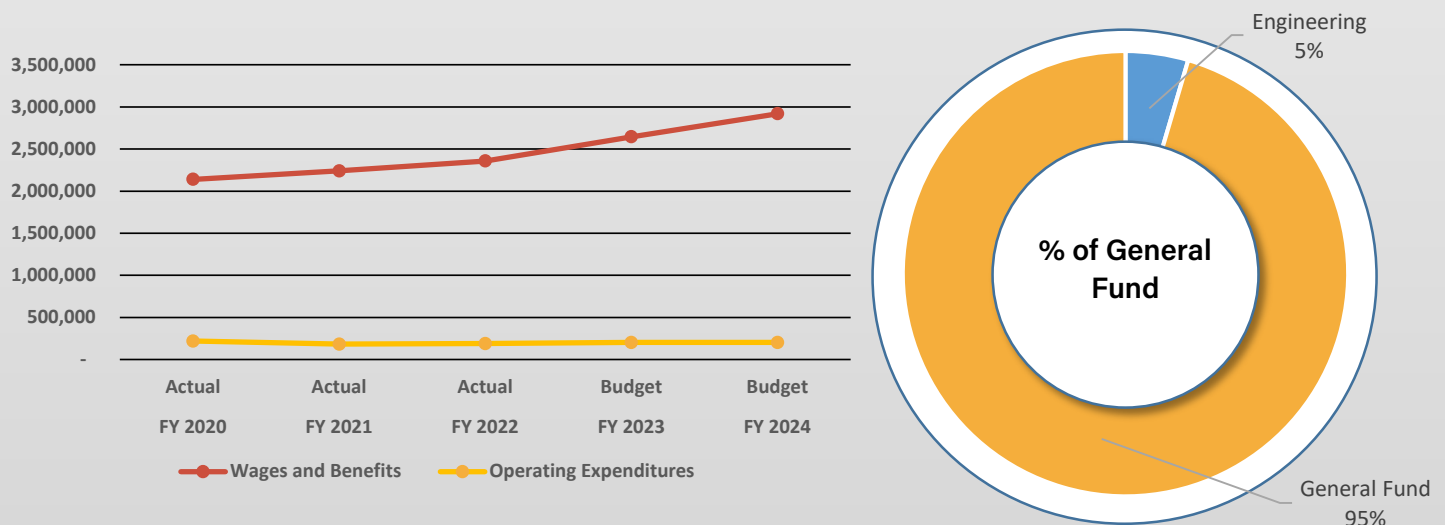
Engineering Services

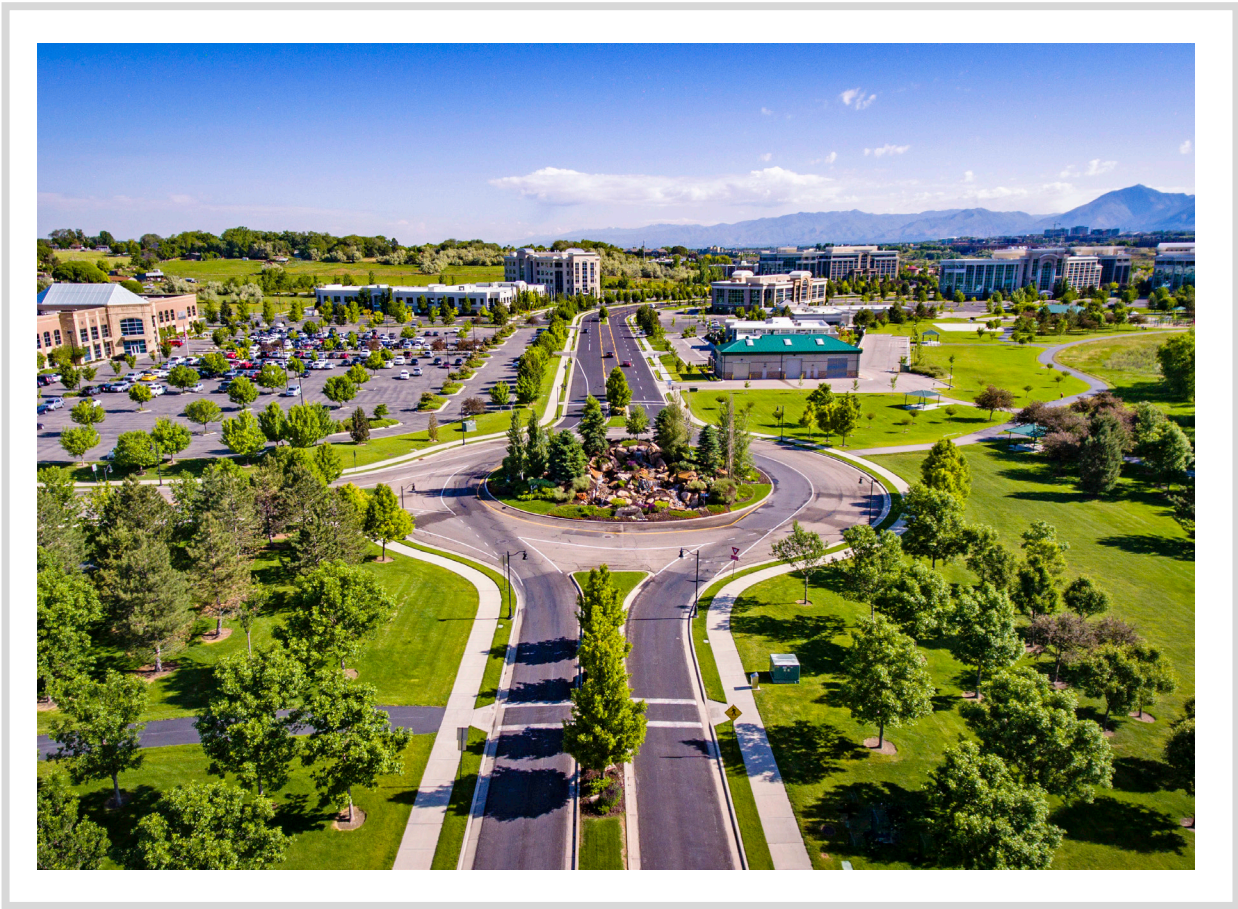
Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Director of Engineering/City Engineer	1	1	1	1
Deputy City Engineer/Transportation Engineer	1	1	1	1
Supervising Senior Engineer	2	2	2	2
Senior Engineer	2	2	2	2
Construction Manager	1	2	2	2
Engineering Inspector	5	5	5	5
Associate Engineer	2	2	2	2
Engineering Designer	1	1	1	1
Operations Support Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Survey Technician	0	0	1	1
Engineering Permit Technician	1	1	1	1
Customer Service Assistant	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	18	18	19	20

(1) A Customer Service position was upgraded from part time to full time.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	2,357,163	2,643,995	2,551,690	2,918,687
Operating Expenditures	189,709	203,850	211,305	203,850
Total Engineering	2,546,872	2,847,845	2,762,995	3,122,537





Planning

The Planning Department guides the planned physical development of the City in a manner that preserves the quality of life for South Jordan residents.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Planning	\$1,017,716	8	107
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,017,716	8	

Planning

Department Purpose

The Planning Department guides the planned physical development of the City in a manner that preserves the quality of life for South Jordan residents, by ensuring that all new planning programs and development projects comply with the City's adopted General Plan. Advice and technical support is provided to the City Council and Planning Commission regarding the compliance of all development proposals with the City's Land Use and Development Codes. The department also provides information to assist residents in understanding the General Plan, Land Use Codes and Development Codes.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Zoning Administration
2. Long Range Planning
3. Development Application Review & Processing
4. Plan Review and Inspection
5. Planning
6. Administration Planning Commission & Architectural Review Committee
7. Variance Application and Appeals Processing

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Sustainable Growth (SG)	SG-1 IMPLEMENTS effective policies and program to ensure the accomplishment of the General Plan and its related goals and objectives while using a variety of financial tools to ensure diverse and affordable housing types	Maintain 65% or higher rating for Planning & Zoning <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	59%	61%	65%
Balanced Regulatory Environment (BRE)	BRE-1 DEVELOPS effective, well-balanced and consistently applied ordinances and policies	Maintain major text amendments presented to the City Council to 3 annually <i>(a major text amendment is one that cleans up or changes an entire chapter or significant section in Titles 16 or 17)</i>	2	2	3
Economic Development (ED)	ED-4 ESTABLISHES a predictable and efficient development process that fosters a high degree of collaboration and coordination within the community and with diverse stakeholders	Maintain annual average number of planning reviews on land use applications to less than 3 per application	2.9	1.92	3

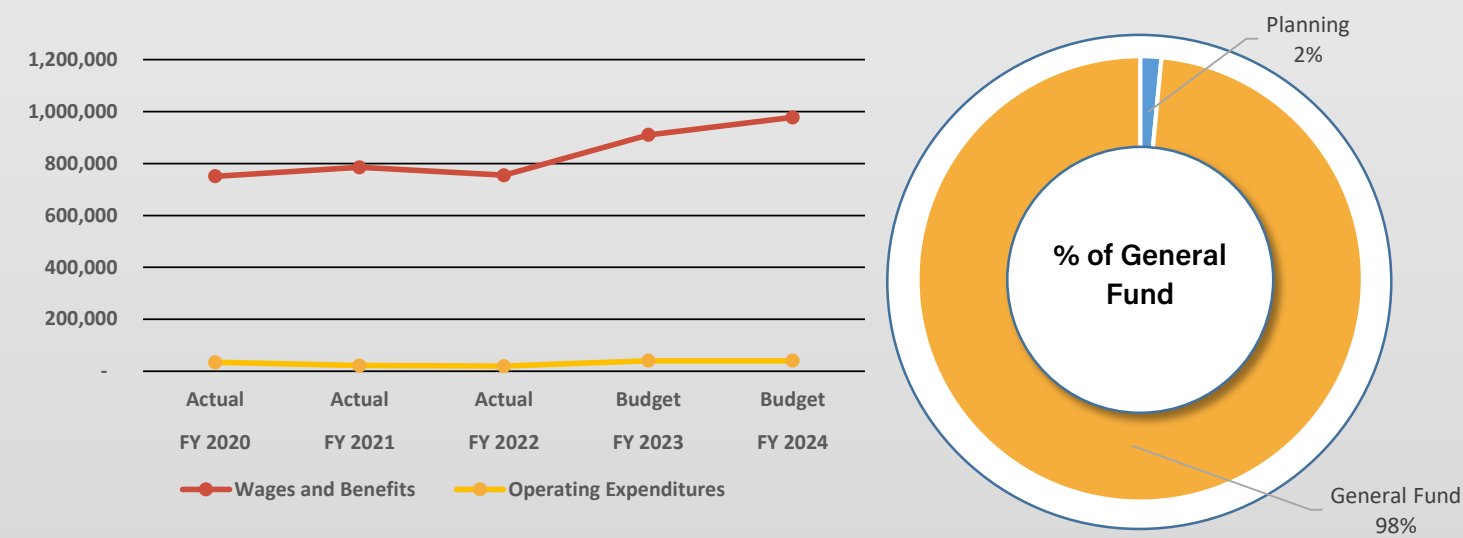
Planning at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,017,716		Full-Time Employees: 8
---	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Proposed
Director of Planning	1	1	1	1
City Planner	1	1	1	1
Planner I/II/III	3	3	3	3
Development Services Assistant	1	1	1	1
Planning Permit Technician	1	1	1	1
Long Range Planning Analyst	0	1	1	1
TOTAL	7	8	8	8

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
	Actual	Adopted	Estimated Actual	Proposed
Wages and Benefits	754,992	910,274	901,620	977,834
Operating Expenditures	19,037	39,882	38,111	39,882
Total Planning	774,029	950,156	939,731	1,017,716



General Fund - Fire Department



Fire Department

The Fire Department provides innovative, high-quality, and efficient service with unwavering professionalism and reliability.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Fire	\$12,621,818	92	110
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$12,621,818	92	

Department Purpose

As leaders in fire, rescue, and pre-hospital emergency medicine the South Jordan Fire Department provides innovative, high-quality, and efficient service with unwavering professionalism and reliability. Operating out of four stations, calls range from structure fires and emergency medical calls to specialized hazardous materials and technical rescue calls, as well as, inter-facility transfers between the South Jordan Health Center and the main University of Utah campus in Salt Lake City.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Public Access AED

2. Fire Prevention Education

3. Annual Business Inspections

4. Community Education

5. Fire - EMS Emergency Service

6. Emergency

7. Ground Ambulance Service

8. Hazardous Materials Service


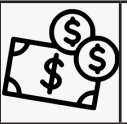

9. Technical Rescue Standby Service

10. Interfacility Ground Ambulance Service

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Safe Community (SC)	SC-1 PROTECTS the public while fostering personal safety and security while providing education throughout the community	Maintain 87% or higher rating for fire services (source: Annual Community Survey)	87%	86%	86%
	SC-2 RESPONDS to emergencies and calls for service and listens to concerns	Maintain annual median 911 Response time to less than 6.5 minutes	6.57	6.12	6.50
	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain ISO fire insurance rating to a 2	2	2	2
		Increase the number of staff trained in one of the five pillars of Emergency Management by 20% annually	10%	30%	50%

Fire at a Glance:

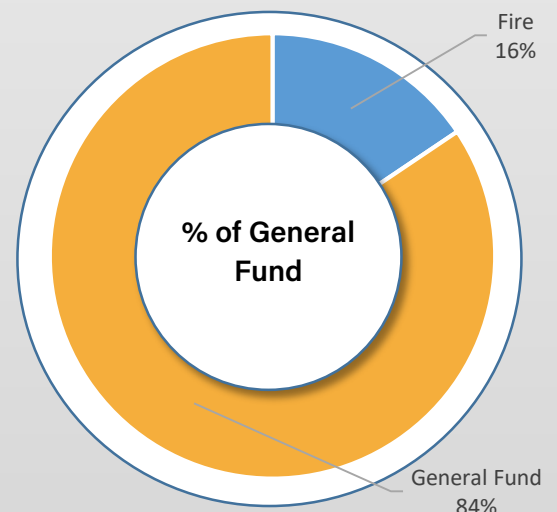
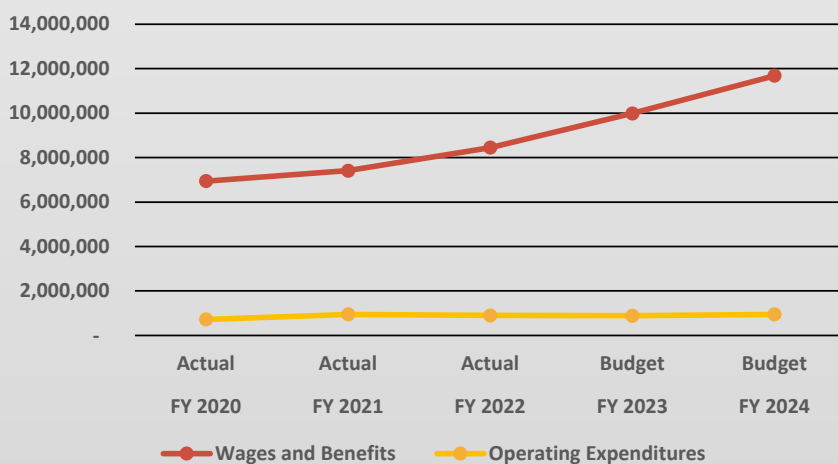
	Location: Public Safety 10655 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$12,621,818		Full-Time Employees: 92
--	---	---	---	---	-----------------------------------

Fire Department

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Fire Chief	1	1	1	1
Deputy Fire Chief	1	1	1	1
Battalion Chief	4	4	4	4
Fire Captain	9	13	13	13
Logistics Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Firefighter Paramedic	28	30	27	27
Firefighter Engineer	9	12	12	12
Firefighter Advanced EMT	18	16	21	21
Firefighter EMT	0	0	9	9
Fire Assistant	1	1	1	1
Fire Inspector	1	1	1	1
Emergency/Safety Manager	0	1	1	1
TOTAL	73	81	92	92

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	8,446,212	9,985,153	9,977,878	11,678,896
Operating Expenditures	899,469	885,068	981,677	942,922
Total Fire Department	9,345,680	10,870,221	10,959,555	12,621,818





Police Department

The Police Department is fully dedicated to providing professional police services through engaged community partnerships consistent with the values of South Jordan City.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Police	\$14,190,713	88	113
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$14,190,713	88	

Police Department

Department Purpose

The Police Department is fully dedicated to providing an environment of safety, security, confidence, and well-being for all citizens who reside, conduct business, recreate or travel through or within the community. Police services are rendered with an emphasis on best practices and ongoing officer training in areas such as preservation of human life, crime prevention, criminal investigation and prosecution, traffic management, data collection and maintenance, public education, fiscal prudence, and creative problem solving. The Police Department also houses and provides administrative support for the Animal Control division.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Police Administration
2. Criminal Investigation
3. Records Management
4. Crossing Guards
5. Training
6. Tactical Unit
7. Community Services
8. City Special Events
9. Patrol Operations
10. Traffic Enforcement
11. Traffic Investigations
12. K-9 Unit
13. Animal Code Enforcement
14. Animal Adoption

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Safe Community (SC)	SC-1 PROTECTS the public while fostering personal safety and security while providing education throughout the community	Maintain 82% or higher rating for police services (source: Annual Community Survey)	80%	79%	82%
		Maintain 75% or higher rating for Animal Control Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	75%	75%	75%
		Increase annual number of animals sheltered by 4% each year	869	903	939
		Conduct bi-monthly community engagement forums (i.e. Chat with the Chief, Crime Prevention, Scma Awareness	n/a	6	6
	SC-3 ENFORCES the law respectfully and without prejudice	Maintain a 3.5 rating (1-5 scale) for citizen survey response to police services	n/a	3.5	3.5

Police at a Glance:

	Location: Public Safety 10655 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$14,190,713		Full-Time Employees: 88
---	---	---	---	---	-----------------------------------

Police Department

Item H.5.

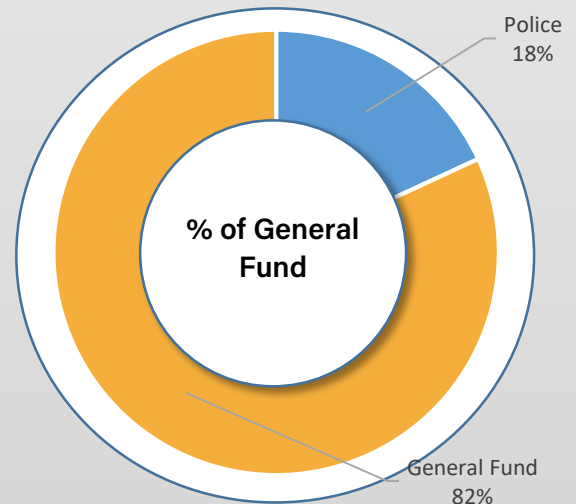
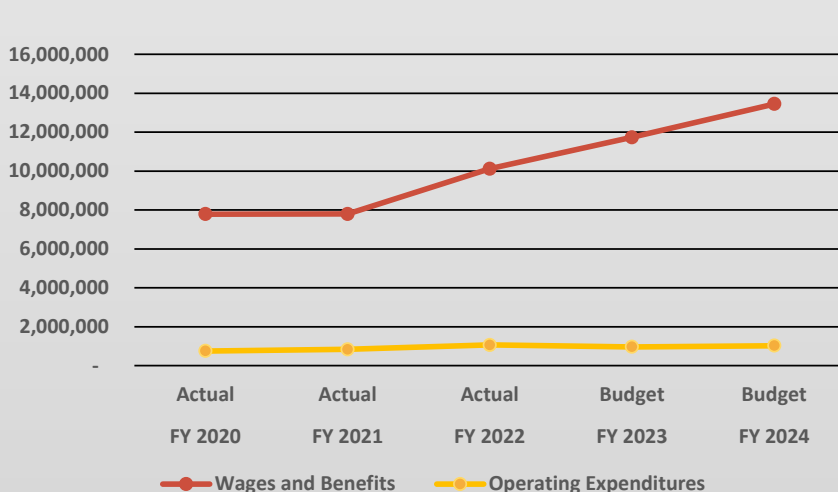
Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Chief of Police	1	1	1	1
Deputy Police Chief	1	1	1	1
Police Lieutenant	3	3	3	4
Master/Senior/Police Officer	54	55	58	61
Police Sergeant	9	9	9	9
Technical Services Specialist	1	1	1	1
Property/Evidence Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Property/Evidence Technician	0	1	1	1
Support Services Supervisor	1	1	1	1
Records Technician	2	2	2	2
Victim Advocate Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Victim Advocate	0	0	1	1
Police Administrative Assistant	0	1	1	1
Animal Control Officer	2	2	1	1
Animal Control Technician	0	1	1	1
Animal Control Supervisor	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	76	80	84	88

(1) Three new Police Officer positions were added to meet the demands of the Department.

(2) A Police Lietenant position was added to meet the demands of the Department.

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	10,117,973	11,734,956	11,705,617	13,162,138
Operating Expenditures	1,063,439	971,661	1,029,708	1,028,575
Total Police Department	11,181,412	12,706,617	12,735,325	14,190,713



General Fund - Public Works



Public Works

The Public Works Department provides leadership and administrative support for Fleet, Parks, Cemetery, Street Lighting and the Streets divisions.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Public Works Admin	\$1,284,572	8	116
2. Fleet	\$1,613,680	6	118
3. Parks	\$4,259,902	30	120
4. Cemetery	\$361,678	3	122
5. Streetlighting	\$490,915	3	124
6. Streets	\$2,422,758	19	126
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$10,433,505	69	

Department Purpose

Public Works Administration consists of one director, two associate directors, and three administrative support positions. Public Works Admin oversees the following divisions: Streets, Street Lighting, Cemetery, Water, Secondary Water, Storm Water, Sanitation and Fleet Management.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Department Strategic Planning

2. Budget Oversight

3. Safety Program

4. Performance Management




5. Policy & Procedure Administration

6. Division Operations Support

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher rating on developing and maintaining reliable utility systems, transportation needs and facilities (source: Annual Community Survey)	75%	74%	80%

Public Works Admin at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,284,572		Full-Time Employees: 8
--	--	---	-----------------------------------	---	---------------------------

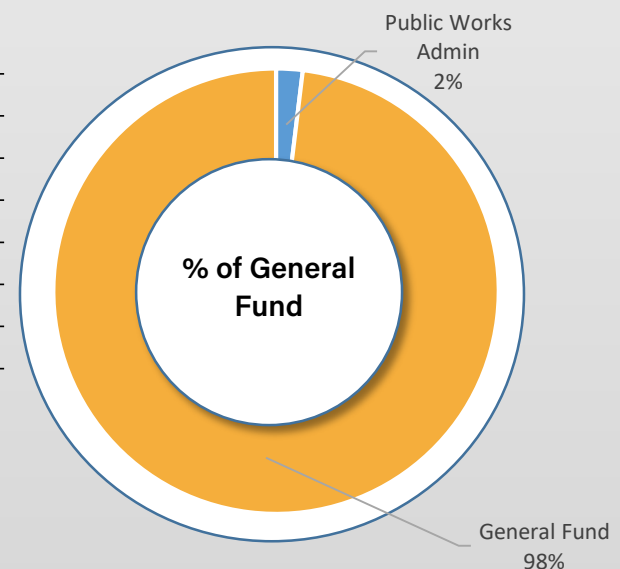
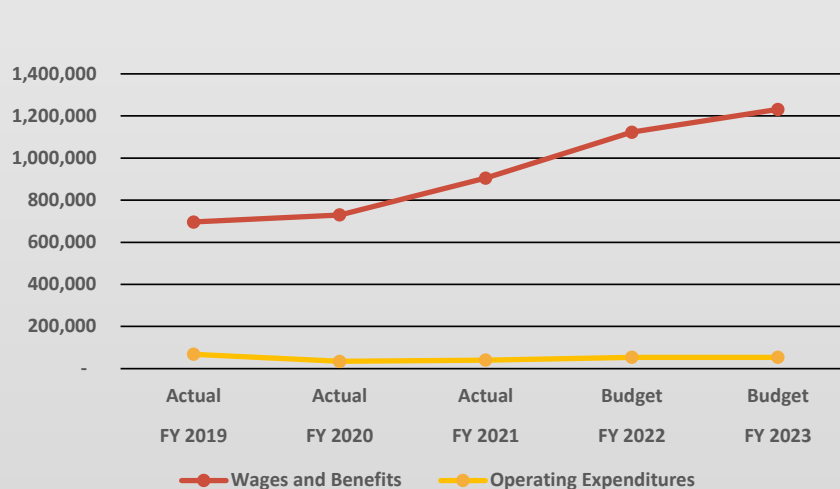
Public Works Admin

Public Works

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Director of Public Works	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Public Works	2	2	2	2
Associate Director of Parks	0	1	1	1
Project Foreman	1	1	1	1
Public Works Operations Manager	1	1	1	1
Public Works Customer Service Assistant	1	2	2	2
TOTAL	6	8	8	8

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	904,478	1,122,883	1,113,226	1,230,610
Operating Expenditures	40,193	53,962	51,436	53,962
Total Public Works Admin	944,671	1,176,845	1,164,662	1,284,572



Department Purpose

The Fleet division is an internal support team providing repair and maintenance for all city vehicles and equipment. Fleet currently maintains and repairs over 326 vehicles and large equipment, as well as numerous small equipment and hand tools. The Fleet division also manages a fuel station located in the Public Works maintenance yard.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Fleet Repairs

2. Fleet Acquisition

3. Surplus Replacement

4. Fleet Preventative Maintenance




5. Fleet Warranty Administration

6. Bulk Fuel Acquisition and Fuel Site Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance (FRG)	FRG-3 Resource Alignment PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Maintain average age of Fleet at 5.5 years	6	6	5.5
		Increase annual number of fleet repairs completed by 1% each year	3,178	3,349	3,383

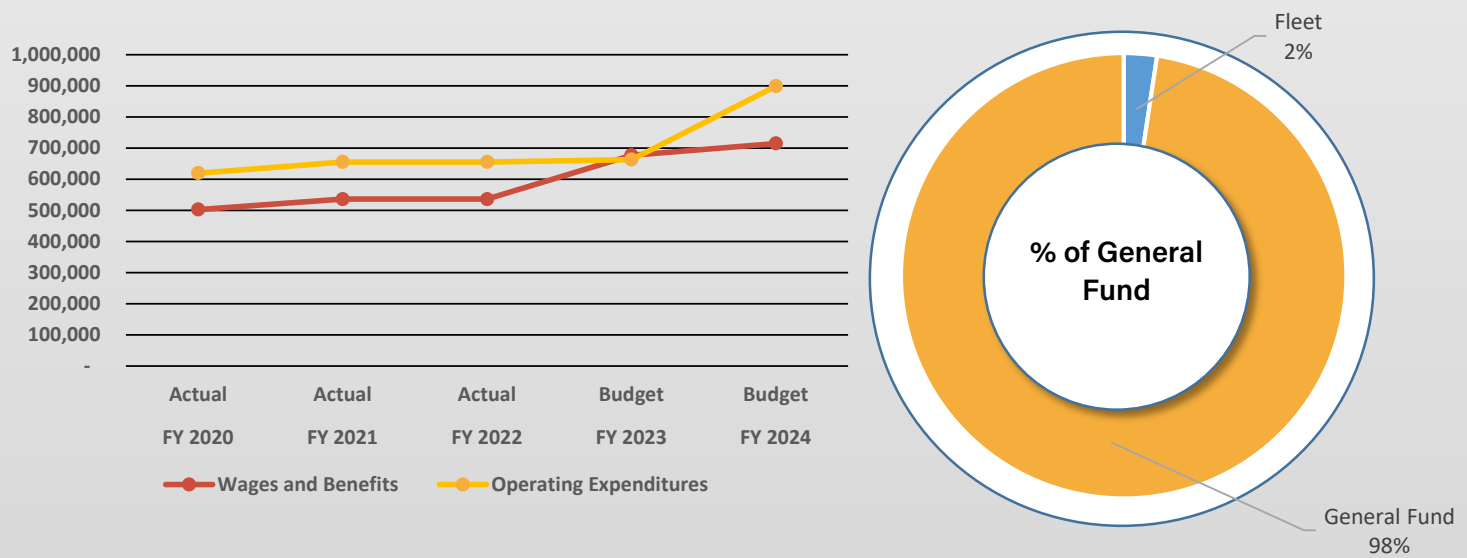
Fleet at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,613,680		Full-Time Employees: 6
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Fleet Manager	1	1	1	1
Mechanic	3	3	4	4
Fleet Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	5	5	6	6

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	536,204	677,311	657,440	714,901
Operating Expenditures	655,884	663,316	750,839	898,779
Total Fleet	1,192,088	1,340,627	1,408,279	1,613,680



Department Purpose

The Parks, Trails and Open Space division provides maintenance to over 400 acres of park space which includes 40 parks with maintenance for the following items: playgrounds, restrooms, pavilions, tennis courts, basketball courts, volleyball courts, pickleball courts and drinking fountains, along with maintenance of recreational sport fields (baseball/softball, football).

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Parks Maintenance

2. Parks Planning

3. Tree Management & Maintenance

4. Snow Plowing

5. Trails & Open Space Maintenance

6. Arbor Day

Celebration/Tree Planting Events

7. Event Support




8. Streetscape Maintenance

9. Holiday Lights

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space (DAOS)	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 82% or higher rating for Parks & Open Space (source: Annual Community Survey)	80%	81%	82%
		Maintain 80% or higher rating on creating accessible parks, trails, recreation, and open spaces (source: Annual Community Survey)	86%	81%	81%

Parks at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$4,259,902		Full-Time Employees: 30
--	--	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

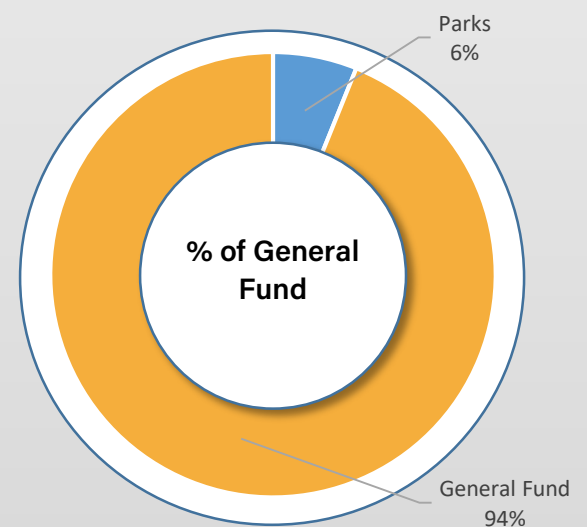
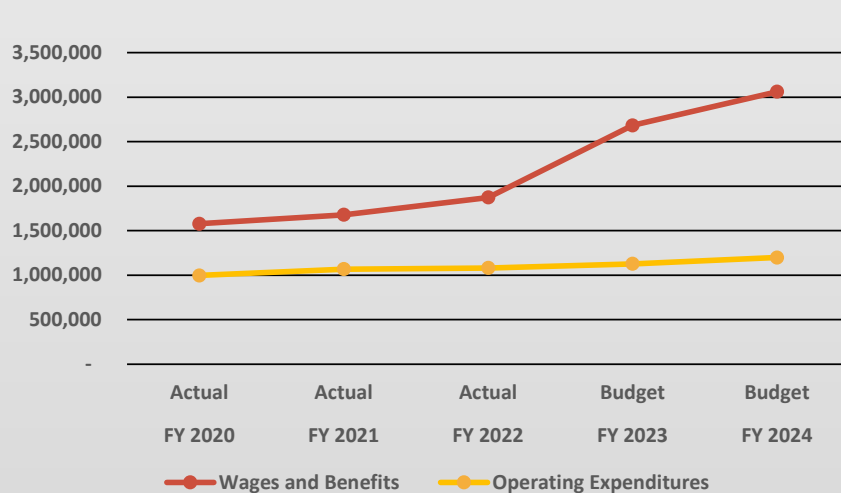
Parks

Public Works

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Parks Foreman	1	1	1	1
Urban Forestry/Open Space Coordinator	1	1	0	0
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	0	0	5	5
Parks Strip Supervisor	0	0	1	1
Parks Maintenance Lead Worker	3	3	0	0
Parks Maintenance Worker	19	21	23	23
TOTAL	24	26	30	30

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,872,892	2,683,643	2,513,899	3,062,297
Operating Expenditures	1,081,505	1,126,306	1,123,818	1,197,605
Total Parks	2,954,397	3,809,949	3,637,717	4,259,902



Department Purpose

Every effort is made to maintain the cemetery with the respect and deserved of the deceased. Our staff works with funeral directors and the public to ensure the burial portion of the death process is handled professionally and with compassion for each individual's needs.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Facilities Maintenance
2. Grounds Maintenance
3. Burial Services
4. Memorial Day
5. Cemetery Administration

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space (DAOS)	DAOS-2 MAINTAINS and operates a quality parks, trails and recreation system	Increase annual burial plots sold to 200	173	200	200
		Increase annual number of internments to 125	125	125	125

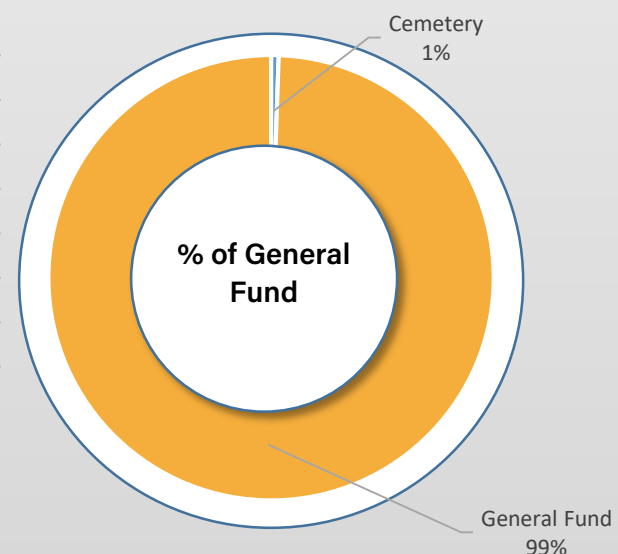
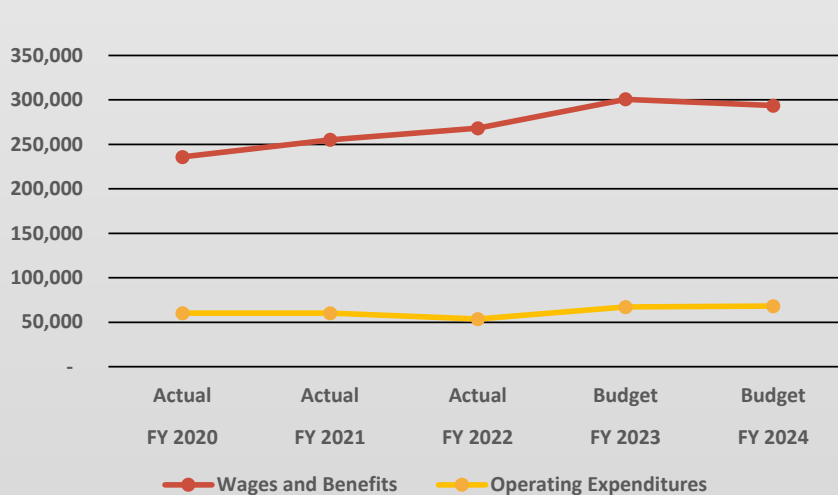
Cemetery at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$361,678		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Cemetery Sexton	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	3	3	3	3

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	268,164	300,694	289,102	293,551
Operating Expenditures	53,573	67,127	59,588	68,127
Total Cemetery	321,737	367,821	348,690	361,678



Department Purpose

The Streetlight division manages and maintains over 6,800 street lights within the City and growing at a rate of approximately 150 additional street lights each year. The Streetlight division employees assist all City departments with electrical installing, changes and repairs in City buildings. Additionally, the division coordinates with Rocky Mountain Power to maintain an additional 830 street lights.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Snow Removal
2. Blue Staking Infrastructure
3. Holiday Lights and Banners
4. City Wide Electrical Support
5. Street Light Maintenance

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Safe Community (SC)	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain 78% or higher rating for Street Lighting services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	73%	78%	78%
		Increase percentage of functioning streetlights to 100%	99%	99%	100%
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 95% or higher annual percentage of street lights repaired within 3 days of request	95%	95%	95%

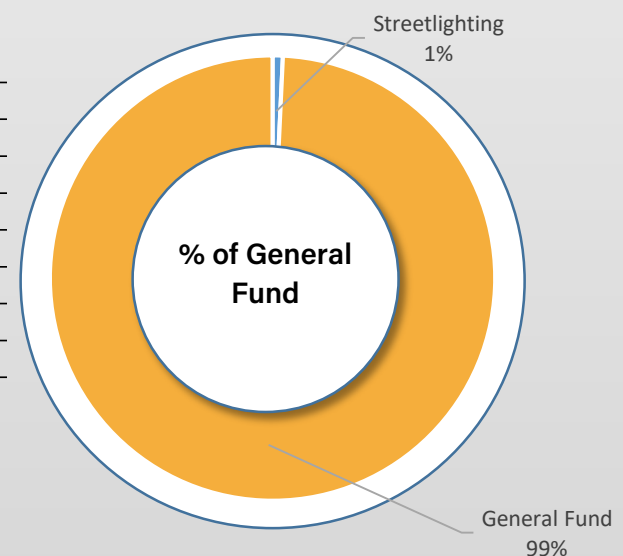
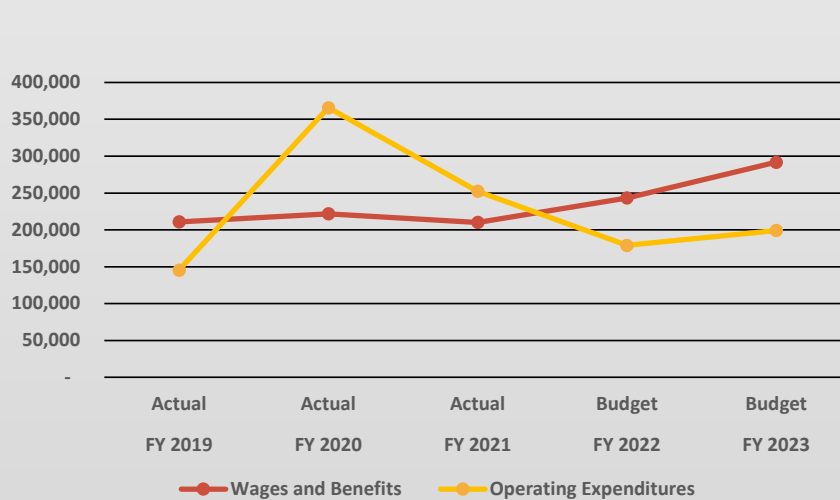
Streetlighting at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$490,915		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Electrician	1	1	1	1
Street Light Technician	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	3	3	3	3

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	210,135	243,362	245,906	291,712
Operating Expenditures	252,436	178,953	177,057	199,203
Total Streetlighting	462,572	422,315	422,963	490,915



Department Purpose

The Streets division maintains roads, sidewalks, street signs and provides graffiti removal and snow removal. The Streets division services are rendered with an emphasis on best management practices, Federal requirements along with trained personnel in all related areas such as preservation of pedestrian safety, roadway striping, concrete and asphalt preservation programs, equipment maintenance, traffic management, data collection and reporting and creative problem solving.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Street Sign Maintenance
2. City Wide Street Striping
3. Snow Plowing
4. Road and Bridge/Culvert Maintenance
5. Sidewalk, Curb and Gutter Maintenance
6. Right of Way (ROW) Weed Control
7. Collector Street Fencing Maintenance
8. Event Support
9. City Wide Fabrication

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Surface Maintenance Services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	78%	80%	80%
		Increase pot holes repaired within 2 days of request to 100%	95%	95%	100%
		Increase street signs repaired within 1 day of request to 100%	100%	100%	100%
		Maintain 80% or higher rating for Sidewalk Maintenance Services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	75%	70%	70%
Safe Community (SC)	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Snow Removal Services <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	73%	71%	80%

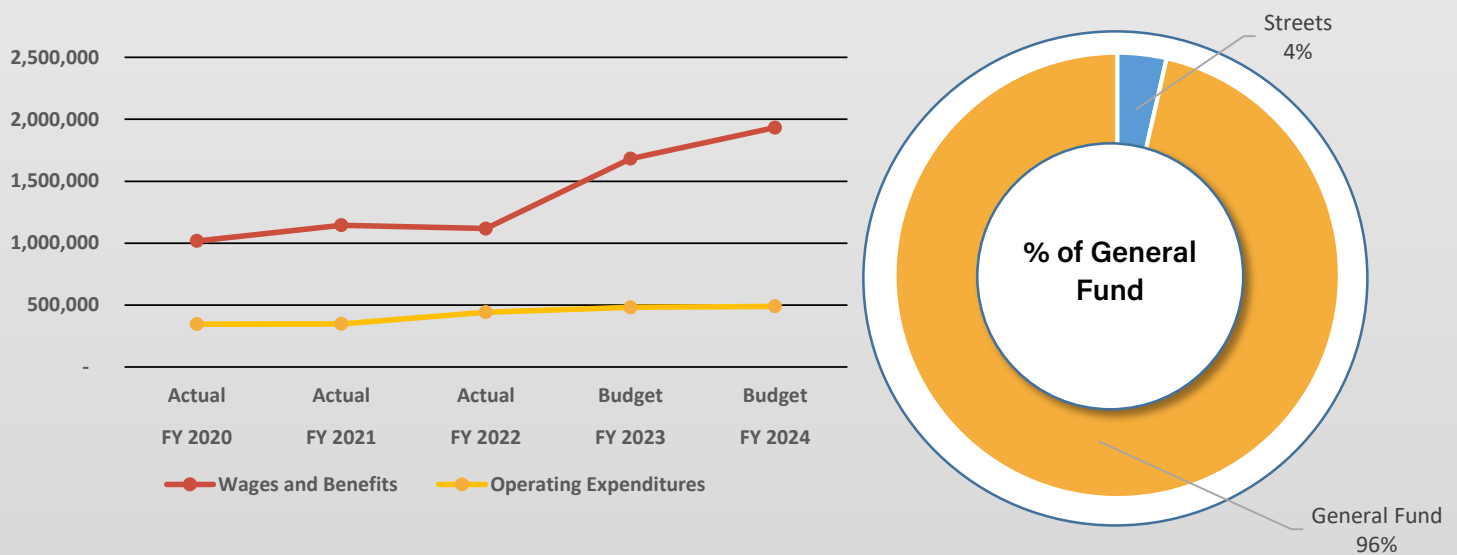
Streets at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$2,422,758		Full-Time Employees: 19
--	--	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Streets Manager	1	1	1	1
Streets Maintenance Lead Worker	3	2	3	3
Streets Maintenance Worker	12	12	15	15
TOTAL	16	15	19	19

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	1,117,223	1,681,806	1,681,248	1,933,712
Operating Expenditures	441,592	481,046	409,822	489,046
Total Streets	1,558,815	2,162,852	2,091,070	2,422,758





Office of the City Attorney

The Office of the City Attorney provides a full-scope of in-house legal counsel services to and on behalf of the City of South Jordan, a Utah municipal corporation; it does not represent or provide legal services to individual citizens or businesses.

EXPENDITURES BY PROGRAM	2024 PROPOSED	2024 FTE	PAGE REFERENCE
1. Office of the City Attorney	\$1,352,270	6	129
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,352,270	6	

Office of the City Attorney

Department Purpose

The Office of the City Attorney, under the independent direction of the City Attorney, provides a full scope of in-house legal counsel services including general counsel and transactional advice, risk management, litigation, representation, outside counsel oversight, criminal prosecution, government relations, and legislative representation services to the City corporation, the City Council, the City administration, and the City's affiliated entities and personnel.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Internal Legal Support - Document Review
2. Internal Legal Support - Civil Case Management
3. Internal Legal Support - Criminal Case Management
4. State and Federal Legislative Affairs
5. Intergovernmental Affairs

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Balanced Regulatory Environment (BRE)	BRE-1 DEVELOPS effective, well-balanced and consistently applied ordinances and policies	Maintain 80% or higher rating on establishing laws that maintain an orderly community without being overly burdensome (<i>source: Annual Community Survey</i>)	81%	78%	80%
Fiscally Responsible Governance (FRG)	FRG-6 Vision & Planning SUPPORTS decision-making with timely and accurate short-term and long-range analysis that enhances vision and planning	Maintain 75% or higher rating on implementing government policies to efficiently use city resources (<i>source: Annual Community Survey</i>)	76%	71%	75%

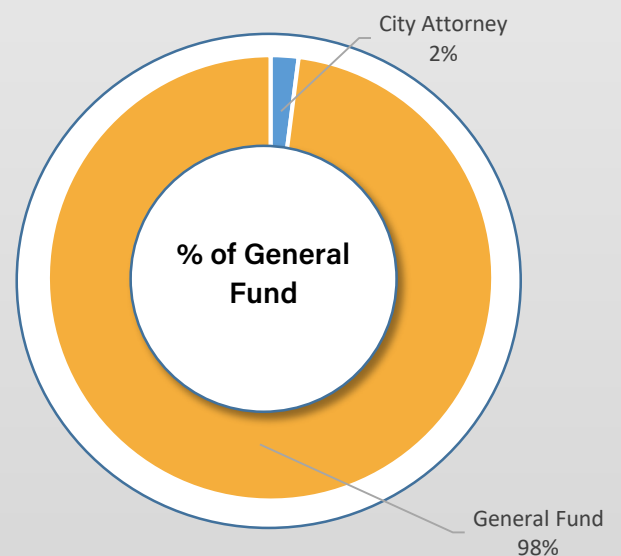
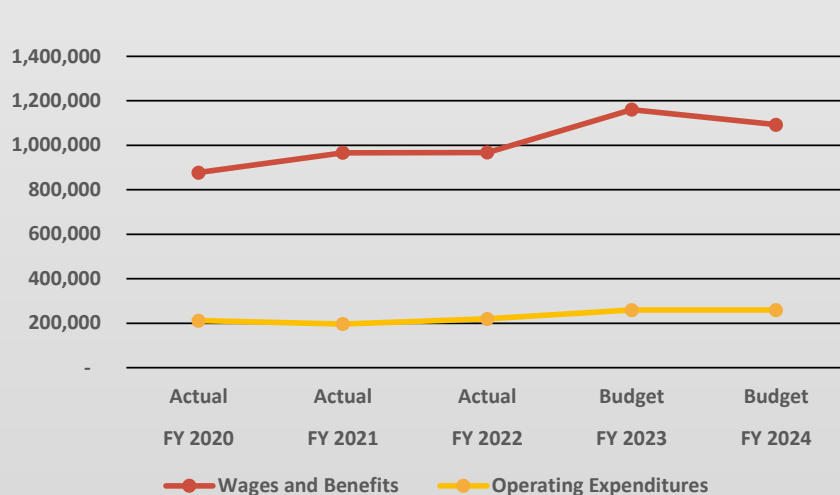
City Attorney at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,352,270		Full-Time Employees: 6
---	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
City Attorney	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Attorney/Prosecutor	1	1	1	1
Associate Director of Intergovernmental Affairs	1	1	0	0
Assistant City Attorney	1	1	1	1
Staff Attorney	1	1	1	1
Paralegal	1	1	1	1
Legal Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	7	7	6	6

Summary of Expenditures By Category

	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Adopted	FY 22-23 Estimated Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Wages and Benefits	967,521	1,160,544	1,145,622	1,092,829
Operating Expenditures	219,961	259,441	250,342	259,441
Total Office of the City Attorney	1,187,482	1,419,985	1,395,964	1,352,270



Special Revenue Funds

Used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for a particular purpose.

RDA

The RDA fund is used to account for the activities of the Redevelopment Agency. The Agency is an entity established to further public response in the redevelopment of particular City areas.

CDBG

The CDBG fund is used to account for the revenues received by the City as a grantee participant in the Community Development Block Grant Program.

IFT

The Interfacility Transfers fund is used to account for activities related to interfacility ambulance services provided by the Fire Department.

Storm Drain

The Storm Drain fund is used to track revenue from a monthly fee paid by City residents for the maintenance of the City's storm drain system.

Special Revenue Fund Summary

Item H.5.

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
REVENUES				
RDA Project Area Increment	\$4,358,301	\$4,800,000	\$4,170,090	\$4,805,000
RDA Housing	1,011,550	900,000	960,000	760,000
CDA Project Area Increment	7,022,854	7,800,000	6,556,904	8,700,000
Grant Revenue (CDBG)	481,686	220,000	220,000	240,000
User Fees	2,886,785	5,100,000	5,280,706	5,625,089
Admin. Fees	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Investment Earnings	(53,956)	3,000	261,298	42,000
Other Miscellaneous	55,676	2,200	15,750	13,000
Total Special Revenue Fund Revenue	15,882,896	18,945,200	17,584,748	20,305,089
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	817,500	125,000	125,000	125,000
Use of Fund Balance	2,080,388	4,043,039	1,986,917	1,287,630
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	2,897,888	4,168,039	2,111,917	1,412,630
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	18,780,784	23,113,239	19,696,665	21,717,719
EXPENDITURES				
Wages and Benefits	1,071,320	1,916,222	1,608,242	2,142,711
Operating Expenditures	1,568,762	2,010,462	1,739,257	1,902,517
Project Expenditures	5,864,951	11,820,000	5,623,389	5,881,500
Total Special Revenue Fund Expenditures	8,505,033	15,746,684	8,970,888	9,926,728
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	6,625,869	4,961,496	5,648,160	6,284,371
Contribution to Fund Balance	3,649,882	2,405,059	5,077,617	5,506,620
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	10,275,751	7,366,555	10,725,777	11,790,991
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	18,780,784	23,113,239	19,696,665	21,717,719

Redevelopment Agency

Special Revenue

Department Purpose

The Redevelopment Agency exists to improve blighted areas of South Jordan and encourage economic development. The Redevelopment Agency works with City staff to maintain RDA, CDA and EDA projects and areas.



CORE PROGRAMS

1. Provide Administration of the Redevelopment Agency

Project Areas

Area #	Project Title	Trigger Year	Completion Year
1	Towers at South Towne	1992	2023
2	The Landings (Harmon's)	2002	Completed
3	South Gate	1999	Completed
4	South Gateway (Ultradent)	2001	Completed
5	South Jordan Parkway	2001	Completed
6	South I-15 Frontage Road	2006	2030
7	North Jordan Gateway	2003	Completed
8	South Jordan Towne Center	2005	Completed
9	Gateway Central	2017	2031
10	The District	2006	Completed
11	Merit Medical	2007	2036

RDA at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$4,955,000
---	---	---	--

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Project #1 Towers Increment	370,429	400,000	370,000	375,000
Project #2 Harmons	486,059	0	0	0
Project #6 South I-15 Frontage	589,178	800,000	589,430	830,000
Project #9 Gateway Central	1,659,934	2,000,000	1,850,124	2,000,000
Project #11 Merit Medical	1,252,701	1,600,000	1,360,536	1,600,000
Admin. Fee - CDA	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Investment Earnings	24,516	0	0	30,000
Other Miscellaneous	29,621	0	0	0
Total Revenues	4,532,438	4,920,000	4,290,090	4,955,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	686,353	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	686,353	0	0	0
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	5,218,791	4,920,000	4,290,090	4,955,000
Operating Expenditures				
Operating Expenditures	345,130	469,019	365,312	459,823
Total Operating Expenditures	345,130	469,019	365,312	459,823
Project Expenditures				
Tax Increment Commitments	1,351,057	2,160,000	1,160,000	1,341,500
Total Project Expenditures	1,351,057	2,160,000	1,160,000	1,341,500

Redevelopment Agency

Special Revenue

	Prior Year	Adopted	Estimated	Proposed
	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to RDA Housing	697,500	0	0	0
Transfer to CDA	120,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	765,469	765,000	765,000	763,625
Transfer to SID	1,218,000	1,218,200	1,218,200	1,214,450
Transfer to MBA	721,616	0	0	0
Transfer to General Fund	19	19	19	19
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	182,762	656,559	1,050,483
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	3,522,604	2,290,981	2,764,778	3,153,577
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	5,218,791	4,920,000	4,290,090	4,955,000

Notes to the Redevelopment Agency Fund:

RDA/CDA Tax Increment Revenue - The City's RDA/CDA budgets are based on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. For the 2023-2024 budget year, calculations were submitted to Salt Lake County in November 2022. Calculations submitted to the County are the best estimates available at the time and are based on current property values (which do not include growth).

RDA Expenditures - Major expenditures include tax increment commitments within the project areas.

Department Purpose



The RDA Housing division invests obligatory funds toward improving housing within the City. Housing funds can be used for a variety of purposes, including (but not limited to): infrastructure, affordable housing projects, senior housing, interest rate buy-downs, and contributions to the Olene Walker Housing fund.

CORE PROGRAMS

- 1. RDA Housing Initiatives



RDA Housing at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,303,336
---	---	---	--

RDA Housing

Special Revenue

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Housing Revenue	1,011,550	900,000	960,000	760,000
Investment Earnings	(82,863)	0	158,596	0
Total Revenues	928,687	900,000	1,118,596	760,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from RDA	697,500	0	0	0
Use of Fund Balance	1,273,537	2,733,336	41,404	543,336
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,971,037	2,733,336	41,404	543,336
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	2,899,725	3,633,336	1,160,000	1,303,336
Project Expenditures				
Housing Program	989,246	2,400,000	100,000	100,000
Housing Expenses	156,905	1,070,000	860,000	1,040,000
Total Project Expenditures	1,146,151	3,470,000	960,000	1,140,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to MBA	1,395,000	0	0	0
Transfer to General Fund	358,574	163,336	200,000	163,336
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	1,753,574	163,336	200,000	163,336
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	2,899,725	3,633,336	1,160,000	1,303,336

Notes to RDA Housing Fund:

RDA Housing Tax Increment Revenue - The City's RDA housing budget is based on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. For the 2023-2024 budget year, calculations were submitted to Salt Lake County in November 2022. Calculations submitted to the County are the best estimates available at the time and are based on current property values (which do not include growth). per state law, 20 percent of the tax increment generated by new economic or redevelopment project areas must be used to encourage the development of housing.

RDA Housing Expenditures - The City is currently accumulating housing funds for future housing projects. The City has formally adopted a housing plan which has been submitted to the state. Housing funds can be used for a variety of purposes, including (but not limited to): Infrastructure, affordable housing projects, senior housing, interest rate buy-downs, and contributions to the Olene Walker Housing Fund.

Department Purpose

The CDA fund includes projects #12 Commerce Park, #13 South Station, #14 Tim Dahle Nissan, and #15 Riverton Chevrolet. It is part of the general RDA efforts of the City. The Redevelopment Agency exists to improve blighted areas of South Jordan and encourage economic development.


CORE PROGRAMS

1. Provides Administration of the Redevelopment Agency


Project Areas

Area #	Project Title	Trigger Year	Completion Year
12	Commerce Park	2010	2029
13	South Station	2010	2029
14	Tim Dahle Nissan	2015	2026
15	Riverton Chevrolet	2016	2025

CDA at a Glance:



Location:
City Hall
1600 W. Towne Center Dr.



FY 2023-24 Budget:
\$8,825,000

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Project #12 Commerce Park	4,823,791	6,000,000	4,907,134	6,400,000
Project #13 South Station	2,199,063	1,800,000	1,649,770	2,300,000
Investment Earnings	22,928	0	92,459	0
Total Revenues	7,045,782	7,800,000	6,649,363	8,700,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from RDA	120,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	120,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	7,165,782	7,925,000	6,774,363	8,825,000
Operating Expenditures				
Operating Expenditures	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Infrastructure Maintenance	28,157	200,000	30,000	50,000
Total Operating Expenditures	148,157	320,000	150,000	170,000
Project Expenditures				
Tax Increment Commitments	3,367,743	6,125,000	3,325,000	3,025,000
Total Project Expenditures	3,367,743	6,125,000	3,325,000	3,025,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General CIP Maint	0	200,000	200,000	1,250,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	3,649,882	1,280,000	3,099,363	4,380,000
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	3,649,882	1,480,000	3,299,363	5,630,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	7,165,782	7,925,000	6,774,363	8,825,000

Notes to CDA Fund:

RDA/CDA Tax Increment Revenue - The City's RDA/CDA budgets on tax increment calculations submitted by the City to Salt Lake County in the prior year. For the 2023-2024 budget year, calculations were submitted to Salt Lake County in November 2022. Calculations submitted to the County are the best estimates available at the time and are based on current property values (which do not include growth).

CDA Expenditures - The major expenditures is tax increment commitments within the project areas.

Department Purpose



The City administers Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). With the population reported by the Census, the City became eligible to receive CDBG funds directly from HUD. Annual funds received are determined by a formula which accounts for such things as total population, growth and poverty.

CORE PROGRAMS

- 1. Community Development Block Grant Administration



CDBG at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$240,000
---	---	---	--

Community Development Block Grant

Special Revenue

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
CDBG Grant	481,686	220,000	220,000	240,000
Total Revenues	481,686	220,000	220,000	240,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	67,013	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	0	67,013	0
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	481,686	220,000	287,013	240,000
Operating Expenditures				
Wages and Benefits	15,284	0	16,000	0
Public Facilities	322,412	146,500	182,822	150,000
The Road Home	7,892	8,000	8,000	0
South Valley Sanctuary	12,336	10,000	10,690	0
Assist Inc	5,706	0	0	0
Utah Community Action Copperview	0	0	0	0
Legal Aid Society of Utah	2,546	3,000	3,000	0
UCA Food Pantry	13,559	0	0	0
Community Health Clinic	0	3,000	3,000	0
Inn Between	5,092	5,500	5,500	0
SUncrest Counseling Grant	400	0	7,100	0
Utah Community Action Case Management	41,329	0	0	0
Community Development Corp	40,277	0	7,989	0
Administrative Charges	14,853	44,000	42,912	44,000
Total Operating Expenditures	481,686	220,000	287,013	194,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	46,000
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	46,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	481,686	220,000	287,013	240,000

Notes to CDBG Fund:

Budget based on HUD funding allocation. Current year budget is proposed as advised by HUD subject to change.

Department Purpose




As part of the progressive and proactive Emergency Medical Services program in South Jordan, the South Jordan Fire Department provides Advanced Life Support (ALS) treatment and transport capabilities from all four of its fire stations. This advanced EMS program includes top-tier interfacility Transport services from the University of Utah South Jordan Health Center. These transport services include Basic and Advanced Life Support treatment, respiratory and ventilator care, advanced cardiac monitoring, and medication therapies for both pediatric and adult patients.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Interfacility Transport Services



IFT at a Glance:

	Location: Public Safety 10655 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$2,944,294		Full-Time Employees: 6
--	---	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Interfacility Transfers

Special Revenue

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Paramedic	0	0	0	6
TOTAL	0	0	0	6

(1) City Council approved the creation of a Special Revenue Fund to provide better support the City's Emergency Medical Services program. In doing so, six Paramedic positions were added.

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Ambulance Fees - Interfacility	0	2,200,000	2,250,396	2,200,000
Total Revenues	0	2,200,000	2,250,396	2,200,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	744,294
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	744,294
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	0	2,200,000	2,250,396	2,944,294
Operating Expenditures				
Wages and Benefits	0	729,275	409,779	794,593
Operating Expenditures	0	278,428	268,922	294,701
Total Operating Expenditures	0	1,007,703	678,701	1,089,294
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to Capital Equipment	0	250,000	250,000	1,855,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	942,297	1,321,695	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	1,192,297	1,571,695	1,855,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	0	2,200,000	2,250,396	2,944,294

Storm Water

Special Revenue

Department Purpose

The Storm Water division is responsible for the maintenance, cleaning and inspection of storm water infrastructure within the City to ensure that it is working properly during storm events to mitigate flooding and any subsequent damage. This includes street sweeping which prevents debris from entering the storm drain system thus hindering it from functioning properly. The Storm Water division is also responsible for maintaining compliance with Federal and State permits. Some of the activities to maintain compliance include public education and outreach programs, location, investigating and eliminating illegal discharges into the storm drain system, monitoring and enforcing runoff and erosion control processes concerning construction activities and minimizing adverse impacts on storm water quality after construction.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) Compliance
2. Storm Water Infrastructure Maintenance
3. Street Cleaning
4. Snow Plowing
5. Storm Water
6. Incident Response
7. Storm Water Education
8. Tree Trimming Support
9. Sub-Surface Drain Response
10. Event Support

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain miles of streets swept at 5,174 per year	5,174	5,500	5,174
	RPI-1 PLANS and COORDINATES with other stakeholders for quality public infrastructure (e.g. streets, utilities - culinary and secondary water, storm water, parks, trails, open space and public facilities)	Increase annual number of times neighborhood roads swept to 5 times per year	5	5	5
		Maintain number of times main roads are swept to 12 times per year	12	12	12

Storm Water at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$3,450,089		Full-Time Employees: 11
---	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Storm Water & Sanitation Manager	1	1	1	1
UPDES Program Coordinator	1	1	1	1
UPDES Inspector	2	2	2	2
Storm Water Maintenance Lead Worker	1	1	1	1
Storm Water Maintenance Worker (I/II/III)	6	6	6	6
TOTAL	11	11	11	11

Storm Water

Special Revenue

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Storm Water Fees	2,886,785	2,900,000	3,030,310	3,425,089
Investment Earnings	(18,538)	3,000	10,243	12,000
Other Miscellaneous	12,855	2,200	15,750	13,000
Sale of Capital Assets	13,200	0	0	0
Total Revenues	2,894,303	2,905,200	3,056,303	3,450,089
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	120,497	1,309,703	1,878,500	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	120,497	1,309,703	1,878,500	0
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	3,014,800	4,214,903	4,934,803	3,450,089
Operating Expenditures				
Employee Wages and Benefits	1,056,036	1,186,947	1,182,463	1,348,118
Operating Expenditures	609,073	723,015	684,010	783,893
Total Operating Expenditures	1,665,109	1,909,962	1,866,473	2,132,011
Project Expenditures				
Capital Expenditures	0	65,000	178,389	375,000
Total Project Expenditures	0	65,000	178,389	375,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	2,941	2,941	2,941	2,941
Transfer to General CIP	1,112,750	2,237,000	2,887,000	910,000
Transfer to General CIP Maint	34,000	0	0	0
Transfer to Water CIP	200,000	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0		30,137
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	1,349,691	2,239,941	2,889,941	943,078
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	3,014,800	4,214,903	4,934,803	3,450,089

Used to track those functions which charge fees to cover most or all associated costs.

Water

The Water fund is used to account for the activities of the City’s water operations.

Secondary Water

The Secondary Water fund is used to account for the activities of the City’s secondary water operations.

Sanitation

The Sanitation fund is used to account for the activities of the City’s sanitation operations.

Mulligans

The Mulligans fund is used to account for the operation of Mulligans Golf & Games. This City recreation facility includes, golf, miniature golf, a driving range, and batting cages.

Self Insurance

The Self Insurance fund is used to account for the cost of claims, injuries and losses.

Enterprise Fund Summary

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
REVENUES				
User Fees	\$7,160,546	\$6,890,227	\$7,527,907	\$7,424,656
Sales	21,046,332	21,165,790	21,426,596	21,878,242
Finance Charges	206,447	204,000	205,444	218,530
Investment Earnings	(280,192)	109,600	591,609	373,790
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,043,453	50,040	172,818	275,040
Impact Fees	614,612	750,000	720,453	750,000
Total Enterprise Fund Revenue	32,791,198	29,169,657	30,644,827	30,920,258
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	9,136,695	6,795,000	6,795,000	7,224,486
Use of Fund Balance	1,700,364	4,488,083	6,284,780	4,314,359
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	10,837,059	11,283,083	13,079,780	11,538,845
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	43,628,257	40,452,740	43,724,607	42,459,103
EXPENDITURES				
Wages and Benefits	2,675,992	3,795,342	3,191,259	4,402,025
Operating Expenses	18,673,991	21,129,364	19,784,633	22,612,584
Debt Expenses	31,864	2,221,125	2,162,200	2,230,575
Project Expenses	5,710,402	6,490,000	11,762,814	6,310,000
Total Enterprise Fund Expenses	27,092,248	33,635,831	36,900,906	35,555,184
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	9,602,959	6,816,909	6,816,909	6,644,909
Contribution to Fund Balance	6,933,050	0	6,792	259,010
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	16,536,009	6,816,909	6,823,701	6,903,919
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	43,628,257	40,452,740	43,724,607	42,459,103

Department Purpose

The Water division provides safe and high quality water with sufficient pressure, and at proper flows that exceed state standards. This is accomplished through compliance, state standards sampling, system upgrades, quick response to resident concerns and system failures, and continuous monitoring of tanks and delivery points.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Culinary Water Purchase Distribution
2. Culinary Water System Maintenance
3. Water Conservation Program
4. Water Quality Compliance
5. Cross Connection Control
6. New Water Infrastructure
7. Bluestakes - Water Utility Marking
8. Event Support
9. Snow Plowing

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Culinary (drinking) Water <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	80%	85%	80%
Safe Community (SC)	SC-4 DELIVERS a safe and reliable public and private infrastructure system	Maintain water samples complying with water quality standards to 100% <i>(State required, 80 per month min.)</i>	100%	100%	100%
Sustainable Growth (SG)	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Maintain 75% or higher rating for Water Conservation Efforts <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	66%	64%	75%

Water at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$26,545,103		Full-Time Employees: 25
--	--	---	---	---	-----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Water Foreman	1	1	1	1
Water Maintenance Supervisor	3	3	3	3
Water Maintenance Worker	13	15	16	16
Water Electrician	0	1	1	1
Water Conservation Coordinator	1	1	1	1
Water Quality Technician	1	1	2	2
PW Customer Service Assistant	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	20	23	25	25

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Water Sales - Base Rate	9,851,805	9,311,533	9,627,467	9,637,436
Water Sales - Consumption	10,355,655	11,044,257	10,972,888	11,430,806
Connection-Reconnection Fees	81,521	0	81,470	0
Finance Charges	206,447	204,000	205,444	218,530
Investment Earnings	(227,102)	100,000	500,441	350,000
Water Share Lease	23,565	0	10,631	0
Miscellaneous Revenue/Grants	819,101	0	113,420	0
Water Meter Sets	355,212	250,000	259,591	300,000
Hydrant Meter Rental Income	99,507	50,000	100,131	100,000
Commercial/Landscape Meters	0	15,000	0	15,000
Donated Infrastructure	2,285,819	0	0	0
Sale of Capital Assets	16,480	50,000	20,000	275,000
Total Revenues	23,868,010	21,024,790	21,891,483	22,326,772
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from Water Impact Fees	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	2,576,934	293,017	2,918,331
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,300,000	3,876,934	1,593,017	4,218,331
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	25,168,010	24,901,724	23,484,500	26,545,103
Operating Expenditures				
Employee Wages and Benefits	1,483,390	2,201,538	1,840,273	2,629,070
Operating Expenses	13,428,417	15,564,104	14,567,070	16,392,501
Principal on Bonds	0	2,065,000	2,065,000	2,170,000
Bond Interest Payment	30,364	149,800	95,550	54,250
Trustee Fees	1,500	3,000	1,650	3,000
Arbitrage Compliance	0	3,325	0	3,325
Total Operating Expenses	14,943,671	19,986,767	18,569,543	21,252,146
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957
Transfer to Water CIP General	6,320,000	4,895,000	4,895,000	5,290,000
Transfer to General CIP	0	17,000	17,000	0
Transfer to General CIP Maint	33,000	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	3,868,383	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	10,224,340	4,914,957	4,914,957	5,292,957
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	25,168,010	24,901,724	23,484,500	26,545,103

Water

Enterprise Fund

City of South Jordan Water Revenue & Refunding Bonds Series 2017

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2018	-	287,739.72	4.000%
2019	1,905,000.00	534,200.00	4.000%
2020	2,035,000.00	445,225.00	5.000%
2021	2,095,000.00	341,975.00	5.000%
2022	1,970,000.00	240,350.00	5.000%
2023	2,065,000.00	149,800.00	4.000%
2024	2,170,000.00	54,250.00	5.000%
Total	12,240,000.00	2,053,539.72	

Note: Current water rates are sufficient to cover remaining debt service.

Original Bond:

Water Revenue Bonds
Series 2003 & 2007

Refunded:

October 2017

Term:

7 Years

Purpose:

Refinance of 2003/2007

Funding Source:

Water User Fees, Water Impact Fees

Call Date:

None

Callable Amount:

\$0

A capital project is a new construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. It is a project that helps maintain or improve a Water asset, often called infrastructure.

The City Council appropriated \$5,190,000 toward Culinary Water Projects and \$100,000 toward Secondary Water Projects for FY 2023-2024.

The Water fund maintains a revenue stabilization reserve at a minimum 25% of the budgeted revenues.

Projects approved by the Council are listed below.

Any projects that may need to be addressed during the fiscal year may be funded through the following Project Approval Process:

- Project Manager or Department Director fills out a Project Funding Request Form
- Finance Department verifies availability of funds
- City Council reviews and approves proposed projects with the annual, mid-year (as needed) and year-end budgets.

5-Year Capital Planning Process

The five-year Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) is the City’s planning document for infrastructure development and improvements. Projects identified in the CIP are guided by various development plans and policies established by City Council and City Administration. Some of the studies and documents that influence CIP include: the General Plan, Transportation Master Plan, Storm Drain Master Plan, Culinary & Secondary Water Master Plans, Parks & Recreation Master Plan, Police & Fire Safety Master Plan, the Municipal Code, South Jordan’s Mission Statement,

and Service Values. The CIP details the priorities and estimated costs of the projects that may be used as a tool by City Administration in developing the final budget. However, funding sources for projects will not be allocated until the final budget is approved by City Council. The five-year CIP Plan will be updated annually to account for changes in priority, schedule and construction costs.



Impact of capital investments on operating budget

Water CIP	Proposed Construction Budget	Net Impact on Operating Budget					
	FY 23-24	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	10 Years
Culinary Water Projects	5,190,000	183	183	183	183	183	915
Secondary Water Projects	100,000	497	497	497	497	497	2,485
Total Water Capital Projects	5,290,000	680	680	680	680	680	3,400

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Water Impact Fees	614,612	750,000	720,453	750,000
Investment Earnings	(13,546)	0	5,984	0
Grants	87,395	0	36,369	0
Total Revenues	688,461	750,000	762,806	750,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from Water Operations	6,320,000	4,895,000	4,895,000	5,290,000
Transfer from Water CIP	100,000	0	0	0
Transfer from Secondary Water	500,000	0	0	0
Transfer from General CIP	200,000	0	0	0
Transfer from Storm Water Fund	200,000	0	0	0
Water Impact Fee Use of Fund Balance	713,877	550,000	1,018,822	550,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	4,552,309	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	8,033,877	5,445,000	10,466,131	5,840,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	8,722,338	6,195,000	11,228,937	6,590,000
Project Expenses				
Water Projects	2,785,423	4,895,000	9,121,648	5,190,000
Secondary Water Projects	2,331,284	0	807,289	100,000
Total Project Expenses	5,116,707	4,895,000	9,928,937	5,290,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to Water Operations	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Transfer to Water Impact Fees	100,000	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	2,205,631	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	3,605,631	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	8,722,338	6,195,000	11,228,937	6,590,000

Department Purpose

The Secondary Water division manages the delivery of irrigation water to 3,706 South Jordan residential properties via a gravity and pumped distribution system.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Snow Plowing

2. Secondary Water Delivery




3. Event Support

4. Water Share Leasing & Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Reliable Public Infrastructure (RPI)	RPI-3 MAINTAINS and OPERATES quality public infrastructure	Maintain the number of secondary water system breaks per 100 miles of pipe to less than 5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0

Secondary Water at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,131,670		Full-Time Employees: 3
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Proposed
Water Maintenance Lead Worker	1	1	1	1
Water Maintenance Worker	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	3	3	3	3

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Irrigation Water Sales	838,872	810,000	826,241	810,000
Investment Earnings	427	0	0	0
Other Miscellaneous	2,589	0	2,051	0
Total Revenues	841,887	810,000	828,292	810,000
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	494,287	204,418	68,942	321,670
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	494,287	204,418	68,942	321,670
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	1,336,175	1,014,418	897,234	1,131,670
Operating Expenses				
Employee Wages and Benefits	196,732	274,523	216,153	330,145
Operating Expenses	638,232	738,684	679,870	800,314
Total Operating Expenses	834,964	1,013,207	896,023	1,130,459
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211
Transfer to Water CIP	500,000	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	501,211	1,211	1,211	1,211
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	1,336,175	1,014,418	897,234	1,131,670

Sanitation

Enterprise Fund

Department Purpose

The Sanitation division administers and manages a number of solid waste and refuse services. The City contracts with Ace Recycling & Disposal for residential curbside garbage pickup. The Sanitation division provides residents with 96-gallon containers for garbage services and is responsible for the delivery and repair of the containers.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Snow Plowing
2. Spring Clean-up Program
3. Residential Curbside Solid Waste Pickup
4. Neighborhood Dumpster Program
5. Fall Leaf Collection Program
6. Event Support
7. Christmas Tree Disposal Program
8. City Facilities Garbage and Recycling
9. Glass Recycle Program

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Sustainable Growth (SG)	SG-2 CREATES and SUPPORTS environmentally sustainable programs including water conservation, recycling, energy conservation, and air quality improvement to ensure the financial well-being and long-term sustainability of the community	Maintain 86% or higher rating for Sanitation Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	84%	85%	86%
		Increase cans repaired or replaced within 1 working day from resident request to 100%	98%	100%	100%
		Maintain annual number of neighborhood dumpsters delivered to 1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
		Maintain 70% or higher rating for Recycling Services (source: Annual Community Survey)	70%	68%	70%
		Maintain percentage of waste diverted to recycle facility to 20%	20%	20%	20%
		Increase annual amount of glass recycled (in tons) by 7% each year	150.0	160.5	171.0

Sanitation at a Glance:

	Location: Municipal Services 10996 S. Redwood Rd.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$5,822,458		Full-Time Employees: 5
---	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Sanitation Maintenance Lead Worker	1	1	1	1
Sanitation Maintenance Worker	3	4	4	4
TOTAL	4	5	5	5

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Garbage Fees	4,289,875	4,249,000	4,659,377	4,649,000
Recycling Fees	532,434	520,881	540,782	540,000
Neighborhood Cleanup	88,785	73,000	72,600	93,000
Special Service Pickup	5,810	6,000	5,405	6,500
Investment Earnings	(30,566)	9,600	55,739	9,600
Increase in Landfill Equity	716,506	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,319	0	938	0
Sale of Capital Assets	41,400	0	0	0
Total Revenues	5,648,563	4,858,481	5,334,841	5,298,100
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from Recycling	(828,355)	0	0	0
Use of Fund Balance	0	896,530	223,406	524,358
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	(828,355)	896,530	223,406	524,358
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	4,820,208	5,755,011	5,558,247	5,822,458
Operating Expenses				
Employee Wages and Benefits	401,444	477,963	481,917	559,703
Operating Expenses	4,331,349	4,776,776	4,441,768	5,262,483
Capital Expenditures	85,219	500,000	634,290	0
Total Operating Expenses	4,818,011	5,754,739	5,557,975	5,822,186
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	272	272	272	272
Contribution to Fund Balance	1,925	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	2,197	272	272	272
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	4,820,208	5,755,011	5,558,247	5,822,458

Department Purpose

Mulligans offers golfing and entertainment opportunities for the entire family including two 9-hole executive courses, driving range with 32 covered and heated hitting stations, 36 holes of miniature golf and 8 batting cages with softball and baseball. The facility also hosts a snack bar, pro shop and PGA golf instruction for all golfers including a comprehensive junior golf program.




CORE PROGRAMS

1. Mini-golf
2. Batting Cages
3. Driving Range
4. Golf Course - Executive & Par 3
5. Pro Shop & Concessions
6. Golf Courses - Tournaments & Events
7. Golf Instruction / Lessons

Performance Measures

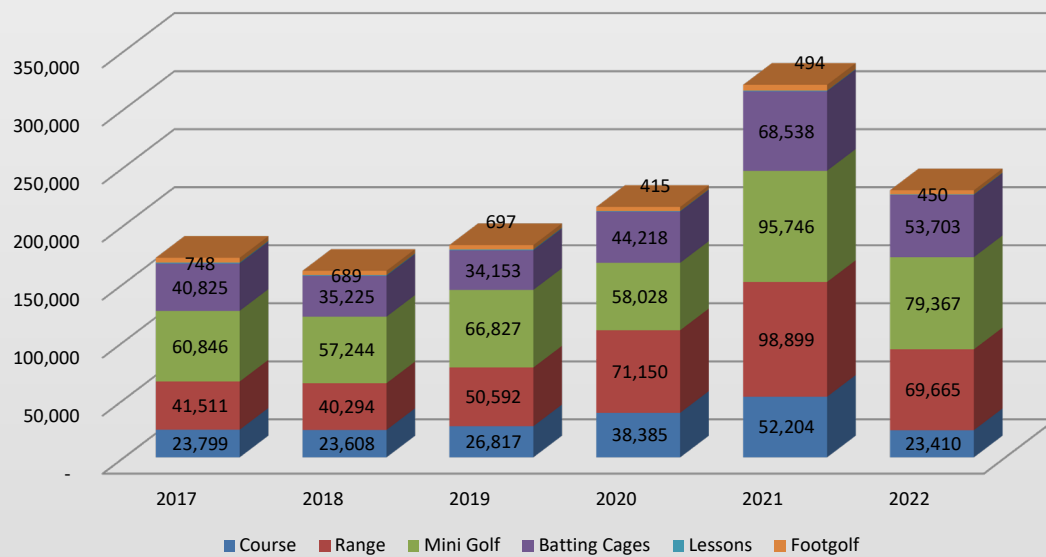
Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Desirable Amenities & Open Space (DAOS)	DAOS-4 OFFERS a variety of park amenities, recreation and art programs, and community events, for all ages and abilities	Maintain 80% or higher rating for Mulligans Golf & Games <i>(source: Annual Community Survey)</i>	76%	76%	78%
		Increase annual number of golf participants by 5% each year	42,000	44,100	46,300
		Increase annual number of miniature golf participants by 5% each year	65,000	68,250	70,000
		Increase annual driving range revenue by 10% each year	\$525,000	\$577,500	\$635,250
		Increase annual food and beverage net revenue by 20% each year	\$35,000	\$32,213	\$39,000

Mulligans at a Glance:

	Location: Mulligans 692 W. 10600 S.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$1,735,386		Full-Time Employees: 7
--	--	---	--	---	----------------------------------

Authorized Positions	FY 20-21 Actual	FY 21-22 Actual	FY 22-23 Actual	FY 23-24 Proposed
Associate Director of Recreation	1	1	1	1
Mulligan's Customer Service Supervisor	1	1	2	2
Greenskeeper	1	1	1	1
Mechanic/Assistant Greenskeeper	1	1	1	1
Golf Course Maintenance Worker	0	0	2	2
TOTAL	4	4	7	7

Activity Usage



	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Instructor Fees	4,572	26,250	6,159	26,250
Driving Range	549,095	582,486	577,933	582,486
Greens Fees	264,620	310,274	306,898	310,274
Miniature Golf	543,859	449,861	553,639	449,861
Program Revenue	3,575	3,000	7,300	12,000
Golf Cart Rental	95,075	114,057	110,185	114,057
Batting Cages	101,874	118,621	112,133	118,621
Food & Beverages	73,381	74,327	74,538	53,363
Pro Shop	34,484	33,280	34,158	20,964
Rental Revenue	13,303	14,190	14,977	33,280
Investment Earnings	(9,404)	0	16,999	14,190
Other Miscellaneous	36,063	40	40	40
Total Revenues	1,710,496	1,726,386	1,814,959	1,735,386
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	492,200	260,201	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	492,200	260,201	0	0
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	2,202,696	1,986,587	1,814,959	1,735,386
Operating Expenses				
Employee Wages and Benefits	594,425	841,318	652,916	883,107
Operating Expenses	262,752	544,800	554,782	542,800
Total Operating Expenses	857,177	1,386,118	1,207,698	1,425,907
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	469	469	469	469
Transfer to Mulligans CIP	1,345,050	600,000	600,000	50,000
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	6,792	259,010
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	1,345,519	600,469	607,261	309,479
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	2,202,696	1,986,587	1,814,959	1,735,386

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	0	0	12,446	0
Other Miscellaneous	33,781	0	0	0
Total Revenues	33,781	0	12,446	0
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from Mulligans	1,345,050	600,000	600,000	50,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	128,284	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,345,050	600,000	728,284	50,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	1,378,831	600,000	740,730	50,000
Operating Expenses				
Capital Expenditures	44,314	600,000	348,190	50,000
Mulligans Equipment	477,404	0	392,540	0
Total Operating Expenses	521,718	600,000	740,730	50,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	857,113	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	857,113	0	0	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	1,378,831	600,000	740,730	50,000

Department Purpose

The Self Insurance division exists to encourage, develop and maintain a safe workplace and community. The division is responsible to create an environment that promotes and fosters safe practices by employees that eliminates and/or reduces the potential for accidents to person or property.

CORE PROGRAMS

1. Incident Investigation & Review

2. Property Insurance and Administration

3. Safety Program Management

4. Liability Insurance and

5. Administration Workers Compensation Administration




6. Surety Bonding

7. Third Party Claim Management

Performance Measures

Strategic Priorities	Strategies & Guiding Principles	Performance Measures	FY 2021-22 Actual	FY 2022-23 Target	FY 2023-24 Target
Fiscally Responsible Governance (FRG)	FRG-3 Resource Alignment PROTECTS, manages, optimizes and invests in its human, financial, physical and technology resources to ensure alignment with planning and budget	Achieve or maintain a Workers Compensation rating below 1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

Self Insurance at a Glance:

	Location: City Hall 1600 W. Towne Center Dr.		FY 2023-24 Budget: \$584,486		Full-Time Employees: 0
--	--	---	---------------------------------	---	---------------------------

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Other Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	0	0
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	0	0	0	584,486
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	584,486
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	584,486
Operating Expenses				
Operating Expenses	0	0	0	584,486
Total Operating Expenses	0	0	0	584,486
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	0	0	0	584,486

Used to account for money that will be used to pay the interest and principal of long-term debts.

General Debt Service

The General Debt Service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and for the disbursement of debt service payments for the 2017 Sales Tax Bond and the 2019 Sales Tax Bond.

SID Bond

The SID Bond fund is used to account for the debt service and other expenses related to the 2016 SAA Bond. Assessments are collected from property owners in the area and are used to pay the debt service on the bonds.

Legal Debt Margin

Debt Service Funds

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

(dollars in thousands)

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Assessed Value	\$6,354,606	\$7,109,226	\$7,859,765	\$8,405,649	\$9,314,330
Debt Limit (8% of Reasonable Cash Value)	767,464	859,782	955,077	1,025,075	1,150,826
Debt applicable to limit:					
General obligation bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Less: amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	767,464	859,782	955,077	1,025,075	1,150,826

BOND RATINGS

FITCH RATINGS

<u>Bond Description</u>	<u>Rating Type</u>	<u>Action</u>	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Outlook/Watch</u>	<u>Eff Date</u>
South Jordan (UT) sales tax rev & rfdg bonds ser 2017	Long Term	New Rating	AAA	RO:Sta	10-Feb-2017
Redevelopment Agency of the City of South Jordan (UT) sub sales tax & tax increment rev bonds ser 2015	Long Term	Upgrade	AAA	RO:Sta	10-Feb-2017
South Jordan (UT) sales tax rev & rfdg bonds ser 2019	Long Term	New Rating	AAA	RO:Sta	20-May-2019

Key: RO: Rating Outlook, RW: Rating Watch; Pos: Positive, Neg: Negative, Sta: Stable, Evo: Evolving

S&P GLOBAL RATINGS

In the most recent bond rating for Series 2019 Sales Tax bond, S&P Global Ratings assigned a rating of "AAA" and viewed the outlook for this rating as stable.

Debt Service Funds Summary

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	564,822	14,900	604,121	14,900
Special Assessments	2,165,647	2,154,600	2,154,600	2,153,650
Total Debt Service Fund Revenue	2,730,468	2,169,500	2,758,721	2,168,550
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	5,977,314	5,140,082	5,140,082	5,911,426
Use of Fund Balance	1,148,029	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	7,125,343	5,140,082	5,140,082	5,911,426
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	9,855,811	7,309,582	7,898,803	8,079,976
EXPENDITURES				
Operating Expenditures	80,000	0	0	0
Debt Expenditures	9,760,269	6,234,875	5,327,022	6,865,747
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	9,840,269	6,234,875	5,327,022	6,865,747
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	15,543	1,074,707	2,571,781	1,214,229
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	15,543	1,074,707	2,571,781	1,214,229
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	9,855,811	7,309,582	7,898,803	8,079,976

General Debt Service

Debt Service Fund

The General Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and for the disbursement of debt service payments for all debt not tracked in any other fund. Transfers to the General Debt Service Fund are made from other City funds. Regular payments are then made to the City's creditors according to the requirements of each individual debt. The City of South Jordan uses debt in a method consistent with the policies set forth in the City's Key Fiscal Management Practices. The primary components of these practices in relation to debt are as follows: Under state law, the City's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 12% of total assessed property value. Of this percentage, a maximum of 4% may be used for general purpose. The remaining 8% and any unused portion of the 4% is available for general purpose up to a maximum of 12% may be used for water, sewer, and electrical projects.

Includes:

- 2017 Sales Tax Revenue Bond - This was a refund of the 2006 Series Bond, which was issued for constructing a new Public Safety Building, City Hall construction projects, and road improvements.
- 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bond - This was a refund of the 2008 Series Bond, which was issued for Public Safety projects.

Rating:

2017 Sales Tax Bond: AA by Standard & Poor's
2019 Sales Tax Bond: AAA by Standard & Poor's

Funding Sources:

2017 Sales Tax Bond - General Fund (sales tax), Impact Fees from Road, Police and Fire, and Reimbursement from Boyer Company.
2019 Sales Tax Bond - General Fund (sales tax) and RDA.

Additional Information:

See complete Debt Payment Summary on pages 177-179.

Outstanding Principal as of 6/30/23:

2017 Sales Tax Bond - \$18,250,000
2019 Sales Tax Bond - \$13,225,000

DEBT SUMMARY - OUTSTANDING DEBT AS OF 06/30/23					
Governmental Funds	Issued	Maturity	Principal	Interest	Total
RDA Sales Tax & Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	2015	2032	9,620,000	2,460,600	12,080,600
Special Assessment	2016	2037	19,560,000	5,053,503	24,613,503
Sales Tax Bonds	2017	2040	18,250,000	8,417,125	26,667,125
Sales Tax Bonds	2019	2040	13,225,000	6,196,550	19,421,550
Total Governmental Funds			\$60,655,000	\$22,127,778	\$82,782,778
Enterprise Funds					
Water Revenue Bond	2017	2024	2,170,000	54,250	2,224,250
Total Enterprise Funds			\$2,170,000	\$54,250	\$2,224,250
Total			\$62,825,000	\$22,182,028	\$85,007,028

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Investment Earnings	(30,698)	10,400	2,919	10,400
Total Revenues	(30,698)	10,400	2,919	10,400
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	1,507,260	2,437,141	2,437,141	2,726,228
Transfer from Road Impact Fees	150,275	149,741	149,741	149,612
Transfer from Fire Impact Fees	140,207	175,000	175,000	175,000
Transfer from Police Impact Fees	79,487	145,000	145,000	145,000
Transfer from RDA	765,469	765,000	765,000	763,625
Transfer from CP Bond Fund	0	0	0	737,511
Transfer from IFT Fund	0	250,000	250,000	0
Use of Fund Balance	246,800	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	2,889,498	3,921,882	3,921,882	4,696,976
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	2,858,800	3,932,282	3,924,801	4,707,376
Operating Expenditures				
Principal on Long-Term Debt	1,350,000	1,415,000	1,415,000	1,934,308
Interest on Long-Term Debt	1,501,300	1,432,175	733,775	1,548,439
Trustee Fees	4,750	6,500	4,750	6,500
Arbitrage Compliance	2,750	3,900	2,750	3,900
Total Operating Expenditures	2,858,800	2,857,575	2,156,275	3,493,147
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	1,074,707	1,768,526	1,214,229
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	1,074,707	1,768,526	1,214,229
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	2,858,800	3,932,282	3,924,801	4,707,376

Notes to Debt Service Fund:

Debt - Budgeted debt service payments according to the City's outstanding debt schedule.

General Debt Service Outstanding Debt

Debt Service Fund

City of South Jordan Sales Tax Revenue Ref Bonds, Series 2017

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2018	275,000.00	886,515.00	3.00%
2019	620,000.00	968,950.00	4.00%
2020	645,000.00	940,425.00	5.00%
2021	665,000.00	907,675.00	5.00%
2022	700,000.00	873,550.00	5.00%
2023	735,000.00	837,675.00	5.00%
2024	770,000.00	800,050.00	5.00%
2025	810,000.00	760,550.00	5.00%
2026	850,000.00	719,050.00	5.00%
2027	895,000.00	675,425.00	5.00%
2028	815,000.00	632,675.00	5.00%
2029	855,000.00	590,925.00	5.00%
2030	900,000.00	547,050.00	5.00%
2031	945,000.00	500,925.00	5.00%
2032	995,000.00	452,425.00	5.00%
2033	1,040,000.00	406,750.00	4.00%
2034	1,085,000.00	364,250.00	4.00%
2035	1,125,000.00	320,050.00	4.00%
2036	1,175,000.00	274,050.00	4.00%
2037	1,220,000.00	226,150.00	4.00%
2038	1,280,000.00	169,750.00	5.00%
2039	1,345,000.00	104,125.00	5.00%
2040	1,410,000.00	35,250.00	5.00%
	21,155,000.00	12,994,240.00	

Original Bond:

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2001

Refinanced:

2006

Purpose:

\$5.7 Million of the proceeds were used to build City Hall, make improvements toward Towne Center Drive and various road projects for \$4.2 million Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2006

Funding Source:

General Fund (sales tax), Impact Fees from Road, Police, Fire, and reimbursement from Boyer Company

Refunded Bond:

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2006

Term:

22 years

Purpose:

\$15.04 Million of the proceeds were used to build Public Safety Building, remodel City Hall, and road improvements

Funding Source:

General Fund (sales tax), Impact Fees from Road, Police, Fire, and reimbursement from Boyer Company

Call Date:

8/15/2026

Callable Amount:

\$14,190,000

City of South Jordan Sales Tax Revenue Ref Bonds, Series 2019

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2020	630,000.00	420,537.36	3.00%
2021	625,000.00	659,625.00	5.00%
2022	650,000.00	627,750.00	5.00%
2023	680,000.00	594,500.00	5.00%
2024	495,000.00	565,125.00	5.00%
2025	520,000.00	539,750.00	5.00%
2026	550,000.00	513,000.00	5.00%
2027	575,000.00	484,875.00	5.00%
2028	595,000.00	464,550.00	2.00%
2029	620,000.00	443,100.00	5.00%
2030	650,000.00	411,350.00	5.00%
2031	680,000.00	378,100.00	5.00%
2032	715,000.00	343,225.00	5.00%
2033	750,000.00	310,350.00	4.00%
2034	780,000.00	279,750.00	4.00%
2035	815,000.00	247,850.00	4.00%
2036	845,000.00	214,650.00	4.00%
2037	885,000.00	175,625.00	5.00%
2038	1,020,000.00	128,000.00	5.00%
2039	1,020,000.00	77,000.00	5.00%
2040	1,030,000.00	25,750.00	5.00%
	15,130,000.00	7,904,462.36	

Original Bond:

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds 2019

Funding Source:

Sales Tax

Term:

21 years

Purpose:

Construction of new Fire Station 64, police substation, and administration building and other related improvements.

Call Date:

8/15/2029

Callable Amount:

\$8,540,000

There are two SID Bonds; the "Daybreak Assessment Area No. 1" was established to assist with the construction of road and water improvements within the Special Assessment Area. Assessments for this area are collected when the building permits are issued. The TOD Bond was established to assist in the construction of a stacked parking structure and related improvements located adjacent to the UTA Front Runner Station within the Redevelopment Project Area.

Includes:

2015 TOD Bond - This bond was issued for a stacked parking structure and related improvements located adjacent to the UTA Front Runner Station.

2016 SSA Bond - This bond was issued for road and water improvements within the Special Assessment Area in Daybreak.

Rating:

2015 TOD - AA- by Standard & Poor's

2016 SSA - AA+ by Standard & Poor's

Funding Source:

2015 TOD Bond - RDA, Tax Increment

2016 SSA Bond - Special Assessment payments from builders.

Additional Information:

See complete Debt Payment Summary on pages 177-179.

Outstanding Principal as of 6/30/23:

2015 TOD - \$9,620,000

2016 SSA - \$19,560,000



Daybreak Neighborhood

	Prior Year Actual FY 20-21	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Special Assessments	2,165,647	2,154,600	2,154,600	2,153,650
Investments Earnings	599,189	4,500	601,202	4,500
Total Revenues	2,764,836	2,159,100	2,755,802	2,158,150
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from RDA	1,218,000	1,218,200	1,218,200	1,214,450
Use of Fund Balance	901,229	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	2,119,229	1,218,200	1,218,200	1,214,450
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	4,884,066	3,377,300	3,974,002	3,372,600
Operating Expenditures				
Operating Expenditures	80,000	0	0	0
Principal on Bonds	3,635,000	2,120,000	2,230,000	2,195,000
Bond Interest Payment	1,167,316	1,252,800	938,997	1,173,100
Trustee Fees	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750
Arbitrage Compliance	0	2,750	0	2,750
Total Operating Expenditures	4,884,066	3,377,300	3,170,747	3,372,600
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	803,255	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	803,255	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	4,884,066	3,377,300	3,974,002	3,372,600

SID Bonds Outstanding Debt

Debt Service Fund

City of South Jordan Subordinate Sales Tax and Tax Increment Revenue Bond, Series 2015

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2016	-	178,006.39	-
2017	-	567,100.00	-
2018	605,000.00	567,100.00	3.00%
2019	665,000.00	548,950.00	3.00%
2020	685,000.00	529,000.00	4.00%
2021	715,000.00	501,600.00	4.00%
2022	745,000.00	473,000.00	4.00%
2023	775,000.00	443,200.00	5.00%
2024	810,000.00	404,450.00	5.00%
2025	850,000.00	363,950.00	5.00%
2026	895,000.00	321,450.00	5.00%
2027	940,000.00	276,700.00	5.00%
2028	985,000.00	229,700.00	5.00%
2029	1,035,000.00	180,450.00	5.00%
2030	1,090,000.00	128,700.00	5.00%
2031	1,120,000.00	74,200.00	3.25%
2032	1,120,000.00	37,800.00	3.38%
Total	13,035,000.00	5,825,356.39	

Original Bond:

Subordinate Sales Tax and Tax Increment Revenue Bond, Series 2015

Term:

16 Years

Purpose:

\$13 Million to complete Stacked Parking Project and related improvements located adjacent to the UTA Front Runner Station within the Redevelopment Project Area

\$12.8 Million of the proceeds were used to build Public Safety Building, remodel City Hall, and road improvements

Funding Source:

RDA, Tax Increment Revenues

Call Date:

4/1/2025

Callable Amount:

\$7,185,000

City of South Jordan Special Assessment - Daybreak Assessment Area No. 1, Series 2016

Fiscal Yr	Principal	Interest	Rates
2017	205,000.00	1,037,362.99	-
2018	655,000.00	1,042,490.64	-
2019	3,345,000.00	988,628.13	2.000%
2020	2,830,000.00	901,703.13	2.000%
2021	2,100,000.00	811,068.76	4.000%
2022	1,140,000.00	749,725.00	4.000%
2023	1,175,000.00	709,299.60	3.000%
2024	1,215,000.00	673,450.00	3.000%
2025	1,260,000.00	630,025.00	4.000%
2026	1,300,000.00	591,825.00	2.000%
2027	1,320,000.00	564,800.00	2.125%
2028	1,365,000.00	523,475.00	4.000%
2029	1,420,000.00	467,775.00	4.000%
2030	1,475,000.00	409,875.00	4.000%
2031	1,540,000.00	349,575.00	4.000%
2032	1,590,000.00	294,925.00	3.000%
2033	1,640,000.00	246,475.00	3.000%
2034	1,690,000.00	195,468.75	3.125%
2035	1,750,000.00	141,718.75	3.125%
2036	1,800,000.00	86,250.00	3.125%
2037	1,860,000.00	29,062.50	3.125%
Total	32,675,000.00	11,444,978.25	

Original Bond:

Special Assessment - Daybreak Assessment Area No. 1, Series 2016

Term:

20 Years

Purpose:

\$32.6 Million to complete Road and Water Improvements within the Special Assessment Area known as "Daybreak Assessment Area No.1"

Funding Source:

Assessments levied against properties within the Special Assessment Area.

Call Date:

11/1/2026

Callable Amount:

\$16,130,000

Debt Payment Summary by Fiscal Year

Debt Service Fund

FY 23-24 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS						
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	2017 Water Revenue	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$495,000	\$770,000	\$1,035,000	\$810,000	\$2,170,000	\$5,280,000
Interest Payments	565,125	800,050	574,506	404,450	54,250	2,398,381
Total Debt Service	\$1,060,125	\$1,570,050	\$1,609,506	\$1,214,450	\$2,224,250	\$7,678,381
<u>Funding Sources:</u>						
General Fund	296,500	1,100,438				1,396,938
RDA	763,625			1,214,450		1,978,075
Road Impact Fees		149,612				149,612
Police Impact Fees		145,000				145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000				175,000
SSA Assessment			1,609,506			1,609,506
Water Impact Fees					1,300,000	1,300,000
Water Operations					924,250	924,250
Total	\$1,060,125	\$1,570,050	\$1,609,506	\$1,214,450	\$2,224,250	\$7,678,381

FY 24-25 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS					
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$520,000	\$810,000	\$1,075,000	\$850,000	\$3,255,000
Interest Payments	539,750	760,550	537,481	363,950	2,201,731
Total Debt Service	\$1,059,750	\$1,570,550	\$1,612,481	\$1,213,950	\$5,456,731
<u>Funding Sources:</u>					
General Fund	1,059,750	1,100,700			2,160,450
RDA				1,213,950	1,213,950
Road Impact Fees		149,850			149,850
Police Impact Fees		145,000			145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000			175,000
SSA Assessment			1,612,481		1,612,481
Total	\$1,059,750	\$1,570,550	\$1,612,481	\$1,213,950	\$5,456,731

Debt Payment Summary by Fiscal Year

Debt Service Fund

FY 25-26 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS					
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$550,000	\$850,000	\$1,105,000	\$895,000	\$3,400,000
Interest Payments	513,000	719,050	504,931	321,450	2,058,431
Total Debt Service	\$1,063,000	\$1,569,050	\$1,609,931	\$1,216,450	\$5,458,431
<u>Funding Sources:</u>					
General Fund	1,063,000	1,099,340			2,162,340
RDA				1,216,450	1,216,450
Road Impact Fees		149,710			149,710
Police Impact Fees		145,000			145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000			175,000
SSA Assessment			1,609,931		1,609,931
Total	\$1,063,000	\$1,569,050	\$1,609,931	\$1,216,450	\$5,458,431

FY 26-27 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS					
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$575,000	\$895,000	\$1,125,000	\$940,000	\$3,535,000
Interest Payments	484,875	675,425	481,928	276,700	1,918,928
Total Debt Service	\$1,059,875	\$1,570,425	\$1,606,928	\$1,216,700	\$5,453,928
<u>Funding Sources:</u>					
General Fund	1,059,875	1,250,425			2,310,300
RDA				1,216,700	1,216,700
Police Impact Fees		145,000			145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000			175,000
SSA Assessment			1,606,928		1,606,928
Total	\$1,059,875	\$1,570,425	\$1,606,928	\$1,216,700	\$5,453,928

Debt Payment Summary by Fiscal Year

Debt Service Fund

FY 27-28 DEBT PAYMENT SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS					
	2019 Sales Tax	2017 Sales Tax	2016 SSA	2015 RDA	TOTAL
Principal Payments	\$595,000	\$815,000	\$1,165,000	\$985,000	\$3,560,000
Interest Payments	464,550	632,675	446,675	229,700	1,773,600
Total Debt Service	\$1,059,550	\$1,447,675	\$1,611,675	\$1,214,700	\$5,333,600
<u>Funding Sources:</u>					
General Fund	1,059,550	1,250,425			2,309,975
RDA				1,216,700	1,216,700
Police Impact Fees		145,000			145,000
Fire Impact Fees		175,000			175,000
SAA Assessment			1,611,675		1,611,675
Total	\$1,059,550	\$1,570,425	\$1,611,675	\$1,216,700	\$5,458,350



Riverfront Parkway

Capital Project Funds

Used to account for money that will be used for projects identified in the Infrastructure Improvement & Maintenance and Operations program.

Infrastructure Improvement

The Infrastructure Improvement fund is used to account for improvement projects identified in the IIMO program.

Maintenance & Operations

The Maintenance & Operations fund is used to account for maintenance projects identified in the IIMO program

Capital Equipment

The Capital Equipment fund is used to account for the purchase of City equipment.

Capital Project Funds Summary

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
REVENUES				
Impact Fees	1,721,224	1,750,000	1,794,756	1,600,000
Class C Road Funds	3,558,977	3,400,000	3,843,695	4,035,880
Local Transit Tax	1,998,949	1,400,000	2,118,886	2,224,830
Investment Earnings	(157,336)	150,000	71,447	150,000
Grants	10,400,000	0	984,000	737,511
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,205,137	0	1,276,248	0
Total Debt Service Fund Revenue	18,726,952	6,700,000	10,089,032	8,748,221
TRANSFERS IN AND USE OF FUND BALANCE				
Transfers In	14,495,976	4,411,270	7,068,346	6,904,563
Use of Fund Balance	595,329	3,291,770	5,692,139	2,753,437
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	15,091,305	7,703,040	12,760,485	9,658,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	33,818,257	14,403,040	22,849,517	18,406,221
EXPENDITURES				
Transportation Projects	6,019,430	4,771,000	7,966,452	6,414,964
Parks Projects	1,342,544	1,032,000	2,016,563	882,000
Streetlight Projects	29,540	0	0	0
Facilities Projects	1,941,893	291,000	160,335	40,000
Storm Drain Projects	286,024	2,220,000	303,992	960,000
Miscellaneous Projects	30,960	78,270	429,568	1,050,000
Capital Equipment	2,349,176	3,229,500	4,441,326	4,488,000
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	11,999,567	11,621,770	15,318,236	13,834,964
TRANSFERS OUT AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE				
Transfers Out	3,086,195	1,888,011	3,882,137	3,345,623
Contribution to Fund Balance	18,732,495	893,259	3,649,144	1,225,634
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	21,818,690	2,781,270	7,531,281	4,571,257
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	33,818,257	14,403,040	22,849,517	18,406,221

Capital Improvement Program

A capital project is a new construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. It is a project that helps maintain or improve a City asset, often called infrastructure.

There is \$1,740,000 in general capital funds available for FY 2023-2024. City Council has allocated these funds on capital projects established in the Capital Improvement Program Plan.

The City estimates a revenue stabilization reserve at a level equal to 21% of the General Fund budgeted revenues. Cities are allowed to retain a maximum of 35%. Funds in excess of 35% may be retained if they are earmarked for specific future capital projects.

Projects approved by the Council are listed starting on page 184. Capital equipment to be purchased during this fiscal year are listed on page 187. There are no major non-recurring projects for FY 2024.

In addition, the Council approved leasing of public safety vehicles, replacing 21 vehicles.

Any projects that may need to be addresses during the fiscal year may be funded through the following Project Approval Process:

- Project Manager or Department Director fills out a Project Funding Request Form
- Finance Department verifies availability of funds
- Funding Request is presented to the City Council for approval.
- City Council reviews and approves proposed projects with the annual, mid-year (as needed) and year-end budgets.

The five-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is the City's planning document for infrastructure development and improvements. Projects identified in the CIP are guided by various development plans and policies established by City Council and City Administration. Some of the studies and documents that influence CIP include: the General Plan, Transportation Master Plan, Storm Drain Master Plan, Culinary & Secondary Water Master Plans, Parks & Recreation Master Plan, Police & Fire Safety Master Plans, the Municipal Code, South Jordan's Mission Statement, and Service Values. The CIP details the priorities and estimated costs of the projects that may be used as a tool by City Administration in developing the final budget. However, the funding sources for projects will not be allocated until the final budget is approved by City Council. The five-year CIP will be updated annually to account for changes in priority, schedule and construction costs.



Road Project

5-Year Capital Planning Process

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Road Impact Fees	513,156	550,000	520,477	500,000
Park Impact Fees	531,490	500,000	531,102	500,000
Storm Drain Impact Fees	150,965	200,000	205,709	150,000
Fire Impact Fees	335,080	300,000	339,618	300,000
Police Impact Fees	190,535	200,000	197,850	150,000
Class C Road Funds	3,558,977	3,400,000	3,843,695	4,035,880
Local Transit Tax	1,998,949	1,400,000	2,118,886	2,224,830
Investment Earnings	(38,721)	150,000	70,208	150,000
Other Donations and Reimbursements	528,643	0	550,255	0
Other Miscellaneous	283,049	0	290,066	0
Total Revenues	8,052,121	6,700,000	8,667,866	8,010,710
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	10,000,000	0	12,950	0
Transfer from General CIP Maint	16,846	0	0	0
Transfer from General CIP	94,218	0	0	0
Transfer from Storm Drain	1,112,750	2,237,000	2,887,000	910,000
Transfer from Water	0	17,000	17,000	0
Transfer from Gen Local Transit	0	0	645,753	0
Transfer from Class C Road Funds	0	0	778,407	0
Transfer from Road Impact Fees	87,162	0	0	0
Transfer from CP Bond Proceeds	0	0	569,966	0
Parks Impact Fee Use of Fund Balance	539,599	0	0	0
Use of Fund Balance	0	1,301,270	2,925,740	1,740,000
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	11,850,575	3,555,270	7,836,816	2,650,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	19,902,696	10,255,270	16,504,682	10,660,710

Infrastructure Improvement

Capital Improvement

	Prior Year	Adopted	Estimated	Proposed
	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Project Expenditures				
Transportation Projects	6,015,130	4,571,000	7,471,391	5,384,964
Parks Projects	1,213,367	632,000	1,955,023	432,000
Streetlight Projects	29,540	0	0	0
Facilities Projects	102	51,000	76,966	0
Storm Drain Projects	286,024	2,220,000	303,992	960,000
Miscellaneous Projects	15,150	0	297,850	50,000
Total Project Expenditures	7,559,313	7,474,000	10,105,222	6,826,964
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General Fund	1,100,000	500,000	500,000	868,500
Transfer to General CIP	87,162	0	1,424,160	0
Transfer to General CIP Maint	1,218,000	918,270	918,270	1,270,000
Transfer to General Debt Service Fund	369,969	469,741	469,741	469,612
Transfer to Capital Equipment	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Water CIP	200,000	0	0	0
Transfer to Storm Drain Impact Fees	94,218	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance Impact Fees	760,630	893,259	809,372	828,388
Contribution to Fund Balance Local Transit Tax	1,463,947	0	1,431,908	0
Contribution to Fund Balance Class C Road Funds	855,910	0	846,009	397,246
Contribution to Fund Balance	6,193,547	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance	12,343,383	2,781,270	6,399,460	3,833,746
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	19,902,696	10,255,270	16,504,682	10,660,710

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Other Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	0	0
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General CIP	1,218,000	918,270	918,270	1,270,000
Transfer from Water	33,000	0	0	0
Transfer from Storm Water	34,000	0	0	0
Transfer from CDA	0	0	0	1,250,000
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,285,000	918,270	918,270	2,520,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	1,285,000	918,270	918,270	2,520,000
Project Expenditures				
Miscellaneous Projects	15,810	78,270	0	1,000,000
Transportation Projects	4,300	200,000	217,250	1,030,000
Parks Projects	129,177	400,000	61,540	450,000
Facilities Projects	169,817	240,000	83,369	40,000
Misc Projects	0	0	121,218	0
Total Project Expenditures	319,104	918,270	483,377	2,520,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General CIP	16,846	0	0	0
Contribution to Fund Balance	949,050	0	434,893	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	965,896	0	434,893	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	1,285,000	918,270	918,270	2,520,000

Capital Equipment

Capital Improvement

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Other Miscellaneous	0	0	5,427	0
Sale of Capital Assets	393,446	0	430,500	0
Total Revenues	393,446	0	435,927	0
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Transfer from General Fund	1,900,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,619,563
Transfer from CDA Fund	0	200,000	200,000	0
Transfer from IFT Fund	0	0	0	1,855,000
Use of Fund Balance	55,730	1,990,500	2,766,399	1,013,437
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	1,955,730	3,229,500	4,005,399	4,488,000
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	2,349,176	3,229,500	4,441,326	4,488,000
Project Expenditures				
Computer Software & Equipment	41,464	0	135,960	170,000
Fire Equipment	86,269	0	1,850,289	0
Police Equipment	0	0	77,136	0
Fleet Equipment	2,221,444	3,229,500	2,377,941	4,318,000
Total Project Expenditures	2,349,176	3,229,500	4,441,326	4,488,000
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	2,349,176	3,229,500	4,441,326	4,488,000

	Prior Year Actual FY 21-22	Adopted Budget FY 22-23	Estimated Actual FY 22-23	Proposed Budget FY 23-24
Revenues				
Note Payable Proceeds	9,700,000	0	984,000	737,511
Intergovernmental Revenue	700,000	0	0	0
Investments Earnings	(118,615)	0	1,239	0
Total Revenues	10,281,385	0	985,239	737,511
Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance				
Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In and Use of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Total Rev, Trans in, and Use of Fund Balance	10,281,385	0	985,239	737,511
Project Expenditures				
UDOT Transportation Loan	0	0	277,811	0
City Hall/Annex	19,598	0	0	0
Fire Station 64	1,752,377	0	10,500	0
Total Project Expenditures	1,771,974	0	288,311	0
Transfers Out and Contribution to Fund Balance				
Transfer to General CIP	0	0	569,966	0
Transfer to General Debt Service	0	0	0	737,511
Contribution to Fund Balance	8,509,411	0	126,962	0
Total Contribution to Fund Balance	8,509,411	0	696,928	737,511
Total Exp, Trans Out, and Cont to Fund Balance	10,281,385	0	985,239	737,511

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Canal Trail Extension - Utah Lake Distribution Canal

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: 11800 South

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

New trail section along Utah Lake Distribution Canal road from 11800 S to 11400 S (3200 W).

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
Transportation Tax	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Total Cost	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

PUBLIC WORKS

10200 South Road Improvements

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Funding for 10200 South Road Improvements.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
Transportation Tax	\$320,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$320,000
Total Cost	\$320,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$320,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

City Owned Parkstrip Water-Wise Re-Landscape Program

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Annual funding to re-landscape various parkstrips and other streetscapes with a water-wise landscape based on recommendations from the Streetscape Master Plan.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
General CIP	\$250,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$1,650,000
Total Cost	\$250,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$1,650,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

PUBLIC WORKS

Sidewalk Trip Hazards

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Category: Streets

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Start Date: 7/1/2023

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Replace sidewalk in areas determined by inspections.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
General CIP	\$130,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000
Total Cost	\$130,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Bridge Maintenance

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Maintenance on City bridge infrastructure based on UDOT evaluation.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
<u>Public Works</u>						
General CIP	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Total Cost	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

PUBLIC WORKS

Road Maintenance - Commerce Park

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Commerce Park

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Road maintenance projects in Daybreak Commerce Park CDA based on the roads overall condition index score.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
CDA	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
Total Cost	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Road Maintenance - South Station

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: South Station

Project Manager: Streets Manager/Engineer

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Road maintenance projects in Daybreak South Station CDA based on the roads overall condition index score.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
<u>Public Works</u>						
CDA	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Total Cost	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

PUBLIC WORKS

Storm Drain Chamber Maintenance - Daybreak

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Daybreak

Project Manager: Storm Water/Sanitation Manager

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Storm Drain

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Line corrugated metal pipe before failure due to corrosion.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
CDA	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000
Total Cost	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Transportation Master Plan

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: No Location

Project Manager: Unassigned

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Streets

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Update the Transportation Master Plan.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Road Impact Fees	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000
Total Cost	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

PUBLIC WORKS

Park Security Systems

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Manager: Unassigned

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Parks

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Install cameras and card readers at restrooms and pavilions at various city parks due to increased vandalism.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
General CIP	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
Total Cost	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000

Operating Impact:

Ongoing associated maintenance fee with new cameras.

Annual Operating Costs		2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$2,000
	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Operating Costs	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Waterline Replacement - 9800 S Bangerter Highway

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: 9800 S (Bangerter Hwy to 3000 West)

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Replace waterline from Bangerter Highway to 3000 West on 9800 South.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000
Total Cost	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

PUBLIC WORKS

Water Wise Landscaping

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Maintenance

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Upgrade various city owned landscaping to a water wise landscape, primarily parks and open spaces.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
Water CIP	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$1,750,000
Total Cost	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$1,750,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Water Master Plan Update

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: No Location

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Maintenance & Operations

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Update the culinary water master plan and model.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$125,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000
Total Cost	\$125,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

PUBLIC WORKS

AMI ERTS Replacement

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations**Project Manager:** Associate Director of Public Works**Project Type:** Maintenance & Operations**Start Date:** 7/1/2023**Category:** Water**End Date:** 6/30/2028**Bond Fund:** Yes ☐ No ☒**Description:**

Replace the electronic ERT on the water meter (multi-year project).

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
Water CIP	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
Total Cost	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Daybreak Vaults

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Add power to PRV vaults in Daybreak.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
Total Cost	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Operating Impact:

Yearly inspection.

Annual Operating Costs		2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$183	\$183	\$183	\$183	\$732
	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Operating Costs	\$183	\$183	\$183	\$183	\$732

PUBLIC WORKS

Tank 1A Drain Line

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Tank 1A

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvement

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Install drain pump and discharge line for Tank 1A.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
Public Works						
Water CIP	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
Total Cost	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000

Operating Impact:

There are no additional operating impacts expected for this project in the five-year plan.

Non-Routine Project

Capital Improvement

PUBLIC WORKS

Secondary Water Pump Replacements

PROJECT INFORMATION

Location: Multiple Locations

Project Manager: Associate Director of Public Works

Project Type: Infrastructure Improvements

Start Date: 7/1/2023

Category: Water

End Date: 6/30/2028

Bond Fund: Yes ☐ No ☒

Description:

Replace the pumps at Ashford Acres, Aunt Mames, Rushton Meadows, Pearl Cove and Foxview Estates.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Department/Fund	Five-Year Plan					Total 2024-2028
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	
<u>Public Works</u>						
Water CIP	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
Total Cost	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000

Operating Impact:

Yearly pump inspections.

Annual Operating Costs		2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
	New Personnel (FTE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Personal Services	\$497	\$497	\$497	\$497	\$1,987
	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total Operating Costs	\$497	\$497	\$497	\$497	\$1,987



Dumpster Program

South Jordan At A Glance



Vision Statement

We are a family oriented community, founded upon principles of accountability, integrity, and innovation with an unwillingness to compromise in securing a sustainable environment for future generations.

Mission Statement

South Jordan City provides service oriented, responsible government, consistent with the community's values, priorities and expectations for a high quality of life, enhancing the City's fiscal health, providing professional and innovative services, and managing the City's resources, while planning for the future.

Incorporation

1935

Government

The City of South Jordan operates under the Council-Manager form of government.

County

Salt Lake County
www.slco.org

School District

Jordan School District
www.jordandistrict.org

Location

Located in the southwest portion of the Salt Lake Valley, 13 miles south of Salt Lake City.

Climate

On average, there are 225 sunny days per year. The July high is around 94 degrees. The January low is 23 degrees.

Area

22.26 square miles

Elevation

4,316 feet above sea level along the Jordan River, to a high of 5,216 feet along state road U-111.

Parks & Open Space

641 acres

Credit Rating

Implied GO = AAA

Population

South Jordan City is one of the fastest growing cities in the State of Utah. On average, the City's population has doubled every decade since 1960. According to data from the U.S. Census Bureau, South Jordan is currently the 10th largest city in the state. South Jordan's population was 77,487 in 2020. This represents 54 percent increase since 2010. Approximately 31.8 percent is under the age of 18, and the median age is 33.

Education

South Jordan is part of the Jordan School District. Over 97 percent of South Jordan's residents aged 25 or over have received a high school diploma. Close to 45 percent have obtained a bachelor's degree or higher.

Income

South Jordan's median household income on average from 2017 to 2021 was \$111,774 and the per capita income in 2021 was \$42,731.

The City issued approximately 924 residential and 131 commercial building permits in fiscal year 2022.

Persons per Household

The average number of persons per household in South Jordan owner-occupied and renter-occupied homes was 3.25 in 2021.

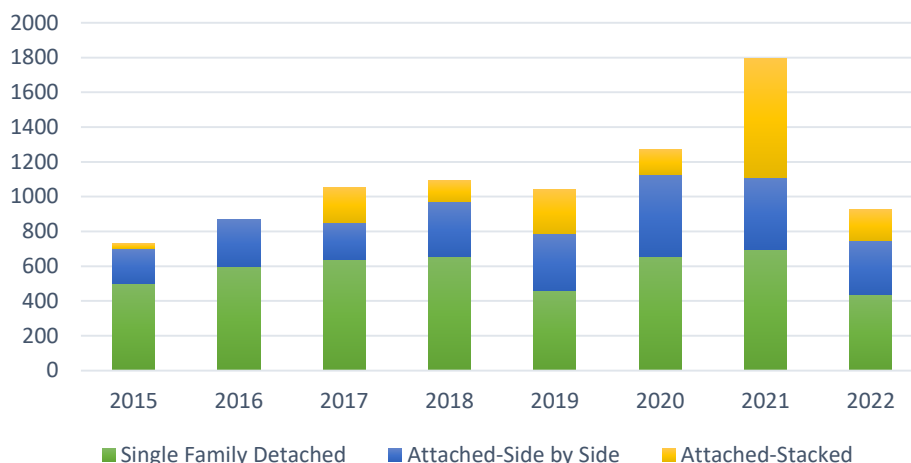
Housing Units

In 2021, 84 percent of the 26,427 housing units were owner occupied, 14.7 percent were renter-occupied, and 4.1 percent were vacant.

Building Permits

While known for its large single-family lots, the City's housing inventory has become more diverse in the last decade. An average of 861 dwelling units have been permitted per year over the last 5 years, 50% of those being town homes and apartments.

Residential Units Permitted by Year



Principal Employers, FY 2022

Rank	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value
1	Merit Medical	2,118
2	Jordan School District	1,984
3	Ultradent	1,282
4	Sam's Club/Wal-Mart Supercenter	889
5	Cricut	800
6	Lucid	750
7	Willis Towers Watson	687
8	AdvancedMD	537
9	South Jordan City	525
10	Intermountain Homecare	480
	Total	10,052

South Jordan At A Glance

Top 25 Major Sales/Use Tax Contributors, FY 2022

Walmart	Sportsmans Warehouse Inc	Carmax Superstore
Costco Wholesale	Unique Auto Body	Tim Dahle Nissan
Sam's Club	Jerry Seiner	Hobby Lobby
Utah Power & Light	Harmons	Volkswagen Southtowne
Megaplex 20	Amazon.com	Smiths Food & Drug
Sprouts Farmers Market	Apple Computer Inc	Questar Gas Company
Riverton Chevrolet	Executech Utah	USTC Motor Vehicle
Target	Bentley Lamborghini	
Perry Brothers Honda World	Microsoft Corp	

Retail Sales and Sales Tax Revenue

South Jordan's retail and food sales totaled \$2.3 billion in 2022, an increase of 12 percent from the \$2 billion in the prior year. Sales and use tax revenue totaled

\$22.6 million in fiscal year 2022, an increase of \$2.6 million, or 13.3 percent, compared to \$20 million in fiscal year 2021.



Principal Property Taxpayers, FY 2022

Rank	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value
1	Riverpark LLC	\$279,770,000
2	eBay Inc	\$173,675,700
3	The District LC	\$153,714,100
4	VP Daybreak Operations/Investments LLC	\$115,305,220
5	Merit Medical Systems Inc	\$115,198,900
6	SOJO Station LLC	\$101,247,370
7	WW Olympus River Heights LLC	\$88,382,745
8	SJ Utah Commercial, LLC	\$80,085,108
9	Pheasant Hollow Business Park	\$71,197,600
10	Wal-Mart	\$57,314,700
	Total	\$1,235,891,443

Fire Protection

FY 2022	Number
Full-time employees	92
Part-time employees	17
Fire stations	4
ISO Rating	2
Fire fatalities	0
Fire injuries	0
Fire hydrants inspected	4,165
Flu vaccinations	114
Emergency calls for service (EMS)	6,531
Emergency calls for service (non EMS)	1,191
Patient transports	3,843
Cancelled calls	612
Other (refused care, transferred care, DOA)	2,034
Average response time (Combined)	6:22 min
Inter-facility	12:82 min



Police Protection

FY 2022	Number
Full-time police officers	72
Priority 1 Response time	7:43 min
NIBRS Crimes (Crimes against person, property, society)	2,799
Police Incidents	38,302

Streets & Street Lighting

FY 2022	Number
Pavement lane miles maintained	850.44
Alleyway miles maintained	44.73
Miles of sidewalk maintained	457.51
Number of street lights maintained	6,847
Number of street signs maintained	10,433

Fleet

FY 2022	Number
City vehicles & equipment maintained	393

Water

FY 2022	Number
Residential accounts	23,275
Commercial accounts	1,588
Miles of water lines	458
Fire hydrants	4,108
Average daily water demand (mgd)	15
Daily water conveyance capacity (mgd)	32.64
Miles of secondary water lines	116
Secondary water accounts	4,213

South Jordan At A Glance

Storm Water

FY 2022	Number
Miles of storm water pipe	163
Storm water detention & retention ponds	187
Storm clean out boxes	5,220

Sanitation

FY 2022	Number
Tons of waste recycled annually	4,688
Tons of refuse collected annually	30,343
Residential sanitation accounts	29,497

Parks

FY 2022	Number
Number of parks	37
Total acreage	217.2 acres
Natural open space area	139.43 acres
Trails	8.58 miles
Park loop walkways	3.68 miles
Number of park playgrounds	23 units

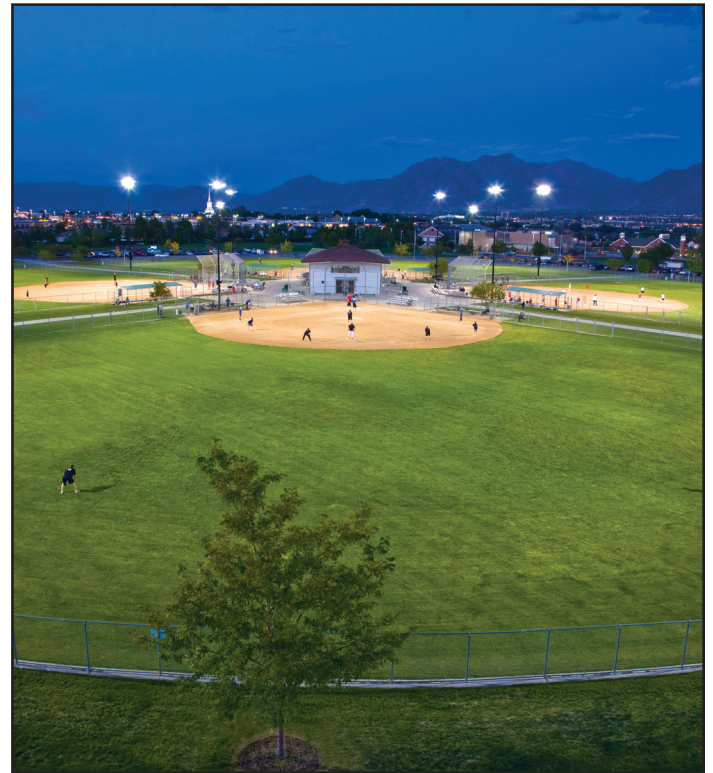
Recreation

FY 2022	Number
Community Events Offered	26
Gale Museum Visitors	7,917
Senior Program Participants	15,586
Senior Lunches Distributed	15,500
Facility Rental Revenue	\$45,411
Recreation Program Participants	10,079

Economics

FY 2022	Number
Sales Tax:	
Taxable Sales	2,341,387,536
Sales Tax Revenue	22,683,696
Property Tax:	
Assessed taxable property value	10,763,952,183
Property Tax Rate	0.001440%
Bond Ratings:	
Implied GO Rating	AAA
Debt:	

The City has no General Obligation debt, which means no debt attached to property tax.



South Jordan, Utah is a rapidly growing community located eleven miles south of Salt Lake City. South Jordan is known for being a trendsetter within the valley while maintaining a rural environment creating an ideal place to raise a family. South Jordan has a distinct air of uniqueness from the other metropolitan areas within the county. A rural atmosphere exists with large well kept yards, modern homes, immaculate parks, and annual events that celebrate the history of South Jordan.

The City of South Jordan has become a premier place within the county to live. Known for its beauty, cleanliness, pristine parks, quality schools, amazing community center, and abundant neighborhoods the city attracts both residential and commercial interests.

Settlement

The community of South Jordan's first residents were Alexander Beckstead and his family as they settled a tract of land along the west side of the Jordan River in 1859. Alexander had immigrated from Canada in 1837 after joining The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (LDS). Most early settlers were also members of the LDS faith and came from Europe by ship, then crossed the plains eventually settling in South Jordan.

The abundance of water, wildlife, and native grasses along the Jordan River drew settlers to the area who had a hope of farming the land. Farming required a managed water supply, therefore Mr. Beckstead and others hand dug a two and a half mile canal to divert water from the Jordan River. The canal, appropriately name "The Beckstead Ditch", was one of the main reasons the South Jordan settlement became a permanent community and continued to grow.

Initial settlers nicknamed the community "Gale" due to the southwest prevailing winds which blow frequently through the area. In fact, the town's first train station was called the Gale Station and the first post office was called the Gale Post Office.

Early Homes

Hillside along the Jordan River provided the first homes for settlers of the South Jordan community. The settlers would literally dig a hole in the side of the hill to obtain shelter. As time permitted, more permanent type dugouts were built

which would extend beyond the front of the hillside using adobe brick for walls and logs for the extended roof. John W. Winward became one of the first adobe brick makers in the South Jordan area. Building a kiln on his property, he produced bricks for adobe homes which eventually replaced the hillside dugouts. Early pioneer homes in the area usually began with two rooms and as additional resources became available, and as the family grew, other rooms would be added.



Farming & Business

Alfalfa hay and grain were the predominant crops raised in South Jordan's early history. Sugar beets were introduced in 1910 and became the mainstay of South Jordan's agricultural industry after a sugar factory was built in Lehi, Utah. The first flour mill was built in 1895 and ran exclusively on water power. Many farmers brought wheat to the mill for processing and many found employment there as well.

The Jordan Mercantile was the first official retail operation in South Jordan. Operated by the Joseph Holt family, the store offered commodities, household items as well as a shoe department. The first business to offer gas and oil in South Jordan began operations in 1928.

Industry

Although agriculture was the main sources of sustenance for early settlers in South Jordan, many also worked at the United States Smelting and Refining company in Midvale, Utah to earn



History of South Jordan

additional income. The Bingham Canyon Mine, now called Kennecott Copper also had a major influence in South Jordan's history. Several families earned a living providing teams and wagons to haul ore for the mine. Mining operations began in 1903 and have continued for more than 100 years.

Incorporation

In 1935, with a population of more than two hundred residents in the South Jordan community, members of Voting District 329 petitioned for the right to become a town. The petition was accepted by the Board of Commissioners of Salt Lake County and the Town of South Jordan was officially created on November 8, 1935.

The Town of South Jordan operated under the leadership of a Board of Trustees for thirty-two years following incorporation. The first Board President was J.R. Peterson who served for five years. Marie Holt Palmer was hired as the first town clerk and initially Town Board Meetings were held in her home.

City of Second Class Designation

Lieutenant Governor Spencer J. Cox signed an Executive Proclamation on July 28, 2016 designating South Jordan as a city of the second class. Each Utah municipality is classified according to its population. A municipality with a population of 100,000 or more is a city of the first class. A municipality with a population of 65,000 or more but less than 100,000 is a city of the second class. A municipality with a population of 30,000 or more but less than 65,000 is a city of the third class. A municipality with a population of 10,000 or more but less than 30,000 is a city of the fourth class. A municipality with a population of 1,000 or more but less than 10,000 is a city of the fifth class and a municipality with a population under 1,000 is a town.

Tragic Event

Tragedy struck South Jordan in December of 1938. Farrold "Slim" Silcox one of Jordan School District's most experienced drivers was driving the new yellow school bus to school in a snowstorm. The bus carrying 39 people stopped at the tracks and then appeared to have some trouble climbing over the tracks, according to eyewitnesses. This could have been due to the heavy snow or trying to shift gears to navigate the incline.

The "Flying Ute" freight train was running a couple hours late due to the weather after leaving Denver. The locomotive was pulling eighty-four freight cars and traveling at about 52 miles per hour. The engineer, with over 32 years experience, saw the bus stopped on the tracks and ordered an emergency stop. The train did not stop and the impact sheared the bus in two. The

bus motor was found 225 yards to the north, the frame of the bus was carried two blocks wrapped around the locomotive, and the shell of the bus was crunched like tin foil.

The driver and 23 people died leaving only 15 survivors, three of whom would later die due to injuries from the collision. It is as though time stands still as locals recall the train-bus tragedy that is the worst in South Jordan's history.

Growth

South Jordan has seen dramatic increases in population over the years as housing has gradually replaced farmland. Between 1990 and 1999 South Jordan had the second highest growth rate in the State of Utah averaging more than 9.4% per year. The City encompasses 22.26 square miles and is home to more than 85,000 residents. The average household size is 3.56 persons. South Jordan's population is expected to increase by approximately 30,000 additional residents over the next twenty years.

Sources:

Bateman, Ronald; Of Dugouts and Spires; South Jordan City Corporation, South Jordan, UT; 1998.

City of South Jordan; Economic Development.

Jordan School District; Board of Education Minutes; December 1-2 1938.

Various City documents and memoranda.





Summerfest

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024
Business License Fees		
Home Occupation	New Application	\$200
	Renewal	\$30
Home Occupation Day Care and Food Assembly	New Application	\$200 (base) + \$75 (disproportionate) = \$275
	Renewal	\$30 (base) + \$75 (disproportionate) = \$105
Commercial	New Application	\$194
	Renewal	\$105
Big Box	New Application	\$194 (base) + \$1365 (disproportionate) = \$1559
	Renewal	\$105 (base) + \$1365 (disproportionate) = \$1470
Department Store	New Application	\$194 (base) + \$645 (disproportionate) = \$839
	Renewal	\$105 (base) + \$645 (disproportionate) = \$750
Expedited Fee		\$194 (base) + (disproportionate-if applicable) + \$68 (expedite)
Liquor License Only	New Application	\$194 (base) + \$44 (disproportionate) = \$238
	Renewal	\$105 (base) + \$44 (disproportionate) = \$149
New Salon Chair/Vending	New Application	\$92 (base)
	Renewal	\$25
Residential Rental	New Application	\$119 (base)
	Renewal	\$30
Temporary - Except Fireworks		\$194 (base)
Temporary - Fireworks		\$194 (base) + \$136 (disproportionate) = \$330
Sexually Oriented Business		
Semi-Nude Entertainment Bus.		\$2,122
Adult Business		\$2,122
Semi-Nude Dancing Agency		\$2,122
Out-Call Business		\$2,122
Delinquent Fees (1-30 days after payment due date)		25% of base fee
Delinquent Fees (31-60 days after payment due date)		50% of base fee
Delinquent Fees (61-90 days after payment due date)		100% of base fee
Duplicate License Fee		\$15
Name Change Fee		\$20
Reasonable Accommodation Hearing		Actual cost of hearing officer's time
Collection Fees		
Standard Collection (In-State)		30% of amount owed
Legal (In-State)		30% of amount owed
Standard Collection (Out-of-State)		50% of amount owed
Legal (Out-of-State)		50% of amount owed
Returned Check Fee		\$20
Returned EFT/ACH Fee		\$20 per returned transaction

Fee Schedule

Item H.5.

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024
Court Fees		
Plea in Abeyance	\$25	
Small Claims Counter Affidavit \$2,000 or Less	\$50	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Counter Affidavit > \$2,000 to \$7500	\$70	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Counter Affidavit > \$7500 to \$10,000	\$120	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Fees 2,000 or Less	\$60	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Fees > \$2,000 to \$7,500	\$100	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Fees > \$7500 to \$10,000	\$185	As per Admin. Office of Court
Small Claims Appeal	\$240	\$230 to District Court, \$10 to City
Garnishment Filing Fee	\$50	As per Admin. Office of Court
Expungement	\$135	\$30 per Certified Copy
Certified Copy (per document)	\$4	plus \$.50 per page. As per Admin. Office of Court
Record Fees:		CJA Rule 4-202.08
Audio CD	\$10	
Paper	\$0.25	per image
Mailing		Actual cost
Fax	\$5	for 10 pages or less. Add'l pages are \$0.50 per page
Personnel Time		First 15 min. free
Clerical Assistant	\$15	per hour
Development Services Fees (Fees shown below contain costs for planning, engineering and building services)		
Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical, or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a double permit fee.		
Building Permit Demolition	\$44	
Building Permits Commercial Additions/Tenant Improvements	\$377 base	
\$0-\$500	\$412	
\$501-\$2,000	\$541	
\$2,001-\$40,000	\$797	
\$40,001-\$100,000	\$1,149	
\$100,001-\$500,000	\$1,663	
\$500,001+	\$3,021	
Building Permits New Commercial Building/General	\$586 base	
\$0-\$100,000	\$2,874	
\$100,001-\$500,000	\$6,173	
\$500,000-\$1,000,000	\$9,576	
\$1,000,001-\$5,000,000	\$17,550	
\$5,000,001+	\$31,139	
Building Permits New Commercial R-2	\$586 base	
\$0-\$500,000	\$4,294	
\$500,001-\$1,000,000	\$6,350	
\$1,000,001-\$5,000,000	\$18,460	
\$5,000,001+	\$32,621	

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION	FY 2023-2024	
Building Permits Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical (PME) Only (No Review)	\$28 base	
Residential	\$94	
Commercial	\$133	
Solar	\$128	
Building Permits Residential Alterations (Basement/Interior Remodel)	\$94 base	
\$0-\$500	\$230	
\$501-\$2,000	\$370	
\$2,001-\$40,000	\$457	
\$40,001-\$100,000	\$851	
\$100,001+	\$977	
Building Permits Residential Additions (Detached Garage/Pool/etc.)	\$109 base	
\$0-\$500	\$436	
\$501-\$2,000	\$356	
\$2,001-\$40,000	\$576	
\$40,001-\$100,000	\$874	
\$100,001+	\$1,340	
Building Permits Single Family Residential & Multi-Family Residential	\$383 base	
\$0-\$500,000	\$2,396	
\$500,001+	\$2,871	
Inspections outside of normal business hours	\$54 per hour (minimum charge - 2 hours)	
Re-inspection Fee	\$108	
Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated	\$54 per hour (minimum charge - 1/2 hour)	
Additional Plan Review Fee	\$122	
For use of outside consultants for plan checking and inspections	Actual costs	
Accessibility & Energy Review Fee	\$25	
Off Site Cleaning Fee	\$78	
Subdivision Preliminary	\$1,489	base + \$66 per lot
Subdivision Final	\$1,477	base + \$297 per lot
Subdivision Amendment (same regardless of lot number)	\$1,352	
Site Plan Amendment Review	\$1,352	
Site Plan Review (small site 0-3 acres)	\$4,429	
Site Plan Review (all other site 3+ acres)	\$5,511	
Minor Site Plan Amendment	\$504	
Small Residential Development	\$1,161	
Accessory Living Unit Planning Commission Review	\$682	
Accessory Living Unit Staff Review	\$135	
Conditional Use Permit	\$626	
Land Use Amendment	\$1,005	
Amendment	\$1,414	
Rezone	\$1,414	
Rezone with Master Development Plan (MDP) - required with all mixed use rezones and land use amendments	\$2,227	
Zone to P-C Zone	\$23	per acre

Fee Schedule

Item H.5.

DESCRIPTION	FY 2023-2024
Rezone with Development Agreement (optional)	\$2,557
Development Agreement Amendment	\$1,143
City Code Text Amendment	\$1,615
Annexation	\$1,197
Sign Permit	\$198
Sign Permit - Temporary Banner	\$45
Master Sign Design Guidelines Review	\$288
Appeal to Planning Commission	\$288
Appeals to City Council	\$819
Appeal to Appeal and Variance Hearing Officer	Actual cost of hearing officer's time based on contract with City. \$819 retainer required. If actual cost is less then retainer, the difference between actual cost and retainer will be refunded to applicant. If actual cost is greater than retainer, applicant must pay the difference between actual cost and retainer before receiving hearing officer's decision.
Bond Landscaping Fee	\$50 if paid with credit card, 3% will be added to total
Impounded Sign Release Fee	\$30
Nonconforming Use/Lot Review Fee	\$39
Wind Energy Conversion Systems	\$608
Residential Chicken Permit	\$58
Time Extension Fee	Half of application type base fee
Lot Line Adjustment	\$260
Zoning Compliance Letter	\$250
Overtime Inspector fee	\$61 per hour
Overtime Truck Fee	\$53 per day
Curb Cut Encroachment Permit	\$151
Standard Encroachment Permits	\$245
Re-Issuance of Encroachment Permit Fee	\$129
Land Disturbance Fee	\$350
Re-Issuance of Land Disturbance Permit	\$150
TV Video Inspection Fee	\$72 base + \$0.77 per linear foot of pipe
Cold Weather Paving Application Fee	\$197
Streetlight Connection Fee	\$150 per streetlight
Small Wireless Facility - Application Fee	\$100
Small Wireless Installation (with co-location on a utility pole) - Application Fee	\$250
Small Wireless Right-of-Way	A provider shall pay a right-of-way rate of the greater of 3.5 percent of all gross revenues related to the provider's use of the City's right-of-way for small wireless facilities or two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) annually for each small wireless facility in accordance with Utah Code section 54-21-502(2). A provider does not have to pay this rate if it is subject to the Municipal Telecommunications License Tax under title 10, part 4, Municipal Telcommunications License Tax act.
Traffic Control Fee (Encroachment Permit)	\$50 per day

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
Rental Fees			
City Hall			
Council Chambers - Security Deposit		\$250	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Council Chambers		\$150	per hour
EV Charging Stations			
Public EV Charging Station		\$.20	for first hour; \$10 per hour thereafter (No Overnight Charging)
Public Safety Building			
Oquirrh/Wasatch Room - Security Deposit		\$250	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Oquirrh/Wasatch Room		\$150	per hour
Fire Station 64			
Copperview Room - Security Deposit		\$250	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Copperview Room		\$150	per hour
Fire Station Community Rooms			
Resident			
Weekdays 8am-5pm (min 2 hrs)		\$25	per hour
Weekdays after 5pm (min 2 hrs)		\$45	per hour
Saturdays (min 2 hrs)		\$45	per hour
Non-resident			
Weekdays 8am-5pm (min 2 hrs)		\$45	per hour
Weekdays after 5pm (min 2 hrs)		\$65	per hour
Saturdays (min 2 hrs)		\$65	per hour
Community Center			
	Resident	\$120	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Security Deposit	Non-resident	\$160	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Room 126 & 127/Open Seating Area			
Resident			
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)		\$45	per hour
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)		\$45	per hour
Non-resident			
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)		\$65	per hour
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)		\$65	per hour
Auditorium			
Resident			
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)		\$95	per hour
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)		\$95	per hour
Non-resident			
Monday - Friday 3:30-10:00pm (min 2 hrs)		\$130	per hour
Saturdays & Sundays (min 2 hrs)		\$130	per hour

Fee Schedule

Item H.5.

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
Kitchen		Available upon request with auditorium rental at no additional cost (We discourage food on the carpeted areas)	
Gale Center			
Security Deposit		\$120	Refundable if no damage and nothing missing
Auditorium (hourly)			
Resident			
Weekdays 8am-5pm		\$25	per hour, Minimum 2 hours, Limited Availability
Weekdays after 5pm		\$45	per hour, Minimum 2 hours
Saturdays		\$45	per hour, Minimum 2 hours
Non-resident			
Weekdays 8am-5pm		\$45	per hour, Minimum 2 hours, Limited Availability
Weekdays after 5pm		\$65	per hour, Minimum 2 hours
Saturdays		\$65	per hour, Minimum 2 hours
Finance Fees			
Annual Report		Free Online	
Telecommunication Franchise Fee Application		\$500	
Fire Department Fees		New Rate	
Fire Inspection/Permit Fees			initial inspection and first re-inspection included with license fee
Annual Life Safety Inspection		\$75	third re-inspection
		\$100	for all subsequent re-inspections after the third
Commercial Sprinkler Plan Review//System Inspection			Per ICC/SJC Valuation Fee Schedule
		\$135	For each re-inspection after the 2nd
Residential Sprinkler Plan Review/System Inspection		\$135	
		\$50	For each re-inspection after the 2nd
Underground Flammable/Combustible Liquid Storage Tank &/or Line Installation		\$350	per site
Underground Flammable/Combustible Liquid Storage Tank &/or Line Removal		\$300	per site
Above Ground Flammable/Combustible Liquid Storage Tank Installation		\$125	per site
Tent/Canopy/Air Supported Structure		\$50	1st tent/canopy - \$10 for each additional tent
Public Fireworks Display	\$60	\$250	per display
Medical Gas Test		\$50	
Hydrant Flow Test		\$50	per request
Emergency Services - Ambulance			
Non-Transport, No Care Provided		No Charge	
	\$25 or less in Supplies	No Charge	
Non-Transport, Care Provided	Helicopter preparation	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges	
	> \$25 in Supplies	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges	

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
Ambulance Transport	Basic	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges	
	Intermediate	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges	
	ALS	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges	
	Critical Care	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges	
	Interfacility Transfer	Maximum allowed by BEMS plus appropriate surcharges or as per written agreement or contract.	
Ambulance Transport - Mileage	Scene to hospital only	Maximum allowed by BEMS	
Consumable Medications		Bundled Fee	
Emergency Services- Cost Recovery/Standby			
Apparatus: All		Maximum allowed by FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates plus appropriate surcharges (personnel, equipment, and/ or consumables) or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.	
Equipment: Fire Suppression, Rescue, and Hazardous Materials		Maximum allowed by FEMA Schedule of Equipment Rates plus appropriate surcharges (personnel, equipment, and/ or consumables) or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.	
Consumables: Fire Suppression, Rescue, Haz-Mat, and Administrative		Actual cost of supplies plus appropriate surcharges (personnel, apparatus, and/or equipment) or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.	
Personnel: All positions	\$45	\$55	per person per hour, or as per Metro Fire Agency cost recovery schedule, whichever is greater.
Community Education			
CPR/AED	Resident	\$20	
	Non-resident	\$50	preference given to SJ residents
C.E.R.T.	Resident		Actual cost of supplies only
	Non-resident	\$85	preference given to SJ residents
First Aid Training	Resident	\$20	
	Non-resident	\$50	preference given to SJ residents
Disaster Preparedness Training	Resident		Actual cost of supplies only
	Non-resident	\$50	preference given to SJ residents
	Resident	\$10	per extinguisher used
Other			
Flu Vaccination		\$25	
Fire Applicant Test		Actual per applicant test cost (not to exceed \$50)	
GIS Fees			
Zoning and Land Use Maps	Full Color 8.5 x 11	\$2.50	or \$1.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 11 x 17	\$5	or \$1.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 36 x 15	\$15	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 42 x 16	\$20	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 36 x 24	\$24	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 54 x 18	\$27	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 62 x 24	\$40	or \$5.00 for black and white copies
	Full Color 96 x 36	\$96	or \$5.00 for black and white copies

Fee Schedule

Item H.5.

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
GRAMA Fees			
Photocopy or print out of regular size record		\$0.25	Per page for records smaller than 11” X 17”
Black and white photocopy or print out of oversized record		\$7	Per page for records larger than 11” X 17”
Color photocopy or print out of oversized record		\$12	Per page for records larger than 11” X 17”
Electronic records, per DVD, CD, USB Drive		Actual cost of device provided	
Video records, per tape		\$5	
Audio records, per tape		\$10	
Fax request (long distance within US) per fax number		\$2	
Fax request (long distance outside US) per fax number		\$5	
Mail request (address within US) per address		\$2	
Mail request (address outside US) per address		\$5	
Research or services fee:		as provided by Utah Code 63-2-203	
Extended research or services fee:		as provided by Utah Code 63-2-203	
Parks & Recreation Fees			
Pavilion		\$50	No Cleaning Deposit
		\$75	No Cleaning Deposit
Horse Arena		No charge for use. If hosting event, must have liability insurance in the amount of \$2 million with South Jordan City as additional insured and acquire a special event permit.	
Skate Park Rental		\$50 per day	If hosting event, must have liability insurance in the amount of \$2 million with South Jordan City as additional insured and acquire a special event permit.
Special Event Permit Application Fee		\$30	
Expedited Special Events Permit		\$40	Collected if the application received after code requirement, 30 day advance of event.
Athletic Field Use - Non Recreational Play Only (Recreational Teams per Negotiated Contract)			
Youth/Adult Sports (BALLFIELDS)			
Field Rental without Prep	Residential	\$50	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$75	per field per day
Ballfield Field Rental with Prep	Residential	\$75	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$100	per field per day
Baseball Field Lighting		\$15	per hour per field
Softball Field Lighting		\$15	per hour per field
Football and Soccer			
Field Rental	Residential	\$50	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$75	per field per day
Field Rental with Prep	Residential	\$75	per field per day
	Non-resident	\$100	per field per day
Concession Facility			
Concession Facility Rental		\$500	per season (fee not deposit)

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION	FY 2023-2024	
Mulligans Golf & Games		
Miniature Golf		
Adult	\$8	
Children (11 & under)	\$6	
Rerounds (same course)	\$4	
Group	15% off	Must have at least 15 people.
Batting Cages		
One token (25 pitches)	\$2	
Bat pass (15 tokens)	\$26	
Bat Rental	\$1	
Greens		
The Ridge (9 holes)	\$12	
The Meadows (9 holes)	\$9	
Golf Cart (per cart)	\$16	
(per person per cart)	\$8	
Pull Carts	\$3	
Seniors (60 & over) and Juniors (11 and under)	\$0.50	discounted prices
Rental Clubs	\$8	9 holes
Range		
Large Bucket (120 balls)	\$12	
20 Punch Pass	\$192	
10 Punch Pass	\$100	
5 Punch Pass	\$58	
Medium Bucket (80 balls)	\$10	
20 Punch Pass	\$160	
10 Punch Pass	\$83.50	
5 Punch Pass	\$48	
Small Bucket (40 balls)	\$8	
20 Punch Pass	\$128	
10 Punch Pass	\$67	
5 Punch Pass	\$35	
Golf Instruction	contract agreement	
Passes		
Season Pass - Range Only	\$750	per year
Monthly Membership Subscription - Range Only	\$65	per month
Season Pass - Range & Golf	\$800	per year
Monthly Membership Subscription - Range & Golf	\$70	per month
Season Pass - Junior Golf & Range	\$500	per year
Monthly Membership Subscription - Junior Golf & Range	\$50	per month
Golf Cart Punch Pass (20 Punches)	\$100	per year
Senior Punch Pass (20 Punches)	\$120	per year

Fee Schedule

Item H.5.

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
Tennis Courts/Pickleball Courts		No charge for regular play	
Resident		\$10	per court per hour (Rec. Dept. pre-approval required)
Private Court Use Reservation	Non-resident	\$12	per court per hour (Rec. Dept. pre-approval required)
Tournaments, League Play and Instructor Lessons		negotiated by contract	
Memorial Park (Cemetery)			
Burial Type			
Outer Area		Initial Fees	Open/Close
Flat Marker Space	Resident	\$1,195	\$567
	Non-Resident	\$1,695	\$750
Raised Marker Space	Resident	\$1,795	\$750
	Non-Resident	\$2,295	\$990
Island Area		Initial Fees	Open/Close
Flat Marker Space	Resident	\$1,895	\$585
	Non-Resident	\$2,395	\$775
Raised Marker Space	Resident	\$2,295	\$775
	Non-Resident	\$2,859	\$1,025
Cremation Garden		Initial Fees	Open/Close
Ossuary	Resident	\$200	\$100
	Non-Resident	\$300	\$135
Pillow Cenotaph	Resident	\$350	
	Non-Resident	\$465	
Granite Tablet	Resident	\$520	\$250
	Non-Resident	\$690	\$330
Premium Companion	Resident	\$1,795	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$2,360	\$625
Premium Individual	Resident	\$1,090	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$1,430	\$625
Companion Post Marker	Resident	\$1,150	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$1,520	\$495
Individual Post Marker	Resident	\$895	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$1,180	\$495
Tree Estate	Resident	\$9,500	\$250
	Non-Resident	\$12,540	\$330
Bridge Niche	Resident	\$6,875	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$9,075	\$495
Family Columbarium	Resident	\$24,750	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$32,670	\$625
Community Columbarium	Resident	\$1,295	\$375
	Non-Resident	\$1,710	\$495
Cremation Pedestal	Resident	\$19,250	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$25,410	\$625

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
Niche Boulder	Resident	\$2,750	\$250
	Non-Resident	\$3,630	\$330
Cremation Bench	Resident	\$8,500	\$475
	Non-Resident	\$11,220	\$625
Perpetual Care fund		\$438	
Open/Closing (Resident)	Weekday	\$567	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$1,067	
Open/Closing (Non-Resident)	Weekday	\$750	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$1,500	
Open/Closing (Infant/Cremation)	Weekday	\$220	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$720	
Disinterment Fee	Weekday	\$400	
	Weekend/Holiday	\$600	
Certificate (Lost or Transferred)		\$5	
Monument Location Fee		\$35	
Repairs		\$50	per hr plus cost of item (i.e... Tree replacement @ \$200)
Police Department Fees			
Fingerprinting		\$10	per card
Background Checks		\$10	
Right of Access		\$10	
Police Reports		\$5	
Traffic Accident Report		\$5	
Audio/Video Recordings			per hour based on employee wage
Personnel Costs - Standby		\$30	
Vehicle Fee for Contractual Service		\$7	per hour
Police Clearance Letter		\$9	notary and a background check
Shopping Cart - Recovery Fee		\$5	per occurrence
Shopping Cart - Impound Fee		\$15	per cart
Shopping Cart - Application Fee		\$50	for exemption or administrative hearing
Sex Offender Registry Fee		\$25	
Sex Offender DNA Fee		\$25	
Animal Control Fees			
Dog License		\$10	
Dog License renewal (Sterilized)		\$5	annually
Dog License renewal (Unsterilized)		\$20	annually
Vicious Dog Fee (Sterilized)		\$150	annually
Vicious Dog Fee (Unsterilized)		\$250	annually
Impound Fee			
Domestic Animals		\$32	plus \$8 per day
Second Impound		\$50	plus \$8 per day
Third and Above Impound		\$100	plus \$8 per day
Livestock		\$60	plus \$12 per day

Fee Schedule

Item H.5.

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
Microchip Service		\$20	
Adoption		\$25	
Disposal		\$25	
False Alarm Fees			
1st Time (in a year)		No Charge	
2nd Time (in a year)		No Charge	
3rd Time (in a year)		\$62	
Thereafter (in a year)		\$124	
False Alarm Late Fee		\$11	minimum or 18% Annual Interest Rate
Solid Waste Regulatory Fees			
Commercial Hauler		6%	of all gross receipts payable monthly
Private Hauler		\$120	Annually
Storm Drain Fees		New Rate	
Residential	\$8.03	\$8.51	per month (total residential storm drain fee = 1 ERU*)
*ERU is equivalent residential unit equal 4,752 square feet of impervious surface			
Non-residential	\$8.03	\$8.51	per month (total non-residential rate storm drain fee per ERU*)
*Non-residential fees will be calculated based on the following formula: square feet of impervious surface/ 1 ERU = monthly fee			
*example: a non-residential property with 26,136 square feet of impervious surface (26,136 sq.ft./4,752 sq. ft. = 5.5 ERU's = 5.5 x \$8.50 = \$46.75)			
TV Video Inspection Fee		\$200 base	plus \$1.90 per linear foot of pipe
Storm Drain Cleaning Fee		\$250 base	plus \$250 per hour
Storm Water Inlet Marker		\$5	per marker
Inlet Filter BMP		\$20-\$30	per filter, depending on size
Maintenance Agreement Inspection Admin Fee		\$200	per inspection plus acreage below
Up to 1 acre		\$375	
1-4.99 acres		\$500	
5-9.99 acres		\$750	plus \$50 per each additional acre over 10
Work Reinstatement Fee		\$250	per reinstatement
Street Sweeping Fee (contractor failure to clean up)		\$530	plus personnel & equipment costs
Waste Collection Fees		New Rate	
Dumpster		\$40	per weekday
		\$80	per weekend
30 Yard Dumpster		\$160	per weekend
Overweight or Overfilled Dumpsters		\$250	
Unaccepted Items in Dumpster		\$50 per item	tires, chemicals, batteries, electronics, concrete, large tree stumps, etc.
Container Swap Out Fee		\$100	per container
1st Can	\$14.04	\$14.46	per month
Each additional can	\$9.40	\$9.68	per month

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION			FY 2023-2024
Senior Option (70 gallon can)	\$10.40		\$10.71 per month
Early Return of 2nd can < 1 yr			\$54
Recycling			\$2 per container per month
Suspension Fee (period must be >30 days)			\$22
Special Services Pickup			\$15.00 Trash 5'x5'x5' pile of debris
Christmas Tree Pickup			\$10.00
Water Rates			New Rate
Culinary Water Rates			
Monthly Culinary Water Base Rates			
Connection Size	Base Fee Multipliers		
3/4"			\$30.00
1"	1.09		\$32.80
1 1/2"	1.12		\$33.50
2"	1.23		\$37.00
3"	1.82		\$54.50
4"	2.47		\$74.10
6"	4.27		\$128.00
8"	6.60		\$198.00
10"	8.00		\$240.00
Volumetric Culinary Water Rate Structures			
Single Family 3/4" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	6,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
6,001	17,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
17,001	42,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
42,001	74,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
74,001	999,999,999,999	\$3.00	\$3.11
Single Family 1" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	7,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
7,001	19,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
19,001	46,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
46,001	81,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
81,001	999,999,999,999	\$3.00	\$3.11
Non-SFR 3/4" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	12,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
12,001	34,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
34,001	84,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
84,001	148,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
148,001	2,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION			FY 2023-2024
Non-SFR 1" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	14,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
14,001	38,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
38,001	92,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
92,001	162,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
162,001	2,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11
1 1/2" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	24,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
24,001	68,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
68,001	168,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
168,001	296,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
296,001	4,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11
2" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	48,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
48,001	136,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
136,001	336,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
336,001	592,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
592,001	8,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11
3" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	90,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
90,001	255,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
225,001	630,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
630,001	1,110,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
1,110,001	15,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11
4" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	150,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
150,001	425,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
425,001	1,050,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
1,050,001	1,850,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
1,850,001	25,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11
6" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	336,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
336,001	952,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
952,001	2,352,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
2,352,001	4,144,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
4,144,001	56,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION			FY 2023-2024
8" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	576,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
576,001	1,632,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
1,632,001	4,032,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
4,032,001	7,104,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
7,104,001	96,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11
10" Meter			
Minimum	Maximum		
-	720,000	\$2.00	\$2.07
720,001	2,040,000	\$2.25	\$2.33
2,040,001	5,040,000	\$2.50	\$2.59
5,040,001	8,880,000	\$2.75	\$2.85
8,880,001	120,000,000,000,000	\$3.00	\$3.11
Secondary Water Rates			
Base Rate			\$18
Pumped Rate			\$5.20
Secondary Water Share Leasing Administration Fee			\$10 on top of the canal company assessed fee
Cash in lieu of water shares required by development			Market Rate (per acre foot)
New Service Fee			\$17
Transfer of Service within City Limits			\$12
Turn on service (excluding new of transferred service)			\$35
Turn off service (excluding permanent discontinuance of service)			\$35
Reconnection Fee			\$75
Residential Construction Water (Shall not be prorated)			\$212 for each 90 days
Commercial Construction Water (Shall not be prorated)			\$2.18 per 1000 gallons used
Commercial/Landscape Meter Set			\$310 Plus Cost of Meter
Flushing Fee			\$250 plus the cost of water
Commercial Backflow Inspection			\$130 per inspection
Water Pressure Inspection Fee			\$65 per inspection
After Hours Contractor Work Request			\$43 per hour
Water Sample Fee			\$65 per sample
Water Meter Installation Call Back			\$40 and \$40 per additional call back
Water Meter Tampering Fee			\$70 per tampering
Water Meter Fee (3/4")			\$433.29 per meter
Water Meter Fee (1")			\$567.05 per meter
Water Meter Fee (1.5")			\$942.81 per meter
Water Meter Fee (2")			\$1,165.01 per meter
Water Meter Fee (3")			\$2,553.65 per meter
Water Meter Fee (4")			\$3,040.73 per meter
Water Meter Fee (6")			\$4,625.61 per meter
Water Meter Fee (8")			\$5,338.41 per meter

Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION		FY 2023-2024	
Secondary Water Meter Fee (1")		\$559.13	per meter
Antennas		\$46.25	
ERT's		\$88	
Registers		\$79.64	
Non-Metered Base Rate Service Fee		\$1.50	per month
Broken Transponder Replacement Fee		\$102.50	
Late Fee		\$0.50 or 5%	per month, whichever is larger
Second Violation of the Water Shortage Management Plan		\$100	
Third & Subsequent Violations of the Water Shortage Management Plan		\$500	
Fire Hydrant Fees			
<u>Standard Fees</u>			
Fire Hydrant Deposit (Refundable)	\$2,070.95	\$2,900	
Fire Hydrant Admin Fee (Non-Refundable)		\$10	per day up to \$100 *to allow for the contract to bill admin fees monthly or at the end, depending on the circumstance and preference of the City:
Fire Hydrant Usage	\$2.18	\$4.45	per 1000 gallons used
<u>3 Month Contract</u>			
Water Usage Payment	\$654	\$1,001.25	
<u>6 Month Contract</u>			
Water Usage Payment	\$1,308	\$2,002.50	
<u>12 Month Contract</u>			
Water Usage Payment	\$2,616	\$4,005	
*Water usage payment is an estimated amount for the contract time frame. Water usage will be reassessed at the end of contract. Refund or invoice will be made depending on total amount of water usage.			

Note: Impact Fees are not included in Fee Schedule

Glossary of Key Terms

Accrual Basis of Accounting – A method of accounting in which revenues and expenditures are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

ACFR – (see Annual Comprehensive Financial Report).

Ad Valorem Tax – Taxes levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate. Also known as Property Tax.

Administrative Fees – Fees allocated to Special Revenue Funds and Enterprise Funds to cover support costs incurred by General Fund divisions.

Adopted Budget – The annual budget approved by the City Council that establishes the legal authority for the expenditure of funds in the fiscal year.

Allocation – The assignment of one or more items of cost or revenue to one or more segments of an organization according to benefits received, responsibilities, or other logical measures of use.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) – The audited annual report of the City's financial condition at the conclusion of the fiscal year.

Appropriation – Legal authorization granted by the City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes.

Assessed Valuation – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by the Salt Lake County Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

Audit – A review performed by an independent certified public accountant to form an opinion regarding the legitimacy of transactions and internal controls.

Balanced Budget – A budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures. The State or local government may set the legal requirements for a balanced budget.

Basis of Budgeting – The City's budget is based on the modified

accrual basis of accounting for its governmental and proprietary funds. (See modified accrual basis of accounting).

Bond – A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bond Proceeds – Funds received from the sale or issuance of bonds.

Bond Rating – A methodology used to measure the fiscal health of the City. Generally, analyst firms such as Standard and Poor's, Moody's Investor Service, and Fitch Ratings provide bond ratings to municipalities. Bonds rated AAA/Aaa are judged to be the best quality and carry the smallest degree of risk and, together with AA/Aa bonds, comprise high grade bonds. Ratings including "++ or "1" designate the strongest bonds in the rating category. Generally, highly rated bonds result in lower interest rates.

Bond Refinancing – The payoff and re-issuance of bonds to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

Bond Refunding – The redemption of a bond with proceeds received from issuing lower-cost debt obligations.

Budget – A financial plan consisting of an estimate of proposed expenditures and their purposes for a given period and the proposed means of financing them.

Budgetary Control – The control of management of a governmental unit or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of authorized appropriations and available revenues.

Building Authority Bonds - Bonds secured by specified asset.

Call Date - Date on which a bond can be redeemed before maturity. Earliest date on which bonds can either be paid off or refinanced.

Capital Assets – Assets of significant value and having a useful life of several years.

Capital Carryovers – Any unspent appropriation for capital projects that are authorized by City Council to be reappropriated in the following year.

Capital Equipment - Equipment with an expected life of more than one year, such as automobiles, computers, and furniture.

Capital Improvement Program – An annual, updated plan of capital expenditures for public facilities and infrastructure (buildings, streets, etc.), with estimated costs, sources of funding, and timing of work over a period of time.

Capital Outlay – Expenditures which result in the acquisition of capital assets.

Capital Project – Projects involving the purchase or construction of capital assets.

Career Ladder Increases - Career ladders are pay increases within a job series conditioned on obtaining required service experience and specified skills, training, and/or certification. They are typically used for jobs with critical or rapid learning curves to bring entry level employees to full productivity. They also act to encourage retention with the City, by discouraging movement to other employers after the City has invested resources in training and certification. Existing career ladders correspond with similar career ladders in the City's relevant job market. This year's budget includes several new career ladders which also correspond with the job market.

CDBG – (see Community Development Block Grant).

Certified Tax Rate – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of revenue as the previous year plus any new growth.

CIP – (see Capital Improvement Program).

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provides funds to cities and counties to develop urban communities and expand economic opportunities principally for low- and moderate-income persons.

Consolidated Budget – City budget that includes all funds – governmental and proprietary.

Consumer Price Index (CPI) – A statistical description of price levels provided by the United States Department of Labor. The change in this index from year to year is used to measure the cost of living and economic inflation.

Contingency – An appropriation of funds to cover unforeseen expenditures which may occur during the budget year.

CPI – (see Consumer Price Index).

Debt Service – The payment of principal, interest, and service charges related to long-term debt.

Debt Service Fund – A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Deficit – An excess of expenditures or expenses over revenues.

Department – A major administrative division of the City that indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or group of related operations within a functional area.

Depreciation – Expiration in the service life of fixed assets, attributable to wear and tear, deterioration, action of the physical elements, inadequacy, and obsolescence.

Designated Fund Balance – The portion of a fund balance that has been set aside for a specific purpose by the City Council.

Division – A sub-section within a department that provides specific services.

Encumbrances – Obligations or commitments in the form of purchase orders or contracts, the expenditure/expense of which has not yet occurred.

Enterprise Fund – A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – the services are predominantly self-supported by user fees and charges. Examples are water and sanitation.

Expenditure – The actual spending of governmental funds set aside by an appropriation.

Expense – The actual spending of proprietary funds set aside by an appropriation.

Fiscal Year – The twelve-month period of time to which a budget applies. The City of South Jordan's fiscal year is July 1 through June 30.

Franchise Tax – A tax levied at the state level against businesses and partnerships chartered within that state. South Jordan charges a 6% franchise tax for electrical and natural gas utilities.

FTE – (see Full Time Equivalent).

Full Time Equivalent – The hourly equivalent of a full-time employee. An FTE can be made up of either one full-time employee or two or more part-time employees whose total hours equal 2,080 per year.

Fund – A fiscal or accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts established for the purpose of carrying out specific activities in accordance with clearly defined restrictions and/or limitations.

Fund Balance – The difference between a fund's assets and its liabilities.

Funding Source - Source of money pledged to pay principal and interest.

GAAP – (see Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

GASB – (see Governmental Accounting Standards Board).

General Fund – The primary fund of the City used to account for all financial resources except those identified for special purposes or required to be accounted for in another fund.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) – The group that develops standardized reporting for government entities.

General Obligation Bonds – Bonds used for various purposes and repaid by the regular revenue raising powers of the City.

Grant – Contributions, gifts, or assets from another government entity to be used or expended for a specified purpose, activity, or facility.

Haircut Provision - Utah code related to redevelopment areas that allows portions of tax increment to be allocated and spent toward recreational purposes.

Impact Fees – Fees used to offset the additional burden on city infrastructure caused by new development within the city. The fees are collected and accounted for separately to be used for projects relating to the impact of the additional development.

Infrastructure – Facilities or assets on which the continuance and growth of a community depend, such as streets, waterlines, etc.

Interfund Transfers – Monies transferred from one fund to another to either finance the operations of another fund or to reimburse the fund for certain expenditures/expenses.

Intergovernmental Revenue – Money collected by one level of government and distributed to another level of government.

Long-term Debt – Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

Maturity – The date on which the principal or stated values of investments or debt obligations are due and may be reclaimed.

Merit/Wage Compression Increase - Typically government employers recognize performance and increased experience with annual merit increase. Unlike most other government employers, however, South Jordan has an open range, rather than a step plan. In a step plan, the annual percentage is preset. In an open range it is not. City employees have not received merit increases during the economic downturn, although the number of employees has not grown in spite of population and service growth.

Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting – A method of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the period in which they become available and measurable and expenditures are recognized at the time a liability is incurred.

Motor Vehicle Fee – Fee imposed on passenger cars, light trucks, sport utility vehicles, vans, motorcycles, and recreational vehicles and due at the time of registration.

Operating Expenditures – The cost for materials and equipment required for a department to perform its functions.

Operating Revenues – Funds received by the City as income to pay for ongoing operations.

Ordinance – A formal legislative enactment by the City Council. It has the full force and effect of law within City boundaries unless preempted by a higher form of law. An ordinance has a higher legal standing than a resolution.

Property Tax – An ad valorem (according to value) tax based on the fair market value of real property (land and buildings) and personal property (business equipment). Fair market value is determined by the county as of January 1 of each year.

RDA – (see Redevelopment Agency).

Redevelopment Agency – A separate entity established to revitalize blighted and economically depressed areas of a community and to promote economic growth.

Refunded - Refinanced to take advantage of lower interest rates.

Reserve – A portion of a fund balance which has been legally segregated for a specific use and is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

Resolution – A special order of the City Council that requires less legal formality and has a lower legal standing than an ordinance.

Revenues – Sources of income such as taxes used to finance the operation of government.

Revenue Bonds - Payable from specified revenues such as Sales Tax, User Fees.

Sales Tax – Tax imposed on the taxable sales of all final goods. South Jordan receives part of the 6.85% sales tax charged in Salt Lake County.

Special Assessment – A tax on property owners who receive a benefit not received by all other taxpayers.

Special Improvement District (SID) – An area of the city where the property owners come together and vote on incurring the costs of making special improvements to the area (such as putting in custom streetlights). A special improvement district is created and a bond is issued to pay for the project. Then the property owners within the district pay a special assessment in addition to their taxes in order to repay the bond.

Special Revenue Fund – Fund used to account for specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to be spent for specified purposes. Examples are storm drain and risk management.

Tax Base – The total taxable value of property within the local government's legal boundaries.

Tax Increment – Property tax that is collected as a result of increased valuation within an RDA area.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

Taxable Value – The assessed value of property less exemptions.

Taxes – Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services for the common benefit of the people.

Transfers – Legally authorized intra-city transfers of appropriations from one City fund to another City fund. Revenues and expenditures are accounted for in both funds.

Truth in Taxation – Legal requirement for Utah cities to hold public hearings in the event the city chooses to adopt a tax rate higher than the certified tax rate.

Undesignated Fund Balance – A portion of a fund balance that has not been designated or reserved for any specific use

User Fees – The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

City of South Jordan

1600 W. Towne Center Drive • South Jordan, UT 84095
Tel: (801) 254-3742 • Fax: (801) 253-5250
www.sjc.utah.gov



RESOLUTION RDA 2023 - 01

A RESOLUTION OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ADOPTING A TENTATIVE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2023-24.

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Agency Executive Director has prepared a tentative budget for the Redevelopment Agency for the fiscal year 2023-24; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Agency Board of Directors has reviewed and considered said budget; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors hereby finds that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of South Jordan to adopt a Tentative Budget for the Redevelopment Agency.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH:

SECTION 1. Tentative Budget Adoption. That the attached document entitled Budget for Redevelopment Agency of the City of South Jordan and incorporated herein by reference is hereby adopted as the tentative budget of the Redevelopment Agency for the fiscal year 2023-24.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon passage.

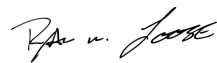
APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN, UTAH, ON THIS 4TH DAY OF APRIL, 2023 BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

	YES	NO	ABSTAIN	ABSENT
Patrick Harris	_____	_____	_____	_____
Bradley Marlor	_____	_____	_____	_____
Donald Shelton	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tamara Zander	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jason McGuire	_____	_____	_____	_____

Mayor: _____
Dawn R. Ramsey

Attest: _____
Secretary

Approved as to form:



Attorney for the Agency